

This catalogue of the Whitelocke Papers at Longleat House derives directly from the listing made when the collection was first ordered and bound into volumes in the late nineteenth century. Not included on A2A because of problems over the legibility of the hand-written original, the catalogue included here stems from a copy since keyboarded at Longleat.

The collection comprises the papers of the judge, Sir James Whitelocke (1570-1632) and those of his eldest son, the lawyer and politician, Bulstrode Whitelocke (1605-1675). Ruth Spalding in her edition of Whitelocke's diary (*The Diary of Bulstrode Whitelocke 1605-1675*, Oxford 1990, volume one, p.35) records a letter of Philip Stubs, chaplain of Greenwich Hospital, to the great palaeographer, Anglo-Saxonist and antiquarian, Humfrey Wanley, dated May 1712 and reading in part 'After many traverses, Mrs Whitlocke hath at length brought up all Sir Bulstrode's Autographa for sale, consisting of 25 MSS, most of them in Folio: she asks 100 Guineas'. Mrs Spalding concluded that the collection was acquired by Wanley in his capacity as librarian to Robert Harley, 1st Earl of Oxford and, like the Portland Papers, came to Longleat by descent through Lady Elizabeth Cavendish Bentinck, the 1st Marchioness of Bath. However, it should also be noted that Wanley was also well known to the 1st Viscount Weymouth and stayed at Longleat House between 31 July and 3 November 1709. Four years later Weymouth was a major sponsor of Wanley's projected edition of the Dunstable Chronicle, the Chronicle of Benedict of Peterborough and the Lanercost Annals. Weymouth bought Wanley's famous 'Book of Specimens' (now Longleat House MS 345) directly from the scribe and Wanley also purchased a number of medieval manuscripts for him at the Sir Henry Spelman sales in 1709 and 1710 (for these and further details see Kate Harris 'An Augustan Episode in the History of the Collection of Medieval Manuscripts at Longleat House', pp. 233-247 in ed. A.S.G. Edwards, Vincent Gillespie and Ralph Hanna, *The English Medieval Book Studies in Memory of Jeremy Griffiths*, The British Library, 2000). It is thus possible that the Whitelocke Papers have been at Longleat since the early rather than since the late eighteenth century. As another ambassador to Sweden it can be supposed that Bulstrode Whitelocke's papers would have been of some interest to Weymouth. The contemporary catalogue of the 1st Viscount's library in the Longleat archives suggests some effort to acquire printed works relating to Whitelocke: it includes the following entries 'Whitlock's Memorials. fol. I. D. 74' and 'Bulstrode Whitelock's Life .8vo.. | His Memorials of Engl. affairs. fol. XI. C. 49'

The Whitelocke Papers at Longleat House have been published in a microfilm edition For details of the edition (publication number: R96737) please contact the publisher:

Microform Academic Publishers
www.microform.co.uk/academic/
map@microform.co.uk

Main Street, East Ardsley, Wakefield WF3 2AP UK

Tel: +44 (0)1924 825700

Fax: +44 (0)1924 871005

For a brief guide to, and contents list of, the microfilm edition go to

<http://www.microform.co.uk/guides/R96737.pdf>

The publisher can supply single reels if required.

Holders of copies of the microfilm edition of the Whitelocke Papers include the following repositories –

Australia

Australian National University Libraries, Canberra: J.B. Chifley Building, Microform collection

University of Adelaide Libraries: Barr Smith Library, Multimedia Collection

Canada

University of Alberta Libraries: Book and Record Depository (BARD)

McGill University Libraries: McLennan Building, Humanities and Social Sciences Microform collection

U.K.

Cambridge University Library

Institute of Historical Research Library

U.S.A.

Centre for Research Libraries, Chicago

Florida State University Libraries: Strozier Library, Micromaterials collection

University of Rochester Libraries, New York: River Campus Libraries, Newspaper and Microform Centre

All other enquiries about the Whitelocke Papers should be addressed to the Curator of Historic Collections, The Estate Office, Longleat, Warminster, Wiltshire, BA12 7NQ (kate.harris@longleat.co.uk)

Calendar of Papers of Sir James Whitelocke Knt., a Judge of the King's Bench from 1624 to 1632, and of his son Bulstrode Whitelocke One of the Commissioners of the Great Seal of the Commonwealth, and Ambassador to Queen Christina of Sweden.

Ref./SM	<u>Whitelocke Papers, Volume I</u>
Dates	1562-1620
Description	<p>1. Abstract of such branches of the statute of 5 Elizabeth I, cap. 4, as concern apprentices. [MS of Mr Justice Whitlocke's time.]; 1562, f.1.</p> <p>2. Exemplification of an order of the Court of Exchequer, made in a cause between the Chamberlain of Chester and the Mayor and Citizens of that City (copy); 14 June 1563, f.2v.</p> <p>3. Copy of 'an act, that in divers counties there shall be but one Sheriff in one county'; 1566, f.6.</p> <p>4. Memorandum that James and William, sons of Richard Whitelocke, were this day baptized; 30 November 1570, f.8.</p> <p>5. Stephen, King of Poland. Licence to the inhabitants of the city of Gdansk, to have the free use and profession of the religion of the Confession of Augsburgh (copy); Marienburg, 6 December [Julian Calendar] or 16 December [Gregorian Calendar] 1577, f.9.</p> <p>6. Appointment of Robert Shute, Sergeant-at-law, to be second Baron of the Exchequer in place of George Frevile; 1 June 1579, f.10.</p> <p>7. Copy deed feoffment whereby C.H., widow of G.H. of B. in co. B., conveyed certain lands situate at C. in co. B. to E.W. and others for the use of herself for life, and after her death for the use of L.H. son and heir of G. H. in tail male. F.11.</p> <p>8. 'The effect of the oath, which every person at his admission into the liberties of the Fellowship of Merchant Adventurers of England doth take', signed by G. Russell, servant to George Gilpin, Secretary; 1584, f.13.</p> <p>8. bis. Sigismund King of Poland. Licence for the free use and profession of the religion of the Confession of Augsburgh within the city of Gdansk. (Copy written on the same leaf as No.16 which see); Cracow, 1 January [Julian Calendar] or 11 January [Gregorian Calendar] 1589, [f.27]</p> <p>9. Order in Parliament that St[ephen] Poole, one of the knights for co. Lincoln, being also Sheriff for the said county, might depart into the country about the attendance of his office of Sheriffwick. (Copy; with note underwritten that in 35 Elizabeth Sir Walter Covert, Sheriff of Sussex served Burgess for Petersfield); 21</p>

February 1589, f.14.

10. Receipts for various ailments. (On the same sheet is a memorandum respecting the entry of a 'Roll of the men's names at Woolwich); 23 February 1589, f.15.

11. The Queen to Henry Earl of Pembroke, president, and the rest of the Council of Wales. Warrant to admit Sir Richard Shuttleworth lately appointed Chief Justice of co. Chester as one of the quorum of that Council. (Copy); Nonsuch, 3 August 1589, f.17.

12. Another copy of the same; 3 August 1589, f.19.

13. The same to the same. Copy, form, or draft of a letter, of the purport of the preceding; Nonsuch, 3 August 1589, f.21.

14. Queen Elizabeth to Sir John Hawkins. Instructions in his voyage to ascertain what naval preparations were making in Spain; [1590?],f.23.

15. Order of procession at the Funeral of Sir Christopher Hatton; [November 1591], f.25.

16. Queen Elizabeth to the Justices of the Queen's Bench. Writ to adjourn Michaelmas term from Westminster to St. Albans on account of the plague. (Attested copy); Kew, 27 September 1593, f.27.

17. Reading of Mr. Halle upon statute of debts to the crown, 33 Henry VIII cap. 39; August, 1595, f.31.

18. Orders to be observed by the Overseers of every parish within the hundred of Gartree, co. Leicester, for relief of the poor, and punishment of rogues, according to the Statute made in the 29th year of queen Elizabeth; 24 April 1598, f.32.

19. Legal reading of Mr Darson upon statute W.2. cap. 5; 2 August 1598, f.33.

20. Brief abstract of the contents of the statute for relief of the poor 39. Elizabeth I, cap. 3; 1598, f.34.

21. Brief abstract of the contents of the statute for punishment of Rogues 39 Elizabeth I, cap. 4; 1598, f.35.

22. Order in Parliament, that the return for the co. Rutland made by Sir A. Newell, who being Sheriff for the said county returned himself was void, and that a warrant should issue for a new election; 4 November 1601, f.36.

23. Articles of agreement between Cicell Bulstrode widow of Edward Bulstrode, of Hedgely Bulstrode co. Bucks, and Henry Bulstrode son and heir of the said Edward, of the one part, and James Whitelocke, of the Middle Temple, London, of the other part, executed previous to the marriage of the said James Whitelock to Elizabeth, eldest daughter of the said Cicell Bulstrode. (Signed by Cicell and Henry Bulstrode.); 1 September 1602, f.37.

24. Lords of the Council to Edward Earl of Hertford, the Lord Lieutenant, with the Sheriff and Justices of Peace for co. Wilts. Direct them to take certain measures, for raising a voluntary contribution of money, towards setting forth a Fleet for defence of trade, her Majesty being daily advertised that divers ships of very great value are taken by Spanish ships sent to spoil the coast of England, besides the Dunkirk ships which usually lie in wait for such Merchant ships as pass to and from all parts of the realm. (Copy); Richmond, 12 February 1603, f.38.

25. List of persons to be raised to the peerage, and of others to be made Knights of the Bath, at the Coronation of King James I; [15 July 1603], f.40.

26. [The King] to Lewis Duke of Lennox, Thomas Lord Buckhurst Lord Treasurer, Charles Earl of Nottingham Lord High Admiral, Thomas Earl of Suffolk Lord Chamberlain, Edward Earl of Worcester Master of the Horse, and Henry Lord Howard. Warrant appointing them Commissioners for executing the Office of Earl Marshal of England. (Copy); Westminster, 4 February 1604, f.42.

27. Bond, William Este [East] and John Goswell, to Philip Hiller for £8; 26 June 1604, f.44.

28. Fees of the head searcher, and the five under searchers outwards of the Custom House, London. 12 July 1606, f.45v.

29. Bond of Thomas Shakespeare, of Lutterworth co. Leicester, to James Whitelocke for 26s/8d; 27 November 1606, f.47.

30. Indictment of Christopher Crofts, under a statute 3 James I, cap.5, for not causing his female issue called Agnes Crofts, to be baptised, within a month of her birth. (Copy); 17 September 1607, f.48.

31. William Branston to Capt. [Richard] Whitelocke, at his lodgings at Tower Hill, at Mrs Mercam's house. Prays him to write to his brother James Whitelocke the counsellor to move Sir John Croke to accept common bail for George Cely who is arrested for debt. Aldergate Street, 7 November 1607, f.50.

Endorsed

I. Memorandum in the handwriting of James Whitelocke, that Samuel West, an attorney, having sued a servant of Sir William Pope, Sir William sent for West, locked him in his parlour, threw him on the ground, and drew blood from him in many places; f.50v.

32. Order of Council upon a complaint of Sir William Pope against Sir David Williams, one of the Judges of the King's Bench, for oppression and intemperate usage towards Sir William at the Assizes at Oxford. Judge Williams was acquitted, and Sir William Pope committed to the Fleet. (Copy); Whitehall, 22 November 1607, f.57.

33. Order of Council in the matter of Mr Justice Williams and Sir William Pope. On the submission of the latter, it is ordered, that the proceedings against him shall not be used to his prejudice in any other court. (Copy); Whitehall, 13 December

1607, f.52.

34. Instructions to Thomas Holtcrofte, whom the Lords and others of the Virginia Company authorised to negotiate the business of the same company, with the king's subjects in the Free States of the United Provinces. (Copy); 24 May 1609, f.54.

35. Extracts from the treaty of this date, between the kings of Gt. Britain and France and the States General of the United Provinces. (French); 17 June 1609, f.56.

36. List of marriages of members of the family of Scrope, (of Bolton), from the marriage of Simeon Scrope to the daughter of Lord Fitzwater, to that of Emanuel the 11th and last Lord Scrope of that family; [1609?], f.60.

37. 'Instructions for the Master of our Wards and Liveries, for the better authorizing and direction of him, in the execution of his office, and performance of our service'; [1609?], f.62.

38. The Council of the Virginia Company to Thomas Lord de la Warr. Commission appointing him Governor of Virginia. (Copy); 28 February 1609, f.86.

39. House of Commons to the King. Remonstrance on his Majesty's commandment of restraint, from debating his right of imposing upon goods exported or imported; 24 May 1610, f.90.

40. Order of the House of Commons. That the Lawyers of the House should assemble in the Parliament Chamber, Middle Temple, and there peruse the copies of Records taken at the Tower or Exchequer, touching the question of Impositions, and consider what further is to be done concerning the same, and report their opinion to the House; 12 June 1610, f.92.

41. Answer given by the King at Whitehall, to the petition of grievances presented to him by the House of Commons. The grievances complained of were, Impositions upon seacoal, exaction for sealing of new draperies, imposition upon alehouses, and the monopoly of licence of wines upon the advantage of impossible laws. (Copy); 10 July 1610, f.94v.

42. Copies in the nature of Office copies, of the following papers respecting the treaty between the House of Commons and the King for turning all tenures into free and common socage.

I. 26 March 1610. Demands in matter of tenure.

II. 26 June 1610. The offer by the Commons of £100,000 per annum to be paid to the King, in lieu of the profits of the tenures to be abolished.

III. 16 July 1610. Addition to the offer of the Commons. IV. 18 July 1610. Further addition. V. 21 July 1610. Answer to the Lords' three propositions; 21 July 1610, f.98v.

43. Objections stated to a new imposition in the King's Bench, upon suits there by

bill, as upon actions on the case, covenants, debts, with replies thereto; [1610?], f.132v.

Endorsed.

I. Notes in James Whitelocke's hand-writing, of probably spoken argument in favour of this imposition; [1610?], f.135v.

44. Petition of the House of Commons to the King. Offer certain grievances for his Majesty's consideration and redress, especially with reference to proclamations, jurisdiction of the Council of Wales, the undue extension of the Ecclesiastical Commission, impositions upon merchandize, and various grants of monopolies; [1610], f.136v.

45. The King to Sir Henry Nevill, Sir George Hyde, Sir Francis Knowles, Sir Richard Lovelace and others. Commission to levy an aid on the marriage of the King's daughter Elizabeth. (Copy); Westminster, 12 February 1613, 156v.

46. The Council to the Warden of the Fleet. Warrant to receive James Whitelocke into his custody. (Copy); Whitehall, 18 May 1613, f.166.

47. The same to the same. Warrant for the liberation of James Whitelock. (Copy); Greenwich, 13 June 1613, f.167.

48. Account of fines and rents to become due at Michaelmas 1613, entitled 'Habberley Office', with notes of a subsequent period; [August?], 1613, f.168.

49. 'Catalogue of all the especial books and papers, whereof the Lord Treasurer may make use, which remain in the office of his Majesty's papers and records &c'. [1613?], f.171.

50. Account of Edward Thorold, marshal, of the manner and form of swearing the Lord High Treasurer of England in the Exchequer, and investing him into his place in the time of Thomas Earl of Suffolk; [1613?] f.172.

51. Statement respecting the case of John Denne, versus Jane Burrowes alias Sparkes, adverse claimants to the right of administering the estate of John Denne, of Sutton in Kent, deceased; [1613?], f.174.

52. Notes of the contents of a commission directed to the Lord Chancellor, Lord Privy Seal, the Duke of Lennox and others, for enquiry into certain abuses and frauds in the Navy, committed since 1598, and to give order for the strengthening and good government thereof, with authority to the Lord Chancellor, to grant a Commission for the examination of witnesses; 20 January [1614], f.176.

53. Gustavus Adolphus, King of Sweden, to the States General of the United Provinces of the Netherlands. Sets forth various transactions between Sweden and the Russian Empire. Understands from the King of England, that the Russians desire him to mediate for a treaty between them. Prays the States General to be present by their Ambassador at the negotiations for such a treaty. (Copy); 24 February 1614, f.177

54. English translation of the foregoing; 24 February 1614, f.179.
55. Memorandum that upon a debate in the House [of Commons], the Sergeant with his mace was sent for [by] the King's Council, it was questioned whether any might speak while the mace was gone, and it was overruled that they might; 16 May 1614, f.181.
56. Sir Ralph Winwood, Secretary of State to Sir John Merrick, [English Ambassador in Russia]. Encloses copies of letters written by his Majesty to the sovereigns of Sweden and Russia. Instructs him on several points, relative to the Treaty which he is to endeavour to make between those countries. The King will employ his endeavours on behalf of the Grand Duke, but will not so far espouse his quarrel as to enter into a war; Whitehall, 5 October 1615, f.182.
57. [Auditors of the Exchequer to James Whitelocke(?)]. In answer to his letter of the 15th January, the writers report what are the allowances paid to the Judges, for riding the several circuits. (Endorsed by James Whitelocke.); [1615?], f.184v.
58. Notes of propositions put forth by the Ambassadors of Russia and Sweden respectively, concerning a Treaty of Peace between those Nations; at the Treaty at Dedwina(?); 28 January 1615, f.186.
59. The Emperor of Russia to the King. Details the difficulties that exist relative to a Treaty of Peace with the Swedes. Reports favourably of the labours of Sir John Merrick, the English Ambassador there. Prays a loan of money. (Copy); Moscow, May 1616, f.188.
60. Bond of Henry Sharp in £30, for performance of an agreement made with Miles Bastwick, f.190.
Annexed.
I. Draft of a charge to a Grand Jury, in the handwriting of Mr Justice Whitelocke; 28 August 1616, f.191.
61. Order of Council. That certain obstinate and ill disposed persons, formerly committed by them, touching sundry suits moved by the said persons against the Commissioners of Sewers for cos. Northampton, Huntingdon, Cambridge and Lincoln, shall stand committed until they release such suits. (Copy); Whitehall, 8 November 1616, f.192.
Annexed.
I. [Report of the Attorney General] touching the right of the above commissioners, to cut new rivers or sluices. (Copy); f.192.
62. Bond of John Goswell to James Whitelocke, for performance of covenants; 28 April 1617, f.194.
63. Receipt of John Goswell, for £50 from James Whitelocke; 28 April 1617, f.196.
64. Bond of John Moore to James Whitelocke, for performance of covenants; 2 October 1617, f.197.

65. 'Laws to be put in execution by the Justices of the Peace, by direction from the Lo. Chief Justice,' i.e. Sir Henry Montague; 9 April, 1618, f.199.

66. Bond of Thomas Smithe to James Whitelocke, for £30; 25 August 1618, f.201.

67. Receipt of William Quelshe, for 2s/8d from James Whitelocke, 'for one year's quitrent due unto the King's Majesty for certain lands within his Highness' manor of Bensington'; 10 October 1618, f.202.

68. Sir Robert Naunton, Secretary of State to [Sir Dudley Carleton?] ambassador from England to Holland. Sends copy of the answer of the States Commissioners on various points respecting trade to the East Indies, and the whale Fishing, and especially respecting their right of fishing on the coasts of England, with the King's reply, which is to be delivered to the Commissioners by the Lord Chancellor that morning. The King was especially indignant at their declining to enter on the question of fishing, but in lieu thereof, launching out into discourses upon the law of nations. He directed that they should be told, that 'being an Islander Prince, [he] is not ignorant of the laws and rights of his own kingdoms, nor doth expect to be taught the laws of nations by them nor their Grotius, whose is [ill?] thriving might rather teach others to disavow his positions, and his honesty called in question by themselves might render his learning as much suspected to them, as his persons'. (Copy); 21 December 1618, f.203.

69. Petition of Mary Harris to the Justices of Peace for Co. Oxford. Complains of the conduct of her husband Symon Harris who had carried away petitioner's goods and stocks as well as those of her children by a former husband, who had stocks (i.e. sums of money) left them by Richard Sutton their grandfather. Prays that her case may be heard before Sir Francis Waineman [Wenman?] and other Justices of the Peace; [1618?], f.207.

70. Case and opinion of Judges Peter Warburton and John Croke, as to the right of the Overseers of the parish of Cluar [Clewer] co. Berks, to tax certain houses in that parish, which were within the borough of New Windsor; [1618], f.208.

71. Directions to the Clerk of the Peace of c. Oxford, signed by the Judges Peter Warburton and John Croke. (Copy); [1618?], f.210.

72. Warrant in the handwriting of Mr Justice Whitelocke, for the apprehension of persons engrossing provisions in the market of Henley-upon-Thames co. Oxford; [1618?], f.212.

Endorsed.

I. Notes of business to be enquired into, probably at some manorial court.

73. Order of the Master of the Rolls in a cause of Sir Thomas Vavasor and Sir Thomas Thynne, plaintiffs, and Edmund Leversage, defendant, whereby it was referred to Mr More, one of the Masters of the Court, to consider the defendant's examinations, respecting a certain alleged contempt of Court; 30 April, 1619, f.213.

74. Agreement between James Whitelocke and John Wollaston, for sale of billets

and fagots to be delivered at Hambleton Wharf, co. Bucks, the latter to pay £173.15.0 for the same. (Signed by Wollaston only.); 24 May 1619, f.214.

75. Reading of James Whitelocke in the Middle Temple this day, upon the Statute 21 Henry VIII. cap. 13 of the faculties of benefices; 2 August 1619, f.216.

Annexed

I. Several papers on the above subject drawn up by Whitelocke probably previous to the above reading; 2 August 1619, f.223.

76. Sir William Borlase and James Whitelocke, Justices of Peace for the co. Bucks to the Overseers of the parishes of Fawley. Warrant to distrain for certain unpaid poor's rates; Bockmere, 30 September 1619, f.274.

77. Bond of James Whitelocke to Robert Kitson for £40. (Not executed.); 29 January 1620, f.275v.

78. Notes of James Whitelocke endorsed 'for the sessions Mich[aelmas] 1620.'; September 1620, f.277.

79. Certificate of John Prideaux, Vice Chancellor of Oxford, that Bulstrode Whitelocke of St John's College, had that day subscribed to the Articles of faith and religion (indorsed 'Matriculation'); 8 December 1620, f.278.

80. Petition of Joseph Fowler, prisoner in the castle of Gloucester to Sir James Whitelocke, Justice of Assize for that county. Petitioner's imprisonment arises out of the malice of one Leake and Lawrence Shingleton. Prays liberty to go home to his 'mansion house'; [1620?] f.279.

81. Sir James Whitelocke, Chief Justice of Chester etc. to the Sheriff of Flint and other officers. Warrant for the apprehension of John Jones of Kelly London for the murder of William Peerce. (Draft); [1620?], f.280.

82. [The same] to the Justices of Peace for co. Montgomery. To apprehend and punish certain idle people, who track hares in the snow, and kill hares, partridges and other kind of game. (Draft corrected by Sir James.); Ludlow Castle, [1620?], f.282.

83. [The same to the Justices of Peace for co. Chester.] To bind over Ralph Leicester, of Toffer, co. Chester, to appear at the next Sessions, he having lately committed a great misdemeanour against Peter Daniell, a Justice of Peace for the same county. (Draft corrected by Sir James.); [1620?], f.283.

84. [The same]. To certain Justices of Peace. To examine certain charges against Griffith Edwards, clerk, curate to David Ellis D.D., and if they find cause, to bind him to appear before the writer at the next Great Sessions; [1620?], f.284.

85. Petition of John Williams to Sir James Whitelocke, one of the Justices of Assize for co. Hereford. Was lately arrested for felonious taking a purse and money from Margery Vergh Evan. Prays that he may take his trial at the present assizes; [1620?], f.285.

	<p>86. Petition of Elizabeth Savery, wife of Robert Savery, of Latchlad [Lachlade], co. Gloucester, to Sir James Whitelocke one of the Justices of Assize for the said county. On behalf of Richard Rudson, of the age of 11 years, charged with stealing a silver spoon of William Wransford, inn-keeper, who intimidated Rudson into confessing that he had the same; [1620?], f.286.</p> <p>87. Petition of Hugh William James, prisoner for debt in the county gaol of Monmouth, to Sir William Jones and Sir James Whitelocke, Justices of Assize for the said county. Prays for his liberty; [1620?], f.287.</p> <p>End of Volume I.</p>
Extent	287 folio

Ref S/M	Whitelocke Papers, Volume II
Dates	1621 - 1625
Description	<p>1. Indictment against John Yeste, Edward Chare, and Thomas Johnson, all of Henley-upon-Thames, for that on the 16 December 1620, they riotously entered the house of John Moore, and there assaulted Anne Fulkes, wife of Valentine Fulkes; [March?] 1621, f.1. Annexed. I. List of names probably of the witnesses before the Grand Jury. 2. The Council of Charles Prince of Wales to Sir James Whitelocke, Chief Justice of the Court of Exchequer at Chester. To call before him and punish, James Crofte, John Maddox and others, for cutting and destroying the woods and timber trees, in the Forest of Dowall co. Hereford. (Seal of the Council of Prince Charles.); Council Chamber, Fleet Street London, 20 April 1621, f.3. 3. Sir James Spens, Ambassador to Sweden, to Sir George Calvert, Secretary of State. According to his Majesty's desire, the writer has insisted with the King of Sweden to renew the truce with the King of Poland which he finds him very willing to do. Explains the policy of both monarchs; Stockholm, 26 May 1621, f.5. 4. Copy of a Report of Sir Henry Townesend, Edward Littleton and others, for explaining 'of a clause in the second article of his Majesty's instructions, published 12 Nov. 1617, (of saving of his place to the chief Justice of Chester, as anciently hath been used.)'. All the persons who sign this paper testify, that the Chief Justice of Chester has always had precedence in the Council of the Marches of Wales next the Lord President; Beaulieu [Bewdley], May, 1621, f.7. 5. Sir Thomas Richardson, Speaker of the House of Commons, to Edward Grimston, Sergeant-at-Arms. Warrant for the apprehension of Valentine Fulke, for arresting Thomas Johnson, a servant of Sir James Whitelocke, Chief Justice of Chester, and for using scornful words of an order of the House; 4 June 1621, f.9. 6. Presentment made this day to William, Earl of Northampton, Lord President, and others of the Council of the Marches of Wales, by Richard Skyrme, Thomas Crompe and others, being twelve of the Attorneys attending that Court, of 'defaults, wrongs, and abuses', lately crept into that Court. (Endorsed by Sir James Whitelocke.); 7 July 1621, f.118. 7. Sir James Spens, Ambassador to Sweden, to Sir George Calvert, Secretary of State. The meeting which was in Lifland is re infecta dissolved, because the Commissioners for the Poles had not sufficient commission from the King and Council. Details the King of Sweden's movements, and his desire for another meeting, which the writer begs Sir George to impart to the King, and to be a favourer and furtherer thereof; Stockholm, 27 July 1621. f.19. 8. Sir James Whitelocke, Justice of Peace for co. Oxford, to the Constables of Henley-upon-Thames. To appear before him and other Justices of Peace, at the White Hart Henley on the morrow, to make return of a warrant for the</p>

safe keeping of Francis Cooke, and John Stodham; and also to apprehend and bring before them, Robert Locke, to answer to such things as shall be objected against him on the King's behalf; Folley [Fawley] Court, 15 August 1621, f.21. 9. Sir James Spens, Ambassador in Sweden to Sir George Calvert, Secretary of State. The Lord Chancellor of Sweden, governor in the King's absence, has signified to the writer, that notwithstanding the success of the Swedes, the King of Sweden is now willing to enter into a Treaty of Peace with the King of Poland as before, and begs the King of England's mediation therein; Stockholm, 26 October 1621, f.22. 10. Receipt of William Meriweather, for 2s/8d quitrent from Sir James Whitelocke; 4 October 1621, f.24. 11. Receipt of William Kedgiom on behalf of Sir William Cokayne for £50 from Sir James Whitelocke; 12 October 1621, f.25. 12. Bill and receipt of Thomas Turner, amounting to £20.7.8, for silver basin, bowls and salt. (Endorsed by Sir James Whitelocke 'plate bought'); 12 October 1621, f.26. 13. The Council to Sir James Whitelocke, Chief Justice of Chester. Send examinations concerning some words which one Whitbie is charged to have spoken. Request Sir James to hear the cause at the next Assize to be held at Chester; Whitehall, November 9 1621, f.27. 14. Sir James Spens, Ambassador in Sweden, to Sir George Calvert, Secretary of State. An enclosed letter sent from Rie, he has despatched with the first occasion. It contains the King of Sweden's desire for peace. He again entreats the King of England's mediation. States the movements of the Swedish army, and rumours relative to the Poles; Stockholm, 26 November 1621, f.29. 15. 'Reasons that the stint of the Merchant Adventurers in White Cloth may be prejudicial for the growth of young men, and, so to the Commonwealth.'; [1621?], f.31. 16. Answer of the Governor, Assistants and Fellowship of Merchant Adventurers of England, trading into Germany and the Low Countries, to the Committee of the House of Commons, appointed to examine the several patents of that Company; [1621?], f.33v. 17. Statement of the defects in the Merchant Adventurers' Charter; [1621?], f.37. 18. Two breviats respecting the trade of the Merchant Adventurers, in which the writer sets forth his experiences; [1621?], f.39. 19. Justices of Great Sessions for co. Denbigh to Sir Thomas Middleton, Alderman of London. Request him to deliver the enclosed letter to the Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench, and attend him for the furtherance of the business therein mentioned. (Draft.); f.42. Enclosed. I. Justices of Great Sessions for co. Denbigh to Sir James Ley, Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench. Request that Richard John Davie, alias Richard James, now in Newgate, may be removed to the county gaol of Denbigh, he having been indicted at the last great Sessions of that county for the murder of Thomas Richards. Have entreated Sir Thomas Middleton, Alderman of London, and one of their number, to attend his Lordship herein. (Draft.); Ludlow Castle, 4 February 1622, f.43. 20. The Council of the Prince of Wales to Sir James Whitelocke, Chief Justice of the Marches of Wales, and to his associate Justices. Have set down certain orders for expedition of

justice, preservation of the Prince's rights, and preventing abuses to the disturbance of his tenants, which the writers pray may be executed. (Seal of the Prince's Council.); 25 February 1622, f.44.

21. The Council of the Prince of Wales to Sir James Whitelocke, Chief Justice of Chester, and Sir Marmaduke Lloyd his associate there. Pray that justice may be done in the difference between the Mayor and Alderman of Chester, and Thomas Birchley of Chester, now depending in the Court of Exchequer at Chester; His Highness' Council Chamber, Fleet Street, London, 11 March 1622, f.46.

22. Indictment against Robert Locke and John More, of Henley-upon-Thames, and Velentine Fulck, of Chalgrove, for extortion committed by them on the execution of a warrant for the arrest of Thomas Johnson; 15 March 1622, f.48v.

23. (Justices of Great Sessions) for co. Montgomery to the Sheriff and others. Warrant to apprehend Richard Owen, of Dyffren Llanvaire (Dyffrin Llanfair) who is charged with murder. (Draft); f.52. Endorsed. I. Subpoena for certain persons unnamed to attend the Justices of Great Sessions at Chester, to testify to words supposed to be spoken by ----- Whitby. (Draft); Ludlow Castle, 16 March 1622, f.52v.

24. Sir James Whitelocke Justice of Great Sessions for co. Montgomery to (the Justices of Peace for that co.) warrant for the apprehension of Evan ap Oliver and others, for harbouring one Richard Owen outlawed for murder; Ludlow Castle, 16 March 1622, f.53.

25. The same to the Justices of the Peace for co. Chester. Requests them to take informations respecting an enclosed petition against a Justice of Peace, and deliver in the same at the next Assizes. (Rough draft); Ludlow Castle, 21 March 1622, f.54.

26. Receipt of Edward Crue, for £1.3.4 fee farm rent of Sir James Whitelocke's judicial seal; 11 April 1622, f.55.

27. Warrant of Sir James Whitelocke, Judge of Great Sessions, for Rondle David Lloid and another to appear at the next Great Sessions for co. Flint, and answer an English bill upon pain of £100; Chester Castle, 3 May 1622, f.56.

28. (The Council of Wales) to the Justices of Peace for co. Monmouth. To take order that Thomas Morgan one of the common informers of that Court, be not molested at the Great Sessions: letting prosecutors understand that they shall be heard and righted in that Court. (Copy unsigned); Castle of Ludlow, 29 May 1622, f.57.

29. Order of Council. Details the bad results of the removal of the inland staple and market for Welsh Cloths from Oswestry, co. Salop, whereupon the Lords had ordered that it might be recontinued and held as heretofore. Whitehall, 26 June 1622. f.59.

30. The Council of the Prince of Wales to Sir James Whitelocke, Justice of Chester, and Sir Marmaduke Lloyd, Justices of Assize of cos. Denbigh and Flint. To cause the Under-sheriffs of those cos. to deliver to the Prince's Bailiff, extreats of profits accruing to his highness, and suffer him to execute his place according to his letters patent, or to take a course for their appearing at his highness' Council Chamber on the 11 October next. (Seal of the Council); His Highness' Council Chamber, Fleet Street, London, 3 July 1622, f.61.

31. Justices of Assize for co. Worcester to Sir James Lea, Lord Chief Justice, and the Justices of the Common Pleas. State the causes of the

detention of Francis Oliver, a prisoner at Bewdley, for whose removal the Justices of the Common Pleas had awarded a writ of Habeas Corpus. (Copy); Bewdley, July 6 1622, f.63. 32. Draft of the foregoing letter, in the hand-writing of Sir James Whitelocke; f.64. Underwritten. I. Sir J(ames) Wh(itelocke) to Mr Thelowall. It was news to the writer which he heard of Thelowall, at his being in London last, concerning the silver mine in Cardiganshire, for he never heard of it before. Since his repair to the Council on the 30th June last, his majesty's letters to the Lord President and Council for the furtherance of the said works dated 9 July 1621, were exhibited there at the table. All shall be done for satisfying his Majesty's commands. (Draft); 6 July 1622, f.64. II. The same to the Lord Keeper. Applies for an additional Justice of the Peace for co. Denbigh, and recommends Richard Lloyd, clerk, D.D. for that office. (Draft); 6 July 1622, f.64v. 33. Bishop Williams of Lincoln, Lord Keeper to William, Earl of Northampton, Lord President of Wales, Sir James Whitelocke, Chief Justice of Chester, and the rest of the Council of the Marches of Wales. Recommends to them Mr Jenkin Gwyn, an utter barrister of the Inner Temple, who is desirous to practice before them at the Council of the Marches, and before the Judges at the Assizes for cos. Pembroke, Carmarthen and Cardigan. (Seal with arms); College of Westminster, 10 July 1622, f.65. 34. The King to Sir James Whitelocke and Sir Marmaduke Lloyd, Justices of Assize for Chester. Recommends them, after examination, to put a speedy end to a suit depending between Sir John Davenport, and Thomas Sweetenham, concerning a title by Sweetenham, pretended against a possession had and continued in Sir John and his ancestors for one hundred years, which suit is to receive a trial at the next assizes at Chester. Further to mediate with the creditors of John, eldest son of Sir John Davenport, who has by marrying contrary to his father's good liking, brought himself into great extremity. (Signed by the King with signet attached.); Westminster, 7 September 1622, f.67. 35. Bond of John Rance to Sir James Whitelocke for £18; 7 September 1622, f.69. 36. William, Earl of Northampton, Lord President of Wales and Sir James Whitelocke, Chief Justice of Chester, to the Council. Are unable at present to give the Lords satisfaction relative to the resettling of the market for Welsh Cloths at Oswestry. Pray that the Drapers of Shrewsbury may be permitted to sell their present stock of Cloths, notwithstanding the Lords recent order. (Copy); Tickenhill, 13 September 1622, f.70. 37. Petition of the Inhabitants of Prise Tyr Ievin (Tir Evan?) and Tyr Abbot, co. Denbigh, to Sir James Whitelocke, Chief Justice of Chester. Petitioners were suitors to Sir Thomas Chamberlaine, for his assistance in building the bridge called Clettwr, whereupon a bridge was built, which by reason of its insufficiency fell shortly into decay. Pray that certain steps may be taken by the Justices of the Peace mentioned, for its re-construction; 10 October 1622, f.72v. Endorsed. I. Reference to certain Justices of the Peace named in the petition, to certify at the next Great Sessions, what has been done, when further order shall be taken; 10 October 1622, f.72v. 37.[bis] Draft of a warrant with the corrections of Sir

James Whitelocke, for the transfer of William Rawlins and his wife, prisoners, from Shrewsbury gaol to Denbigh gaol. (Written on the back of the foregoing); 10 October 1622, f.72. 38. Receipt of William Meriweather for 2s/8d quit rent, from Sir James Whitelocke; 16 October 1622, f.73. 39. Sir James Whitelocke to the Justices of Peace for co. Montgomery. To take information of certain persons complaining that Margaret Thomas, an infant had been stolen from her parents, and to direct warrants for the apprehension of the offenders; Ludlow Castle, 19 November 1622, f.74. 40. Thomas Betts to Richard Oakeley, Secretary to the Lord Keeper. Certifies a particular of the farm of Lawnton; Lawnton, 21 December, 1622, f.76. 41. Petition of Thomas Olliver to the King. Details the course of a prosecution against him by John Atkins, a common informer, and the decision of Sir James Whitelocke, the now Chief Justice of the Marches of Wales in favour of Atkins, notwithstanding a former decision by Sir James's predecessor in favour of petitioner. Prays that his case may be referred to the Justices of his Majesty's Bench; 4 February 1623, f.78. Underwritten. I. Reference to the Lord President of Wales to take further order in the said case. Whitehall 4 February 1622. (Attested copy); Whitehall 4 February 1622, f.78v. 42. The Council of the Prince of Wales to Sir James Whitelocke, Chief Justice of Chester. Understand that Richard Patrick, having committed a foul and manifest murder, at the Assizes last at Chester, a jury being impaneled for his trial; yet contrary to the evidence and the direction given by Sir James, they found the same to be manslaughter, for which the said jurors were severally fined. Desire to know the names of the said jurors, and the amount of fines imposed upon them; His Highness' Council Chamber at Denmark House, Strand, 19 February 1623, f.80. 43. (Sir James Whitelocke) to the Justices of Peace for co. Salop. Is informed that Lewis Thomas, of Edgton co. Salop, under colour of a relator in this court, has vexed divers persons, by serving them with processes, and taking compositions and other exactions. Desires the Justices to take the information of the bearer and others against the said Thomas and to proceed against him if they find cause; Ludlow Castle, 27 March 1623; f.82. 44. (Sir James Whitelocke) to all Justices of Peace and others. Warrant of assistance in conveying John Gibson, alias Gibbon, charged with breaking into and robbing in the night time, the house of Gervase Markham in co. Nottingham, to the gaol of the same co. to receive his trial. (Draft); Ludlow Castle, March 1623, f.84. 45. Bishop Williams of Lincoln, Lord Keeper, to Sir James Whitelocke, and Sir Marmaduke Lloyd, Justices of Assize for cos. Denbigh and Montgomery. The children of the late John Panton, who are under the writer's care, being entitled to a grant made by his Majesty of the profits of the original seal in cos. Denbigh and Montgomery, the writer desires that Humphrey Jones, (the writer's servant), whom he has appointed deputy for the said children, may have the favour of the Judges in the execution of his said office. (Copy); Westminster College, 9 April 1623, f.85. 46. Receipt of Edward Crue, for £1.3.4 fee farm rent from Sir James Whitelocke; 1 May 1623, f.87. 47. Bond of Sir James Whitelocke, Henry

Bulstrode and Edward Bulstrode to Sir Roger Mostyn for £2000. (Cancelled); 15 May 1623, f.88. 48. Bond similar to the above for £1300. (Cancelled); 15 May 1623, f.89v. 49. Bond of William Wallis to Katherine Wright for £10; 19 May 1623, f.90. 50. Heneage Finch, Recorder of London, to the King. Sends examinations touching the stealing of a hind in Windsor Forest. (Copy); 21 May 1623, f.93. Enclosed. I. Separate examinations of Richard Parfoote alias Pafote, Robert Richbell, Thomas Deer, and Jeffery Richbell, all taken before Sir Arthur Mainwaring. (Copy); 21 May 1623, f.94. 51. Separate examination taken before Heneage Finch, Recorder of London, of Deodalus Buckeridge, Edward Rogers, the elder, and Edward Rogers the younger, touching the killing by Buckeridge of certain hind-calves in Windsor Forest. (Copy); 4 June 1623, f.96. 52. Bishop Williams of Lincoln, Lord Keeper to the Lord President and others of the Marches of Wales. To dismiss the cause between Abdias Ward relator, and Sir John Wynn and Sir John Bodvile defendants with good costs to the defendants, the offence complained of having been committed (if at all), in the Court of Chancery. (Copy); 5 June 1623, f.97. 53. Examination of Edward Wallis, of Alderton, taken before Sir Francis Howard, Justice of Peace for Surrey, touching the hanging of a hind and burying the skin in a moat. (Copy); 12 June 1623, f.99. 54. Charles Earl of Nottingham to ----- sends examinations of Jeffery Richbell, Robert Richbell, and Deodalus Buckeridge, and reports on the examination of (Richard) Parfoote, touching the stealing of deer (in Windsor Forest), he had committed the two Richbells to the Coal house and sent Buckeridge to prison. (Copy); [June, 1623], f.100. 55. 'A short view of the 20 of July 1623, upon which day his Majesty of Great Britain took his oath for the performance of certain articles concerning the match to be had between his Highness the Prince of Wales, and the Infanta of Spain, in the presence of the two Ambassadors of Spain, by Philanax Petroleinus.'; 20 July 1623, f.101. 56. Bond of Sir James Whitelocke to Edward Bulstrode for £600; 13 August 1623, f.103. 59. Note in the handwriting of Bulstrode Whitelocke of the uses declared of a fine levied by F.S. of the manor of D; 18 August 1623, f.104. 58. Receipt of Thomas Harris for £5.17.2 from Thomas Hale, by appointment of Lady Whitelocke; 5 September 1623, f.105. 59. Letter descriptive of the reception of Prince Charles at Madrid, the course of the negotiation for the match, his presents at departure, the unpopularity of the Duke of Buckingham, and his speech at parting with the Count Olivarez; Madrid, 20 September [Julian Calendar] or 30 September [Gregorian Calendar], 1623, f.106. 60. Gustavus Adolphus, King of Sweden, to King James of England. Recites at great length the course of proceedings between Sweden and Poland, and prays King James to forbid Robert Stuart, and other emissaries of the King of Poland, to enlist soldiers for Poland within his dominions. (Latin, signed by Gustavus Adolphus, and sealed with the arms of Sweden); 23 September 1623, f.108. 61. Receipt of Thomas Crue, for £1.3.4 fee farm rent from Sir James Whitelocke; 1 October 1623, f.111. 62. Receipt of John Torkinton, for £1 from Sir James

Whitelocke, for two licences of concord for Sir Roger Mostyn's land; 4 October 1623, f.112. 63. Receipt of William Meriweather for 2s/8d quit rent from Sir James Whitelocke; 9 October 1623, f.114. Receipt of Hugh Candish Under-Sheriff, for £3.3.4 for non-payment of respect of homage of lands of Sir Robert Miller and William Alford from Daniel Towne; 14 November 1623, f.115. 65. Account of Thomas Eyton, Receiver of Fines assessed by the Lord President and Council of Wales, for one year ended Michaelmas 1623. Fines charged against the accountant of £32,50.10:10/2; actual receipts £1,638; payments £1,642.0.2; November 1623, f.116v. 66. Thomas Alured to George, Marquis of Buckingham. Advice respecting the prejudice to England and the Protestant religion which would arise from the Spanish match; 1623, f.118. 67. 'Copy of the oath which was to be taken by all the subjects of England, made by agreement in Spain, and since printed by Mercurius Gallicus 1623.'; 1623, f.122. 68. Receipt of William Androwes for £1.8.3 [sic.] from [Sir James Whitelocke]. This is accounted for as follows: '3 couple of ling and 3 couple of cod, with the basket £1.1.6; more for 3 couple of cod now sent and the dosser 7s/9d.'; 1 March 1624, f.124. 69. Rough draft of an indenture between John Moyle and Ann his wife of the first part, Thomas Moyle, brother of John and Mary his wife of the second part, William Morifell and ----- Whitby of the third part, and George Morris and ----- Wright of the fourth part, being a deed of Covenant to levy a fine of the manor and parsonage of Caversfield; 12 March 1624, f.125. 70. Fine levied by Sir Roger Mostyn and Mary his wife, and Thomas Mostyn son and heir of the said Roger to Sir Humphrey May, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, and others of the manor of Mostyn, and various lands and tenements, to uses which are here declared; 19 March 1624, f.126. 71. License to keep a tavern at Halifax granted to Richard Stankliff; 15 April 1624, f.127. 72. Gustavus Adolphus King of Sweden to James King of England. Has directed Sir James Spens to relate to King James, the state of affairs between Sweden and Denmark. His own anxiety for peace, in declining which, the Poles rest upon hope of aid from the Roman Catholic League; Stockholm, 6 May 1624, f.128. 73. Receipt of Thomas Trafford for £1.3.4 from Sir James Whitelocke, fee farm rent for his seal; 18 May 1624, f.130. 74. Bond or undertaking of Thomas Massam and William Whittier, each in £5, and also of Hugh Hulme, of St. Mary in the Strand in £10, that Hulme will observe certain rules here stated in the management of an alehouse in St. Mary in the Strand, which he has been admitted to keep; Westminster, 25 May 1623, f.131. 75. William, Earl of Northampton [Lord President] to Sir Robert Needham, Vice President and the rest of the Council [of Wales]. By direction of the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Earl received the enclosed from Dr. Bird. The persons addressed are to take the same into consideration, and prepare a paper thereon before the Earl comes down; St. Albans, 8 June 1624, f.132. Enclosed. I. Statement of rights belonging to the Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction, which the Council of the Marches of Wales have lately taken to themselves. (Copy), St. Albans, 8 June, 1624, f.133. 76.

Receipt of William Mostyn for £100 from Sir James Whitelocke, for the use of Sir Roger Mostyn; 9 June 1624, f.136. 77. Bishop Williams of Lincoln, the Lord Keeper, to Sir James Whitelocke, Chief Justice of Chester: A suit is depending in Chancery, between Robert Wynn and John Price, guardians of the children of Richard Heaton, deceased, plaintiffs, and Hugh Peake and Elizabeth his wife relict and executrix of the said Richard Heaton and Thomas Peake, defendants, to be relieved touching the estate of the said deceased; desires Sir James to call the parties before him, and take order, that the said goods and personal estate may be preserved, and also to set down what allowance shall be given for the maintenance and education of the infants. (Seal with arms); Westminster College, 26 June 1624, f.137. 78. [Sir Robert Needham Vice President and the rest of the Council of Wales to William, Earl of Northampton their President.] In answer to his letter of the 8 inst. Deny that the Court of the Marches has encroached upon the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction. (Copy); June 1624, f.139. 79. Answer of the Lord President and Council of the Marches of Wales, to the allegations exhibited against them, concerning their encroaching upon the Jurisdiction Ecclesiastical, as is pretended. (Attested copy); [June 1624], f.141. 80. Statement concerning the jurisdiction of the Lord President and Council of the Marches of Wales. [June? 1624], f.142. 81. Order of Sir Henry Sydney the Lord President, together with the Council of the Marches of Wales, for payment of certain riding fees to John Throckmerton one of the Council. Ludlow Castle, 1565 April 9. (Attested copy probably used about the dated assigned); [June 1624], f.146. 82. The Council of the Prince of Wales to Sir James Whitelocke and Sir Marmaduke Lloyd, Justices of the Great Sessions for cos. Flint, Montgomery and Denbigh. State various abuses committed in the collection of fines, issues, etc., commonly called Greenwax moneys set upon the prince's tenants, and due to him by grant from the king. Pray them to adopt certain regulation for amendment of the same. (Seal of the Council); Denmark House, 1 July 1624, f.148. 83. Bishop Williams of Lincoln, Lord Keeper, to Sir James Whitelocke, Chief Justice of Chester. Is informed by petition of Richard Price, Muster Master of co. Montgomery, that John Blaney, Treasurer for that county, detains from Price £30 which he has received from the county for him. Desires him to take some course with Blaney for payment thereof; 9 July 1624, f.150. 84. 'The Propositions and demands of Sir Robert Anstruther the King of Great Britain his Ambassador in his Majesty's name, made to the King of Denmark upon the 25th July 1624.' (Latin); 25 July 1624, f.152. 85. English translation of the above; 25 July 1624, f.154. 86. Answer of the King of Denmark to certain propositions made to him by Sir Robert Anstruther on the part of James I., they relate to the restoration of the Elector Palatine and the general state of German affairs. (Sealed with the arms of Denmark); 27 July 1624, f.157. 87. English translation of the preceding; 27 July 1624, f.159. 88. Gustavus Adolphus King of Sweden, to James, King of England. Announces the restoration of friendship between himself and the King of Denmark; Stockholm, 22

August 1624, f.163. 89. The same to the same. Announces the arrival of Sir James Spens, the English Ambassador, and thanks the King for his friendly advice and feeling. Has given Spens an answer to the particular points of his mission; Stockholm, 22 August 1624, f.165. 90. The same to Sir Edward Conway, Secretary of State. On the return of Sir James Spens. Thanks for the King's pains taken to prevent the intentions of Stewart on behalf of the King of Poland. (This and the two preceding letters have attached very fine impressions of the Seal of Gustavus Adolphus); Stockholm, 31 August 1624, f.167. 91. Edward Lord Conway, Secretary of State, to the Justices of Assize for co. Chester. Has received commandment from the King to address the enclosed complaint unto them, and order that they direct warrants for the apprehension of the offenders. Sir Henry Bunbury in respect of his wound is not able to attend at this assizes. The trial is therefore to be deferred until the Easter Assizes. Hampton Court, 27 September 1624, f.169. Underwritten. I. Note of Sir James Whitelocke and Sir Marmaduke Lloyd, that this letter was delivered the 10 Oct. 1624; Hampton Court, 27 September 1624, f.169. 92. Calendar of prisoners for trial at Denbigh, with the charges against them and marginal notes of the results; September 1624, f.171. 93. Bishop Williams of Lincoln, Lord Keeper, to Sir James Whitelocke, Chief Justice of Chester. Upon some new complaints made unto' my noble Lord and yours', [the Duke of Buckingham] of unkindnesses between Sir James's Chief [the Earl of Northampton] and Sir James, the writer has presumed so much upon his power with him, as to assure the Duke that to give his grace contentment, and to prevent all future jealousies, Sir James will leave his place to his predecessor, and serve his Majesty as one of the Justices of his Bench; thereupon the King (in whose favour and good opinion Sir James remains) has called him by a writ for that service. (Seal with arms); Westminster College, 3 October, 1624, f.172. 94. Receipt of William Mostyn for £150 from Sir James Whitelocke, for the use of Sir Roger Mostyn. (From Sir James' endorsement this appears to be in part payment for £650 due 24 August 1624); 3 October 1624, f.174. 95. Sir J[ames] Wh[itelocke] to Mr Vice Chamberlain. If the King should enquire further, the writer is willing to accept the place of Lord Chief Baron, as a good preferment, and would feel bound to do his Majesty his best services therein. (Draft); [1624?], f.175. 96. 'A note of Sir William Borlases will, touching the employment of the school house and house of correction [at Marlow] and the land thereunto given, as yet [it] is settled by the Commissioners for charitable uses remaining in the office of the Petty Bag in Chancery.'; [1624?], f.176. 97. Answer to the falsehoods and scandals in Thomas Oliver's petition; [1624?], f.178. 98. Receipt of Richard Oakeley for £29.10.0 from Sir James Whitelocke; 16 February 1625, f.180. 99. Calendar of Prisoners for trial at Leicester, with the charges against them and marginal notes of the results; 26 March 1625, f.181. 100. Calendar of prisoners for trial at Warwick, with the charges against them and marginal notes of the results; [March] 1625, f.182. 101. Receipt of William Bingfield for

£8 from William Goade, for the use of Lady Whitelocke; 1 April 1625, f.184. 102. Receipt of John Mostyn for £100 from Sir James Whitelocke, for the use of Sir Roger Mostyn in part payment of £650 due at the Feast of St. Bartholomew next; 2 June 1625, f.185. 103. Gustavus Adolphus King of Sweden to King Charles of England. When he learnt that King Charles was not so much offended with the family of Ruthven, he was easily led to intercede with him on behalf of his Captain the noble Patrick Ruthven, and now prays him to receive him into his grace, and restore him to his ancestral property and his honour; Stockholm, 24 June 1625, f.186. 104. Bond Sir James Whitelocke to Richard Oakeley for £40. (Cancelled); 7 July 1625, f.188. 105. Protestation of the House of Commons of 12 August 1625, in reply to the King's answer touching religion. (Copy); 12 August 1625, f.190. Prefixed. I. Protestation of the House of Commons concerning their liberties. 18 December 1621. (Copy); 12 August 1625, f.189. 106. Receipt of Henry Bulstrode for £141.18.4 from John Oakley servant to Mr Justice Whitelocke, which together with £158.1.8 due by Bulstrode to Mr Justice Whitelocke, he promises to pay for the satisfaction of £300 due by Justice Whitelocke to Sir Roger Mostyn. (Written on a portion of the fly leaf of a letter addressed 'To my deare Sister the Lady Whitlock'.); 23 September 1625, f.191. 107. Receipt of Timothy Tourneur for £280 from Sir James Whitelocke, to be paid Sir Roger Mostyn; Shropshire, 1 October 1625, f.192. 108. Assize of Victuals, entitled 'Rates and prices of lodging, grain, victuals, horse meat, and other things thought fit to be rated and taxed during this Michaelmas term holden at Reading in the first year of our sovereign Lord King Charles as followeth, 1625.' November 1625, f.193. 109. Instructions from the King of Bohemia to [Dr Camerarius] respecting the proposal of the Ambassadors of the Kings of Great Britain and Denmark, the States General of the United Provinces, and the King of Sweden, for a general treaty which was concluded on the 9th December 1625; 5 December 1625 [Julian Calendar] or 15 December [Gregorian Calendar], 1625, f.195. 110. Sir Robert Heath, Attorney General to Sir William Fleetwood and Sir Thomas Denton in co. Bucks. Prays them to deliver to the Clerk of the Peace for co. Bucks, an enclosed letter, touching the execution of the laws against Recusants. Those who have not yet been indicted are to be proceeded against; 'neither Lord nor Lady nor any other must be spared or winked at.'; 20 December 1625, f.199. 111. Receipt of Thomas Bulstrode for £96.0.2 from Mr Justice Whitelocke, part of £150 to be paid to Sir David Watkins; 30 December 1625, f.200. 112. Orders made and appointed by Capt. Thomas Warner, Governor of the Island of St. Christopher, within the province of Carlisle, to be observed by all persons living under his Majesty's authority upon the said island; [1625?], f.201. 113. Proportion of victuals, apparel, arms and ammunition for ten men, for six months, signed by Capt. Thomas Warner; [1625?], f.205. 114. List of professors of the common law and lecturers of the Inner Temple, that have come to eminent place from the 20th year of Henry VII to the 22nd of James I; [1625?], f.206.

	115. List of the Lord Presidents of Wales from Edward IV to King James; [1625?], f.208. END VOLUME II
Extent	ff.209

Ref S/M	Whitelocke Papers, Volume 3
Dates	1626 to 1628
Description	<p>1. Receipt of Henry Bulstrode, for £50 from Bulstrode Whitelocke, part of £500 to be paid to Sir David Watkins; 11 January 1626, f.1.</p> <p>2. Bond of John Este [East] and William Jennings to John Hunt for £12; 24 January 1626, f.2. 3. Abstract of some pleading which sets forth proceedings against Cuthbert Maine and J. Trudgeon, for obtaining an instrument of absolution from the see of Rome, whereupon they being found guilty, the Queen granted the lands of the latter to Sir George Carey; 6 January 1626, f.4. 4. Receipt of Philip Sketchay for Edward Honywood, for £3.13.6 from Lady Whitelocke; 17 February 1626, f.5. 5. Calendar of prisoners for trial at Northampton, with the charges against them, and marginal notes of the results; 27 February 1626, f.6. 6. Similar calendar for co. Rutland; 6 March 1626, f.8. 7. Calendar of prisoners for trial in co. Lincoln, with the charges against them and marginal notes of the results; 6 March 1626, f.10. 8. Note of Fees paid at the Assizes held at Lincoln this day for two causes tried there: total £4.0.8; 8 March 1626, f.12. 9. Names of the tenants of ale-houses suppressed in various parishes of the west riding of the co. York; Halifax Sessions, 9 March 1626, f.13v. 10. 'Note of the fees usually paid of ancient time to the Clerk of the Assizes in the Court of Nisi Prius and all other officers there'; i.e. at Lincoln 9 March 1626, f.15. 10. Calendar of prisoners for trial at Assizes for co. Nottingham, with the charges against them and marginal notes of the results; 10 March 1626, f.16. 12. Similar calendar for the town of Nottingham; 10 March 1626, f.18. 13. The like for co. Derby; 13 March 1626, f.20. 14. The like for co. Leicester; 16 March 1626, f.22. 15. Calendar of prisoners in the borough gaol of Leicester; 16 March 1626, f.24. 16. The like of prisoners in the gaol for co. Leicester; 16 March 1626, f.26. Calendar of prisoners for trial at Coventry, with the charges against them and marginal notes of the results; 18 March 1626, f.28. 18. The like for Warwick, 20 March 1626, f.30. 19. Bond for the appearance of John Benwell and three others at the next quarter sessions and in the meantime to keep the peace towards Elizabeth, wife of John Harris, of Henley-on-Thames, bargeman; Oxford, 5 April 1626, f.32. 20. Note of the above recognizance signed by Sir James Whitelocke; 5 April 1626, f.33. 21. Note signed by Sir James Whitelocke of recognizances entered into for the personal appearances of Humphrey Stirt and Giles Johnson, at the next gaol delivery for London and Middlesex; 20 April, 1626, f.34. 22. Order of Council, that no bond should be hereafter taken in any greater sum than £2000, for the largest ship to be set forth upon reprisal, and that it is left to the discretion of the Judge of the Admiralty to take bonds of a less sum, for ships of</p>

smaller burden. (Copy); Whitehall, 25 April 1626, f.35. 23. The Commons' Declaration and impeachment against the Duke of Buckingham; [May 1626], f.37. 24. Notes by Bulstrode Whitelocke, of various orders and proceedings of the House of Lords, relative to the impeachment of the Earl of Bristol in May and June [1626]. (Imperfect); [June 1626], f.42. 25. [Bulstrode Whitelocke to his (?) father]. Encloses letters by his mother's directions, and details Parliamentary intelligence. Impeachment of the Duke [of Buckingham]. He is chosen Chancellor of Cambridge. Since he cannot be cleared in Parliament, it is reported that the Attorney General shall proceed against him in the Star Chamber. (Draft); [June? 1626], f.46. Endorsed. I. [Bulstrode Whitelocke] to some person unnamed in Paris. Details Parliamentary news chiefly in connection with the Duke of Buckingham. Dissolution of the Parliament, and the King's endeavours to raise money. (Draft); [June? 1626]. 26. Attorney General Heath to Sir James Whitelocke. On behalf of Sir Francis Smith who is to appear at the next Warwick Assizes, to answer an indictment for popish recusancy. Prays that he may be permitted to traverse till the next Lent Assizes; 4 July 1626, f.47. 27. Receipt of Roger Ellis for £30.15.0 from Bulstrode Whitelocke, for Lady Mostyn the younger; 4 July 1626, f.49. 28. Bishop Williams of Lincoln to Sir Richard Hutton and Sir James Whitelocke, Justices of Assize for co. Derby. Prays their favour towards Mr Carrier, his chaplain, whose cause is to be heard before them at the next assizes; Bokden [Buckden], 7 July 1626, f. 50. 29. Attorney General Heath to the Justices of Assize for co. Lincoln. Recommends to their favour Lord Dunbar, 'who amongst too many others stands indicted for popish recusancy in Lincolnshire.' It is the King's pleasure, that the nobility falling into the danger of these laws shall be proceeded against with all respect and favour, yet not to exempt them from the laws, to the end by such a loving carriage he may win them to conformity; Inner Temple, 8 July 1626, f.52. 30. Calendar of prisoners in the gaol of the city of Coventry with the charges against them; 10 July 1626, f.54. 31. Similar calendar with an additional prisoner; 13 July 1626, f.55. 32. License to keep a tavern in Halifax granted to Michael Baytes; 13 July 1626, f.56. 33. Henry, Earl of Huntingdon, to Sir James Whitelocke. On behalf of William Purefey the Earl's chaplain, who has been arrested by Thomas Dilke, and also of Charles Seagrave the Earl's servant who has a trial at the next Assizes in an action at the suit of one Woller. (Seal with crest and garter); Dunnington, 15 July 1626, f.57. 34. Calendar of prisoners for trial at Nottingham with the charges against them and marginal notes of the results; 28 July 1626, f.59. 35. List of prisoners remaining in the county gaol at Nottingham with the charges against them and names of the magistrates by whom they were committed; 28 July 1626, f.60. Calendar of prisoners in the gaol at Lincoln, who have been committed since the last Assizes; July 1626, f.62. 37. Account of fees upon Records etc., at the summer Midland circuit: total £70, of which the Judge's share seems to have been one half; July 1626, f.63. 38. Bond of Bulstrode Whitelocke

to Edward Hiller for £40; 29 August 1626, f.65. 39. Copy of Proclamation for payment of money lent to the King on Privy Seals; 22 September 1626, f.67. 40. Receipt of William Bingfield, for £7 from Bulstrode Whitelocke, 'in full payment of all reckonings between me and Lady Mostyn.'; 21 October 1626, f.69. 41. Receipt of Richard Oakley for £200 from Justice Whitelocke; 17 December 1626 f.70. Underwritten. I. Receipts of the same for £54 on account of interest; 42. Calendar of county prisoners in gaol at Derby with the charges against them, and the names of magistrates by whom they were committed; 1626, f.71. 43. Copy of the above, but differing in arrangement; 1626, f. 71. 44. Another similar copy; [1626], f.75. 45. Calendar of prisoners tried at the same place, with the charges against them and marginal notes of the results; 1626, f.77. 46. The like for Warwick; 1626, f.79. 47. The like for Lincoln; 1626, f.81. 48. The King to the Attorney General. Encloses a letter to the Judges of the Court of Common Pleas, touching the reformation of certain abuses practised there by Attorneys. Requests him to attend the said Judges and certify his Majesty of their orders and proceedings therein; Whitehall, 17 January 1627, f.84. Annexed. I. The King to the Judges of the Court of Common Pleas. The letter above alluded to f.85. II. Orders made by the Judges. (All copies) f. 86. 49. Receipt of John Jennings for £35 part of a larger sum due from John Easte; 20 January 1627; f.87. 50. Note of Gilgate's case against the Marshal of the King's Bench, who demanded £17 for fees of the defendant being at the rate of 2s/6d a week; January 1627, f.88. 51. Account current between John Covert and Sir James Whitelocke, the balance of which (£23.14.0) was according to receipt at foot paid by Sir James this day; 4 February 1627, f.90. 52. Calendar of felons in the gaol at Ousebridge, York, with the charges against them and marginal notes of the results; 3 March 1627, f.91. 53. Calendar of all the prisoners in the castle of York committed since the last gaol delivery; 5 March 1627, f.93v. 54. Gaol delivery of prisoners at the same place, setting forth their names and sentences; 5 March 1627, f.95v. 55. Receipt of Gilbert Gynes for £2.5.0 from John Bundell, for Lady Whitelocke; 6 March 1627, f.97. 56. Calendar of prisoners within the gaol and castle of Lancaster with the charges against them; 12 March 1627, f.98. 57. Gaol delivery for the same place being a classified list of all the tried prisoners with the sentences of those who were found guilty; 12 March 1627, f.100. 58. Copy of a portion of the above; 12 March 1627, f.102. 59. List of bills returned 'Ignoramus' at the above Assizes; 12 March 1627, f.104. 60. Book of charges of Sir James Whitelocke, to Juries of Lancaster, Durham, and York to 11 August 1628; 12 March 1627, f.106-117. 61. License to keep a tavern at Halifax granted to Michael Baites; 13 April 1627, f.118. 62. S[amuel] Collins, provost, John Smythson, vice-provost and nine others of King's College Cambridge, to Sir James Whitelocke. On behalf of John Aldern, vicar of Prescott co. Lancaster, in a suit between him and others about tithes pending before Whitelocke and Justice Yelverton. An uncle of Sir James was formerly incumbent there; King's College Cambridge, 15 May 1627,

f.119. 63. Abstract of the contents of the new patent granted by King Charles unto the Guiana [Guyana] Company, dated this day; 19 May 1627, f.121. 64. Robert Clay to [Sir James Whitelocke]. Concerning the steps he has taken for the suppression of ale houses and breweries, and the opposition he meets with therein; Halifax, 14 July 1627, f.125. Encloses. I. Ale house license granted to Robert Wotherove 14 April, no year, f.126. 65. The Marshal's account of fees received for the northern summer circuit commenced at York this day. total £37.13.4; 16 July 1627, f.127v. 66. Calendar of prisoners for trial at York, with the charges against them and marginal notes of the results; 16 July 1627, f.129. 67. Gaol delivery for the county of York with the respective sentences of the prisoners; 16 July 1627, f.131. 68. Similar gaol delivery for the city of York; 16 July 1627, f.133. 69. Calendar of prisoners in the gaol at Durham, with the charges against them; 23 July 1627, f.134v. 70. Calendar of prisoners for trial in the co. Northumberland, with the charges against them and marginal notes of the results; 23 July 1627, f.136. 71. Gaol delivery for co. Durham; 23 July 1627, f.138. 72. The like at Newcastle upon Tyne for Northumberland; 25 July 1627, f.140v. 73. The like for the town of Newcastle upon Tyne; 25 July 1627, f.142v. 74. The like at Carlisle for Cumberland; 30 July 1627, f.144. 75. The like at Appleby for Westmoreland; 2 August 1627, f.145. 76. Calendar of prisoners within the gaol and castle of Lancaster with the charges against them; 6 August 1627, f.146. Endorsed. I. Memorandum respecting ale houses 77. James, Earl of Marlborough to the Justices of Assize for cos. York, Northumberland, Cumberland and Westmorland. Desires them to select three or four persons of every county in that circuit fit for the execution of the office of escheators for the next year; Whitehall, 9 October 1627, f.148. Enclosed. I. Note of such persons who filled the office of escheators in cos. York, Northumberland, Cumberland and Westmorland in 1624, 1625 and 1626; f.149. 78. Office copy of a writ of Habeas Corpus addressed to the Marshal of the Marshalsea. to bring the body of Sir John Haveningham, with the cause of his detention, into the Court of King's Bench on Saturday after the morrow of St Martin, with the return of the Marshal to the same. Endorsed are notes by Sir James Whitelocke of legal precedents and arguments used in arguing this case; Westminster, 15 November 1627, f.152v. 79. Bill of Stephen Higgins, apothecary, amounting to 11s/8d for certain articles etc., supplied Lady Whitelocke; 12 December 1627, f.158. Underwritten. I. Receipt of Robert Clarke for the above amount on behalf of Higgins. 80. Lists in the handwriting of a clerk of Sec. Conway, of the names of such as are added to the Council of War; of Commissioners appointed to treat with the States Ambassadors, and of the Commissioners appointed to receive the appeals of any [of] the States subjects, from the proceedings in the Admiralty, and to do them justice; [1627?], f.159. 81. List of persons in the Commission of the Peace for co. Oxford; [1627?], f.160. 82. Fragment of Orders of the Common Council of some corporation, whereof, Thomas Clempson was Mayor in 1626, and

Richard Curtyn in 1627. These orders are numbered 65 to 67, and there is a reference to one which does not appear, numbered 71; [1627?], f.162. 83. Calendar of prisoners from co. Northumberland remaining in gaol at Newcastle-upon-Tyne, with the charges against them; 1627, f.163v. 84. List of the Judges of the King's Bench and Common Pleas, with the amount of their salaries and circuit moneys; [1627?], f.167v. 85. Decree of the Court of Chancery in a cause of Sir Arnold Herbert and others, plaintiffs, and Laurence Lownes and others defendants, whereby certain conveyances obtained from Peter Bland, deceased, were set aside; 7 February 1628, f. 169. Annexed. I. Similar decree in a cause of Thomas Cuddington the younger, plaintiff, and Richard Hatton and others defendants, dated 1612, May 4, whereby certain conveyances craftily obtained from Octavian Cuddington were in like manner set aside; 7 February 1628, f. 172. 86. The King to Sir James Whitelocke. Privy seal for the loan of £20 to be paid to Thomas Paramour, collector, within ten days, with promise of repayment within a year; Westminster, 13 February 1628, f.173. 87. Gaol delivery for the county of York the prisoners being classified according to their respective sentences; 24 March 1628, f.175v. 88. Similar gaol delivery for the city of York; 24 March 1628, f.177. 89. Bond, Bulstrode Whitelocke to Cecilia Whitelocke his sister for £200. (Draft in the handwriting of Bulstrode Whitelocke, and corrected by Sir James); 24 March 1628, f, 178. 90. Receipt of William Andrewes for 10s/6d from -----Holles, for the use of Lady Whitelocke; 27 March 1628, f.180. Underwritten. 'If I had that two couple of cod which I sent, it were worth at this present time 8s and more money.' 91. Petition from both Houses of Parliament to the King against recusants. See it printed in Rushworth Vol. I. p.516; 31 March 1628, f.181. 92. Gaol delivery for co. Lancaster, the prisoners being classified according to their sentences; 31 March 1628, f. 183. 93. Instructions to the Shipwrights sent to Virginia to procure masts and ship timber out of the woods of that country; [March 1628], f.185. 94. Instructions from the Privy Council to Captain John Harvey, Governor of Virginia, and to the Council of State there; [March 1628], f.187. 95. Proposed additions to certain clauses in the above instructions. The Council of Virginia are hereby directed to carry on an offensive war against the natives, removing them further from the colonists by destroying their houses, corn, canoes and wears for fishing; [March 1628], f.191. 96. Report of Secretary Coke made by command of his Majesty to the House of Commons, on his Majesty being given to understand that some bruit was spread in the House [of Commons], concerning some sharp message which it was imagined the King had sent the day before by the Secretary, tending to the infringing of the subjects liberty, and that it was likewise credibly reported, that the Duke should give forth some harsh and distasteful language at the Council board concerning the carriage of the Parliament; 5 April 1628, f.192. 97. Receipt of Ferdinando Pewe, for £102.13.4, from Mr Justice Whitelocke, for the use of Richard Oakley; 11 April 1628, f.193. 98. Similar receipt for £51.6.8; 25 April, 1628, f.194. 99. The like

for £51.13.4; 29 April 1628, f.195. 100. The like for the same amount; 2 June 1628, f.196. 101. Gustavus Adolphus, King of Sweden to Sir John Coke, Secretary of State. Thanks for his good affections towards Gustavus Adolphus and the common cause, as intimated by the commendations and relations of Sir James Spens and Robert Meldrom. (Seal with the arms of Sweden); 'In castris nostris Pomerelliae ad Dirschoviam' [In our castle of Pomerellia at Dirschau], 12 June 1628 [Julian Calendar] or 22 June 1628 [Gregorian Calendar]; f.197. 102. Remonstrance presented by the House of Commons to the King; 17 June 1628, f.199. 103. Receipt of Richard Oakley for £200 from Mr Justice Whitelocke; 25 June 1628, f.204. 104. Names of the Justices of the Peace residing in the North Riding of co. York appointed in the Commission of this date, with memorandum underwritten that four other names mentioned in the Commission dated 7 December 1627 were those of persons all deceased; Westminster, 17 July 1628, f.205. 105. List of Victuallers licensed at Henley-upon-Thames until the 20th May 1629. Total 29. Six were distinguished as 'brewers', and one sold 'London beer'; 18 July 1628, f.207. 106. List of Justices of Peace for the West Riding of co. York; 21 July 1628, f.208. 107. Dean and Chapter of Durham to Sir James Whitelocke, Justice of Assize for Durham. Crave his favour touching a suit lately commenced in the Court of Common Pleas at Durham, against their Registrar and two of their Officers, by Richard Newhouse, of the Ecclesiastical Court of Durham, to try the right of the Dean and Chapter, to appoint officers during the vacancy of the see; 28 July 1628, f.210. 108. Robert Wingfield to Sir James Whitelocke. Thanks for his goodness at the writer's trial at Northampton, and prays that Thomas Ogle and his accomplices, who are to appear before Sir James on a charge of assaulting the writer, may give in better bonds; 30 July 1628, f.212. 109. The Sheriff of York to the Council. Cannot legally deliver Thomas Thoresbye unto the messenger of the King's Chamber, unless they send a writ of Habeas Corpus. (Draft altered by Sir James Whitelocke); York, 4 August 1628, f.214. 110. Sir Richard Cholmeley to the Justices of Assize for co. York. Touching his proceedings in two cases of misdemeanour and supposed riot complained of by Sir William Penyman, and one of which cases had been taken out of the writer's hands by Sir David Foulis, contrary to the usual custom observed among the magistrates; Whitbee [Whitby], 4 August 1628, f.216. 111. Calendar of prisoners tried at York with the charges against them and marginal notes of the results; 4 August 1628, f.218. 112. Calendar of prisoners remaining in gaol in the Castle at York, by whom committed, and upon which charges; York Castle, 4 August 1628, f.221v. 113. Gaol delivery for the county of York as certified by the Clerk of the Assizes; 4 August 1628, f.224. 114. The like for the city of York, 4 August 1628, f.226. 115. Calendar of prisoners in gaol at the Newgate of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, with the charges against them, and a list of the causes to be tried at nisi prius; 4 August 1628, f.227v. 116. Names of prisoners committed within the co. of York since the last Assizes,

by whom committed and on what charges; 6 August 1628, f.229v. 117. Gaol delivery of prisoners tried at Durham; 11 August 1628, f.231. 118. Calendar of prisoners for trial at Durham, with the charges against them and marginal notes of the results; 11 August 1628, f.232. 119. Certain doubts wherein the Freeholders of the co. Durham desire to be resolved by the Justices of Assize, touching the contribution of the clergy to rates and charges, with the opinion of the twelve judges underwritten; 11 August 1628, f.235. 120. Calendar of prisoners for felony remaining in the High Castle at Newcastle being the common gaol for the county of Northumberland with the charges against them; 12 August 1628, f.237. 121. Gaol delivery of prisoners for the county of Northumberland at the Assizes held at Newcastle-upon-Tyne; 13 August 1628, f.239. 122. Similar gaol delivery for the town of Newcastle-upon-Tyne; 13 August 1628, f.241. 123. Calendar of prisoners in the gaol of Newgate in the town of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, with the charges against them and with a list of the causes to be tried; 13 August 1628, f.242. 124. Gaol delivery of prisoners at Carlisle with their names arranged under the heads of their various sentences; 18 August 1628, f.244. 125. Petition of Thomas Storye and George Hetherington to Sir Henry Yelverton. Pray for the enlargement of John Hetherington convicted at Carlisle for buying a stolen horse, the actual thief having nevertheless been acquitted; 19 August 1628, f.245. Underwritten. I. Note by Sir Henry Yelverton addressed to [Sir James Whitelocke], in which he corroborates the facts stated in the above petition. 126. Gaol delivery of prisoners tried at Appleby with their several sentences; 21 August 1628, f.246. 127. Sir James Whitelocke and Sir Henry Yelverton to the Sheriff of co. Lancaster. Warrant for the execution of Edmund Rigbie, for high treason; 25 August 1628, f.247. 128. Calendar of prisoners in gaol in the castle at Lancaster, with the charges against them; 25 August 1628, f.249. 129. Calendar of prisoners for trial at Appleby with the charges against them; August 1628, f.251. 130. The like for trial at Carlisle with the addition of marginal notes of the results; August 1628, f.252. 131. List of persons who had judgment of præmunire at Newcastle-upon-Tyne, having refused to take the oath of allegiance; [August 1628], f.253. 132. Calendar of prisoners for trial [at Newcastle-upon-Tyne] with the charges against them and marginal notes of the results; [August 1628], f.255. 133. Receipt of John Crouche for £20 from Bulstrode Whitelocke; [29 September 1628], f.256. 134. Names of Privy Councillors appointed by the King and Council as Committees for divers businesses; September 1628, f.257. 135. Copy of the oath formerly taken by the members of the King's Council of Virginia; [September 1628], f.259. 136. Certificate of George Simeon and five others, that the manor of Menigrove is within the hundred of Pirton co. Oxford and pays King's dues therein; [September 1628], f.261. Underwritten. I. Order of the Court of Quarter Sessions referring to Sir James Whitelocke a difference which had arisen as to the hundred within which the manor of Menigrove ought to be taxed. Michaelmas 1628. II. Appointment by Sir James Whitelocke to hear

	<p>the above reference at his house at Fawley Court on the 3 October 1628. 1 October 1628. 137. Bond Daniel Cock to Robert Kitson for £20; 4 October 1628, f.262. 138. Orders set down by the Judges, to be observed by Readers in the several Inns of Court; November 1628, f.264. 139. List of [Justices of Peace?] for cos. Northumberland, Cumberland and York, with suggested new names for appointment; also a list of escheators for cos. Westmorland and Cumberland; [1628], f.266. 140. Names of gentleman to be considered of for Sheriffs co. Northumberland; [1628?], f.268. END OF VOLUME 3</p>
Extent	Folio; ff. 269

Ref S/M	Whitelocke Papers, Volume IV
Dates	1629 - 1630
Description	<p>1. Brief of the pleadings in a case of the King versus John Savile and others, with an additional minute of the contents of an order whereby the same cause was referred to Sir James Whitelocke; 30 January 1629, f.1v. 2. Receipt of Robert Weedon for £4 from Lady Whitelocke, 'for the fourth subsidy granted to his Majesty the last Session of Parliament; 10 February 1629, f.5. 3. Sir Simon Bennett, Sir Edward Tirrell, Sir Thomas Tiringham, and Sir Robert Bannister to the Constables for the hundred of Desborough co. Bucks. To collect within their hundred the sum of £20 for the repair of Sherrington Bridge; Tiringham, [28 March 1629], f.6. 4. Receipt of Gilbert Gaynes for 10s/- from John Bundle, for Mrs Ann Stampe; 26 April 1629, f.8. 5. Sir H[umphrey] May to Sir James Whitelocke. Had lately some speech with the King concerning Sir James. 'He says "you are a stout, wise, and learned man, that you know what belongs to uphold magistrates and magistracy in their dignity" '. Thinks Sir James has the prime opinion with his Majesty of all the Judges in England, which ought to be a great comfort to him considering the King never means to employ Sir James in any unjust causes; 8 May 1629, f. 9. 6. Brief in a case in the Star Chamber of the Attorney General versus John Seldon, for intending to further and cherish seditious rumours against the King by copying and publishing the Proposition etc; [May 1629], f.11v. 7. 'Brief of the complaints and pretences of the Netherlands East India Company, grounded upon the continual neglect and breach of the English East India Co., contrary to the Treaty of the year 1619, and the explanation thereof. In continuation of the like complaints of the said Netherlanders, proposed and examined in the Conference holden at London in 1621, 1622 and 1623, whereof is now demanded due reparation for the time past, and assurance of due observation for the time to come.'; 10 June 1629 [Julian Calendar] or 20 June 1629 [Gregorian Calendar], f. 19. 8. Account of the losses which the English East India Co. have sustained in divers parts of the East Indies by the proceedings of the Netherlanders Co., come to knowledge up to this day; 10 June 1629, f.23. 9. Sir James Whitelocke to the Constables and others of Rotherfield Peppard, co. Oxford. Warrant to levy upon Richard Cooper the sum of 20s/-, being a forfeiture for keeping a common ale house without license; 12 August 1629, f.25. Endorsed. I. Certificate of the Church Wardens and Tithingmen of Rotherfield Peppard, that one of them distrained three swine for the said 20s/-, but that they were rescued with long staves by Jane Cooper, the mother of the said Richard Cooper and her maid servant, who wished Justice Whitelocke's eyes were out, and that he were hanged for making such a warrant. 1629 August 22. II Warrant of Sir James Whitelocke for</p>

apprehension of Jane Cooper and her maid servant. 1629. August. 22; f.25v. 10. John Jorden to the Tithingmen of Fawley co. Bucks. To provide one able team and cart to remove part of his Majesty's household stuff from Windsor to Whitehall; 5 September 1629, f.26. 11. William Trumbull, Clerk of the Council, to Sir Nicholas Hyde, Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench. It is his Majesty's pleasure, that he and Mr Justice Whitelocke should attend him on the morrow morning; Hampton Court, 29 September 1629, f.27. 12. Warrant to permit Maurice Thomson, of London, merchant, to export 4000lbs of St. Christopher's tobacco free of customs from the port of West Chester. (Unsigned and without day of month.); Essex House, September 1629, f.29. 13. Report of the Provost and Fellows of Queen's College, Oxford, of their proceedings as visitors of the school of Northleach in the co. Gloucester. Upon complaints against John Peele the schoolmaster and after due examination, they had deposed him from his office, and appointed Robert Lancaster in his place; [September? 1629], f.30. 14. Duplicate of the above. [September? 1629], f.32. 15. Receipt of William Meriweather, for 2s/8d for quit rent from Sir James Whitelocke. 14 October 1629, f.34. 16. Charter Party or Agreement between William Boswell, James Hay, Edward Barnard, Robert Long, Thomas Paramer, and Thomas Littleton of the one part and Ninion Barkeley of the other part whereby it is stipulated that his Majesty's ship, Black George, of London, now riding near Southampton, for which Thomas Littleton had contracted with the Earl of Carlisle for a voyage to the West Indies should be held by the parties hereto in certain shares. (Unsigned); 2 November 1629, f. 35v. 17. Decree of the Lord Keeper in the Court of Chancery, in a cause of William Randolphe, Thomas Fulnetby and others versus Sir Edward Zouch executor of Edward Lord Zouch deceased. For payment of certain annuities granted by the testator to the plaintiffs being his servants or to such of them as were his servants at the time of making his will and at his death; 21 November 1629, f.37. 18. [William Boswell, James Hay, Robert Long, and Thomas Paramer?] to [Richard] Hilliard, of Southampton. In answer to his letters, they have seriously considered the charge of the Black George, and find that £100 more than their former £400 will be sufficient to dispede [despatch] the ship, considering their charge will be much lessened in regard she cannot proceed on a fishing voyage but for a freight from Newfoundland, which will lessen their charge. Have numbered the passengers they already know of and find the whole to be 108 men in all, of which there is passage paid for 60, for the rest there is £300 to receive besides 50 passengers which they have not as yet, but doubt not to find at least half and hope Hilliard will find the rest at [South] Hampton. Comment upon the freight and provisions of the ship and the date of her departure. Have given full content to Sir Richard Caveley and Mr Smith; [London, November 1629], f.44. 19. Articles of agreement between Sir James Whitelocke, one of the Justices of the Pleas before the King to be holden of the one part, and Sir John Garrard, of 'Lammaer' [Lamer] co. Hertford, of the other

part, touching the marriage of Bulstrode, eldest son of the former, with Jane, daughter of the latter. (Unsigned); 3 December 1629, f.45.

20. Provost and scholars of Queen's College Oxford to Sir William Jones and Sir James Whitelocke. Mr Peele, late schoolmaster of Northleach, having appealed to the persons addressed, the writers send the reasons of their proceedings against him, and willingly submit to the wisdom of the persons addressed; Queen's College, 4 December 1629, f.47. Enclosed. I. Reasons above attended to, f.49.

21. Copy of the reasons enclosed in the preceding letter; 4 December 1629, f.52.

22. Answer of the States General of the United Provinces of the Low Countries, to the report of their Commissioners deputed to confer with Sir Henry Vane, Ambassador Extraordinary of the King of England, and the memorial delivered them in writing by the said Ambassador concerning the Amboyna business; 31 December 1629, f.54.

23. William Harbert and nine others to Sir William Jones and Sir James Whitelocke. Are informed by [John] Peile, that in a certificate signed by them, certain things are stated prejudicial to the said Peile's character. Have been betrayed by Mr Rowden and one Freeman, who informed them (they not being able to read) that there was nothing in it but that Mr Provost had been three times at Northleach; [1629], f.57.

24. Francis Heydon and others residing in and about the parish of Northleach, co. Gloucester to Sir William Jones and Sir James Whitelocke, Justices of Assize for co. Gloucester. Certify as to the good behaviour of John Peile, schoolmaster of that parish; [1629], f.58.

25. Minutes of 'the offers of Mr Justice Whitelocke and Sir Ed[ward] Tyrrill's demands', touching the marriage of Cecill daughter of the first mentioned; 1629, f.60. Endorsed. I. Bulstrode Whitelocke to ----- States his Father's resolution to proceed no further in the business, with the brother of the person addressed. (Draft in the handwriting of Sir James Whitelocke); f.61v.

26. Instructions for Sir Thomas Roe, Ambassador to the King of Poland, and other Princes, States and towns in the Eastern parts; [1629], f.62.

27. Statement of opinion respecting the intended employment of the ship Black George. (Endorsed, In the Court of wards, Mr Marsh); 1629, f.70

28. Notes by Sir James Whitelocke, touching the King's right to punish abuses of privilege of Parliament. (Perhaps notes of a speech respecting the case of Sir John Eliot and others); 1629? f.72.

29. Note touching the case of the Attorney General versus ----- Hilliard (the saltpetreman) respecting the misconduct of the defendant in tampering with the witnesses; [1629?], f.74.

30. Notes by Sir James Whitelocke relating to various cottages and lands called in question as encroachments or inclosures; 1629, f.75.

31. Notes headed 'Reasons de Mason', reasons that is alleged by Mason as counsel in the case of Sir John Eliot and others; [1629?], f.77.

32. Substance of the deposition of Lancaster Gibbon, taken before the Lord Chief Baron, on the part of Edward Dendy, Sergeant at arms to the Lord Treasurer, and touching the nature of the same office; 1629, f.78.

33. Receipt of Philip Webbe for £2.3.0 from [Bulstrode] Whitelocke for two carpets; [1629?], f.79.

34. Richard Helliard,

Morgan Emeetes, and Peter Logan, merchants, of Southampton, to William Boswell, James Hay, Robert Long, and Thomas Paramore of London. Touching the writer's proceedings concerning the ship Black George and Captain Bark[er]. As for Sir Richard Caveley, the writers have offered him 'fair conditions'. Mr Smith shall have no cause of discontent; Southampton 7 January 1630, f.81. 35. Sir James Whitelocke to the Keeper of the County gaol of Oxford. Warrant to receive Henry Piddington, of Brightwell Prior, into his custody, on a charge of having assaulted Alice Piddington his mother; 18 January 1630, f.82. 36. The same to ----- Lyb. Informs him that he is named a Justice of the Peace for co. Oxford, and prays that he will be at the next Assizes to take his oath; Sergeant's Inn, London, 18 February 1630, f.83. 37. Lords of the Council to the Judges of Assize and Justices of Peace for co. Oxford. Warrant to compound certain differences which prevent the repair of various highways in that county; Whitehall, 28 February 1630, f.84. Endorsed. I. Sir William Jones to the Justices of the Peace of co. Oxford. As his brother Whitelocke and himself cannot meddle in this matter until the Assizes, desires the Justices of Peace to take steps to have the roads repaired in the meantime. Sergeants Inn, Fleet Street, 1630 April 2; f.84v. 38. Brief in a cause in the Star Chamber of Attorney General Heath versus Walter Long, of Whaddon, co. Wilts, in which defendant being sheriff of Wiltshire, and bound during his shrievalty to dwell in that county, had procured himself to be elected one of the citizens to serve in Parliament for Bath, and had made his personal appearance in Parliament during his shrievalty. It consists of abstracts of the pleadings, and an office copy of the several examinations of Walter Long upon interrogatories exhibited in the same cause, such examinations taken on the 21, 25 and 28 January 30; [February, 1630], f.87. On the back of the first page of the brief: I. Notes by [Sir Edward Littleton?] taken on the hearing of the cause; f.87v. 39. Reply of John Peile, M.A. schoolmaster of the Free Grammar School of Hugh Westwood in Northleach to the answer of the Provost and scholars of Queen's College, Oxford. In this paper, the respondent replies to grounds stated by the provost for having discharged him from the office of schoolmaster and appointed [Robert] Lancaster in his place. The grounds alleged affect the personal competency of the respondent for his office and his conduct therein; February 1630, f.120. 40. Duplicate of the above; February 1630, f.122. 41. Sir Humphrey May to Sir James Whitelocke. Commends to his care a cause which is to receive a trial at the Stafford Assizes, between Thomas Roper and the country inhabitants, being for repair of a bridge in that county; 9 March 1630, f.124. 42. Bill of Thomas Mathewe, of Gt. Marlow, bargeman, to Sir James Whitelocke for payment of £27.5.0 on the 10th inst., at the house of Mr Justice Whitelocke called Fawley Court; 3 April 1630, f.126. 43. Information of John Jorden, constable, of the hundred of Desborough, co. Bucks, respecting measures taken by Jeffrey Le Neve, for carrying out a commission founded upon the statute for the advancement of archery; 5 April 1630, f.127. 44. Bond of Bulstrode Whitelocke,

Ralph Freke and John Wagstaff, all of the Middle Temple, to Bartholomew Hall and Edward Say, also of the Middle Temple, in £300 conditioned for payment of £163.5.0 'at such time as it shall be required by a Parliament to be holden in the time of Christmas, by the Gentlemen of the Society of the Middle Temple, London.'; 4 May 1630, f.128. 45. Certificate of certain inhabitants of Remneham [Remenham], co. Berks that Johan [Joan] Poulton, widow, of Lawrence Poulton had continued in that parish for two years with Robert Poulton her brother-in-law; but never paid rent. They desire that she may be provided for at Yateley co. Hants, from whence she came and where she was born. (Copy, for the original see 1 May 1631); Remneham [Remenham], 21 May 1630, f.129. 46. Bill of Thomas Mathewe, bargeman, to Sir James Whitelocke, for payment of £14.16.6 on the 24th June then next at Fawley Court; 21 May 1630, f.131. 47. Account of receipts and disbursements for Sir James Whitelocke for Trinity Term 1630; June 1630, f.133. 48. Tailor's bill headed 'for Mr Whitelocke'; it runs from May 1629 to this date, and amounts to £31.9.2; June 1630, f.135v. 49. Receipt of Margaret Bringfield for £13.5.0 from John Boundell, for the use of Lady Whitelocke (Lady Whitelocke has written in the margin, that £10 of the above was for Lady Mostyn); 7 July 1630, f.137. 50. Bill for the price of a horse (£5), and sundries in connection therewith amounting to £6.2.0; 23 July 1630, f.138. Underwritten. I. Anthony Bull to [Bulstrode Whitelocke]. Has received of Mr Lely the above sum. Prays that he may be re-paid. Stafford 23 July 1630; f.138. 51. Warrant to the Constables of Desborough hundred co. Bucks to muster the trained bands at Beaconsfield on the 20th inst.; 10 September 1630, f.139. Annexed. I. Commissioners for Knighthood to the Constables of the hundred of Desborough. To warn Thomas Langley and William Langley to appear on the morrow at Aylesbury to compound for their not appearing to receive the order of knighthood. Aylesbury 1630. September 16; f.140. Endorsed. II. John Sandamore to the same. To cause their wonted composition to be brought to the usual place at Great Marlow on the 15th October next, the same to be of best wheat, good, sweet, clean, dry, well dressed without sweet or grown corns. 1630. September 12. (All copies); f.140v. 52. Sir Edward Kinaston to Sir James Whitelocke. Richard George, alias James, who stands indicted for felony, is at large and plays 'his old pranks', to the great terror of his neighbours, on whose entreaty Sir Edward apprises Sir James, who at the last Assizes committed him to jail without bail; 11 October 1630, f.141. 53. Roll of persons to form a jury at [the Court?] for the manor of St Andrews [co. -----] to be held this day; 19 October 1630, f.143. 54. Dean and Chapter of Windsor to Sir James Whitelocke, one of the Justices of the King's Bench. Understand there is a difference between Mr Chamberlain, of Sherborn, and Mr Symons, their tenant of Pirton, concerning the bounds of those Lordships. The writers submit their title to Sir James' arbitration, and entreat his pains in deciding the case; 3 November 1630, f.144. 55. Petition of John Blachford, merchant, to the Lords of the Admiralty. In August 1628

he adventured one fourth part of the victualling with John Gardner, of Weymouth, on a reprisal voyage of the Phoenix, of Weymouth, in which voyage the Spanish ship Our Lady de Conscientia was made prize of, the petitioner's share of which Gardner refused to give. Various law suits have thereupon arisen between them, both at common law and in Chancery. Prays to Lords to take steps for petitioner's relief; 8 November 1630, f.146v. Annexed. I. Reference to the Lord Chief Justice and other Judges of the King's Bench, to grant a consultation on the above cause, and to give their Lordships satisfaction, how his Majesty's jurisdiction of the Admiralty may be preserved in the above case. Whitehall. 1630. November 30; f.147. 56. Licence of the Justices of Peace for co. Oxford to Edmund Hunt to continue his former course of malting; 19 November 1630, f.148. 57. Bill In Chancery by Henry Duporte versus Francis, Earl of Rutland, William Dankes, Peter Goodman and Anne his wife, for the production of deeds in the Earl's custody which are necessary to establish the title of the plaintiff to a certain portion of the manor of Shepshed co. Leicester; 25 November 1630, f.149v. 58. Copy of the preceding; 26 November 1630, f.210v. 59. List in the handwriting of Bulstrode Whitelocke, of causes in which he was employed in Michaelmas Term 6 Charles I. with a note of the fee paid in each case; November 1630, f.267. 60. Receipt of John Raunt for £60 from Mr Justice Whitelocke, in part payment of £120; 10 December 1630, f.268. 61. Certain parishioners of Remenham to the Justices of Peace for co. Berks. Pray for the removal of Joan Poulton, and two other lewd women encouraged by John Poulton, and likely to bring a charge upon the parish; Remenham, 18 December 1630, f.269. Underwritten. I. Note signed by Richard, Lord Lovelace confirming the contents of the foregoing; Remenham; 18 December 1630, f.269. 62. Receipts of Bulstrode Whitelocke, for moneys received from his father Sir James Whitelocke, for his 'quarteridge', they are six in number for £90 each, and bear date from 1630 Dec. 26 to 25 March 1632; 26 December 1630, f.270. 63. Articles of neutrality proposed by the King of Sweden to the Catholic League, on the intercession of the French Ambassadors; 30 December 1630 [Julian Calendar], 9 January 1631 [Gregorian Calendar], f.271. 64. Statement of the circumstances of a case between ----- Pettit, widow of Joseph and Joel Taylor. It was an action upon a bond instituted by the plaintiff notwithstanding she had received certain goods which were given for the discharge of the debt (Endorsed 'Mr Whitlocke's instructions for the Taylors. '); 1630?, f.273. 65. Presentment by the Constable of the hundred of Pirton co. Oxford, that William Stonor, of Stonor, a recusant convict, had had seven children by Elizabeth his wife, and that none of the same had been christened by a lawful minister. The days of the births of the children are stated; 1630?, f.275. 66. Indictment founded upon the above presentment in the handwriting of Sir James Whitelocke; [1630?], f.276. END OF VOLUME IV.

Extent

Folio; ff.276

--	--

Ref S/M	Whitelocke Papers, Volume V
Dates	1631 - 1632
Description	<p>1. Bond from William Kitson B.A. Oxford to Sir James Whitelocke in £300 for payment of £200; 6 January 1631, f.1. 2. Bond of Sir James Whitelocke to Robert Kitson, of Fawley co. Bucks, clerk, in £200 for payment of £100 on 17th July next in the parsonage house of Fawley, 17 January 1631, f.3. Endorsed. I. Four receipts of Francis Kitson for £50, £20, £10, and £15 paid by Sir James Whitelocke on account of the above bond, dated between the 5 September 1631 and 14 January 1634. 3. Petition of Griffen Adkens, overseer of the poor for the parish of Remenham, to Sir James Whitelocke, one of the Justices of Assize for co. Berks. Notwithstanding the removal of Joan Poulton from Remenham to Yateley, co. Hants, by virtue of a warrant from the Justices of Assize, the Constables and Tithingmen of the latter place have sent her back again. Prays that the said Joan Poulton and three young women with her, said to be her daughters, may be speedily sent away; 18 January 1631, f.5. Annexed. I. Constable and one of the Tithingmen of Yateley to the Churchwarden and Overseers of the poor of Remenham. Send therewith the body of Joan Poulton, of the parish of Remenham, who was taken wandering as a vagrant at Yateley; 18 January 1631, f.6. 4. Answers of William Dankes, Peter Goodman, and Anne his wife defendants, to the bill of complaint of Henry Duport complainant; 20 January 1631, f.7v. 5. The several plea and answer of Francis Earl of Rutland, one of the defendants, to the bill of complaint of Henry Duport respecting the title deeds to certain lands part of the manor of Shepshed co. Leicester; [20 January 1631], f.45v. 6. Interrogatories for examination of witnesses on behalf of Francis Earl of Rutland, William Danckes, Peter Goodman and Anne his wife, defendants, to the bill of complaint of Henry Duport; [20 January 1631], f.83v. 7. Letters Patent of Queen Elizabeth dated 16 June 1562 whereby she granted to Henry, Earl of Rutland, and Bridget his wife, amongst other things, the manor of Shepshed co. Leicester; [20 January 1631], f.95v. 8. List in the handwriting of Bulstrode Whitelocke of causes in which he was employed in Hilary Term 1631, with the fees paid to him in each cause stated in shillings; January 1631, f.137. 9. Bond, Thomas Rowdon and William Ellis to the King for £5, conditioned for payment by William Kitson into the Exchequer on 1st August next of £2.12.0 in part of £10.7.9 for first fruits of the rectory of Fawley; 7 February 1631, f.139. 10. Another similar bond for payment of £2.11.11 on 1st August next on the same account; 7 February 1631, f.140. 11. Receipt of William Nott for £20.12.0 from Bulstrode Whitelocke in full of all reckonings; 7 February 1631, f.141. 12. Bond, Thomas Rowdon and William Ellis both of Fawley to the King in £5 conditioned for payment into the Exchequer of £2.11.11; 7</p>

February 1631, f.142. 13. Bond, Bulstrode Whitelocke to William Crowther, in £60 for payment of £32.10.0 on the 8th May next; 8 February 1631, f.143. Endorsed. I. Receipt of William Crowther for £32.10.0 from Bulstrode Whitelocke 8 May 1631. 14. Bond of Robert Wright and Prettia Wright of Bix, co. Oxford, husbandman, in £40 conditioned to appear before the Justices of Assize for co. Oxford on the 10 March next, to answer an indictment for trespass; 10 February 1631, f.144. 15. Similar bond of Robert Blackall of Minigrove [an estate in Pishill], co. Oxford, and William Janson of Watlington in the same county, husbandmen, for appearance of Robert Blackall; 14 February 1631, f.145. 16. The like of Stephen Gome and John Newmore of Bix, co. Oxford, yeomen, for appearance of John Newmore; 14 February 1631, f.146. 17. The like of Edward Page and John Newmore, of the same place, yeomen, for the appearance of Edward Page; 14 February 1631, f.147. 18. Bond of Thomas Woode of Bix, co. Oxford, yeoman, and Edward Pirdey of the same place husbandman, for the appearance of Thomas Woode; 15 February 1631, f.148. 19. The like of Robert Fermer, of the same place, yeoman, and Hugh Boneme, of the same place, husbandman, for the appearance of Robert Fermer; 16 February 1631, f.149. 20. Secretary Sir John Coke to Sir William Jones, one of the Justices of the King's Bench. The sentence against William Grismond, convicted of the murder of Margaret Clerck in co. Hereford is to be executed. His majesty so detesteth this fearful act, that he will not, as he saith, for all the world, restrain the hand of Justice any longer on his behalf; Whitehall, 20 February 1631, f.150. 21. Sir James Whitelocke to the Constable and Tithingmen of Yateley, co. Hants. To receive Joan Poulton, born and bred at Yateley, who was before sent to them to be provided for as one of their poor, but sent back again to Remenham, co. Berks. They are charged to receive and provide for her, or if they can show cause to the contrary, to attend Sir James at the next Assizes for Berks; Fawley Court, 24 February 1631, f.152. Bulstrode Whitelocke to his wife Mrs Rebecca Whitelocke, at Fawley Court. Has thrived so well at Oxford, especially in his health, that he goes forward in the Circuit without fear of being ill. The writer's father and his Uncle Bulstrode, together with himself, desire to be remembered to the writer's mother. He is buying a horse of his cousin Unton Croke. Wishes her health, courage and freedom from fear, which she may well enjoy considering her security and the stillness of rogues at that time; Oxford, 13 March 1631, f.153. 23. Petition of William Etheridge, of Elkeston co. Gloucester, to Sir James Whitelocke, Judge of Assize for that county. Complains of certain injustices committed against him in a distress levied on his goods by Thomas Payton, Bailiff of the county court. Prays that the same may be referred to Sir William Sandys for examination; 16 March 1631, f.154. Underwritten. I. Reference to Sir William Sandys accordingly. [1631]. March 16. Annexed. II. Articles exhibited and proved upon oath against Thomas Payton the elder before Sir William Sandys. 1632. Jan. 28. Iii. Order of Sir James Whitelocke for an attachment against Payton for

extortion; f.156. 24. Bill from Jasper Holderness, bargeman, to pay to Sir James Whitelocke £27.10.0 on the 2 November 1630; 24 March 1631, f.157. Underwritten; I. Memorandum, that upon the above bill Holderness was sued in London the 24 March 1631. 25. Order of the Justices of Assize for co. Berks on the petition of the Churchwardens and Overseers of Remenham (See No. 3 of this Volume). That Joan Poulton be forthwith conveyed back to Yateley, co. Hants, and that the said parish take course for her relief and maintenance, as one of their own poor. (Draft); Abingdon, 4 April 1631, f.158. 26. Petition of the Inhabitants of Yateley, co. Hants to Sir Thomas Richardson, Lord Chief Justice of Common Pleas and Baron Denham Judge of Assize for co. Hants. Pray them to end their difference with the parish of Remenham, respecting the case of Joan Poulton, sent back to the petitioners by the inhabitants of Remenham, after an absence from Yateley of at least five years; Yateley, 1 May 1631, f.160. Underwritten. I. Request of Lord Chief Justice Richardson to the Justices of the Peace, to take the above into their consideration at the next sessions and settle the same, or certify the Lord Chief Justice at the next Assizes. 1631. May 5. Annexed. II. Certificate of certain of the Inhabitants of Remenham, as to the past life of Joan Poulton. She had continued in their parish for two years, but never paid rent, whereupon they desire that she may be provided for at Yateley, co. Hants, from whence she came. Remenham. 1630. May 21. 27. Bill of Bulstrode Whitelocke for payment of £20 to Bartholomew Hall of the Middle Temple on the 15th November next. (Endorsed 'Bill to father Hall'.); 17 May 1631, f.161. 28. Account of receipts and disbursements for Sir James Whitelocke from 22 April 1631 to this date, endorsed by him as the account of Easter Term 1631; 27 May 1631, f.162. 29. Sir James Whitelocke to the Constable and Tithingmen of Goring co. Oxford. Warrant for the apprehension of William Page, to answer certain matters to be objected against him by William Turner; 7 June 1631, f.164. 30. Abstract of his Majesty's Commission touching the compounding with convicted Recusants, dated 13 June 1631. (Endorsed 'for Mr Solicitor General [Littleton]'); 13 June 1631, f.165v. 31. Bond, William Stanworth, bargeman, to Sir James Whitelocke for payment of £16 for 32 loads of fagots; 14 June 1631, f.170. 32. Receipt of Bulstrode Whitelocke, for £45 from [Sir James Whitelocke] in full payment of his midsummer quarter; 4 July 1631, f.171. 33. The King to the Justices of Assize for cos. Gloucester and Worcester. Charges them to proceed against the delinquents who had lately committed certain rebellions rather than riots in the Forests of Dean and Feckenham. (Signed by the King and impression of the signet attached.); Gattands, 14 July 1631, f.172. 34. Order of the Justices of Assize for co. Hants upon the motion of the Churchwardens and Inhabitants of Yateley touching Joan Poulton. That she be forthwith conveyed back to Remenham co. Berks where she last remained for two years; 14 July 1631, f.174. 35-36. Two copies of the foregoing; 14 July 1631, ff.176, 177. 37. Extract made this day from the Close Roll of the 22nd year of Edward I, m.9 of the case of

Nicholas de Meygnill clerk charged before the Justices itinerant with various homicides, but liberated on the requisition of the Archbishop of York, having lawfully purged himself of the same crimes before the Archbishop. The Sheriff is thereupon ordered to restore to him his lands and goods; 18 July 1631, f.179. 38. Bulstrode Whitelocke to his father Sir James Whitelocke, at Fawley Court. Finds his wife so well recovered after her lying in that she is ready for her journey sooner than he thought. Wishes Sir James to send his coach for them on Thursday next, and they will reach Fawley on Friday, or if his wife be weary, they can rest one night at Horton. Old Sir Thomas Middleton died yesterday; Cheapside, London, 13 August 1631, f.180. 39. Gustavus Adolphus, King of Sweden to Charles, King of England. Solicits permission for Arthur Aston to raise in England eight companies of foot for the service of the King of Sweden. (Latin. Fine impression of seal); Blandenburg, 19 August 1631, f. 182. 40. Various accounts of household and farming expenses from this date to 30 November 1631; 23 August 1631, f.184. 41. Bond, John Lynley, of Twyford, yeoman, to Edmund Hillar, of Fawley, yeoman, in £120 conditioned for payment of £60 by instalments within three years; 17 October 1631, f.185. 42. Bond, John Attey, of Fawley, to Robert Shipwash, of Hambleton, for £20 conditioned for payment of £10 on the 25th March next. (Endorsed by Bulstrode Whitelocke who was also one of the witnesses); 22 October 1631, f.187. 43. Rough draft of recognizances of Matthew Dale and Edward Green each in £40 for the appearance of Robert Lane at the next Assizes for co. Berks; 10 November 1631, f.188. 44. Bond, Bulstrode Whitelocke and Richard Oakeley to Bartholomew Hall, in £200 conditioned for payment of £104 on the 14 May next. 12 November 1631, f. 189. Underwritten. I. Receipt of Bartholomew Hall for £30 on account of the foregoing bond. 45. Receipt of Robert Budworth for £2.6.9 from Mr Justice Whitelocke, 'for 6 bushels and 3 pecks of composicon wheat due to his Majesty for the manor of Fawley'; 17 November 1631, f.190. 46. Receipt of Margaret Harris for £5.9.9 from John Woodsonn by appointment of Judge Whitelocke; 21 November 1631. f.191. Endorsed. I. An account of household expenses. 47. Draft of a charge to a Grand Jury in the handwriting of Sir James Whitelocke; 1631? f.192. 48. Brief catalogue of a collection of 79 volumes of Manuscripts relating to the institutions, history and law of France, and transactions between that and other countries; 1631? f.195. 49. [Sir James Whitelocke to -----]. Draft letter, stating the writer's decision in a case in which some unnamed parties had refused to receive a rent. The writer will speak with the person addressed when he goes down. Endorsed. I. Arguments by Sir James in a legal case respecting the adverse rights of two families by one father but different mothers; [1631?]. 50. Charge to a Jury at Abingdon in the handwriting of Sir James Whitelocke. (Rough draft); January 1632, f.199. Annexed. I. Memorandum of Bulstrode Whitelocke of an agreement with William Cook for the sale of sheep. 1633. 51. Milliners bill of 'Mrs Cislye Whitelocke' amounting to £46.18.3; 3 February 1632, f.201. Underwritten. I. Receipt of William

Bringfield for the above amount from Bulstrode Whitelocke, executor of Sir James Whitelocke. 12 November 1632. 52. Warrant of George Deane [High Constable] to the Constable of Fawley co. Bucks, to provide watch and ward for the apprehension of all vagabonds, rogues, and idle people; 13 February 1632, f.202. 53. Certificate of the Mayor and others of Windsor, that Henry Draper, of New Windsor, wheelwright, and Margaret his wife, have demeaned themselves peaceably and honestly for the space of four years, since they came to live at Windsor; 28 February 1632, f.203. 54. Petition of Henry Draper, Margaret his wife, Elizabeth Goring, and Mary Ravis to Sir James Whitelocke, Justice of Assize for co. Berks. Pray his clemency towards them, who are indicted for rescuing Henry Goring charged with stealing a ?Turkey; February 1632, f.204v. 55. Petition of John Dodge, prisoner in the gaol of Oxford to the King. Prays that if convicted he may be reprieved from execution of death, until his Majesty be certified concerning the nature of the robbery with which he is charged; 1 March 1632, f.206. Annexed: I. Certificate of the Bailiffs, Corporation and others of Stowe co. Gloucester, of the honesty and good character of the petitioner; f.207. Written under the petition: II. Memorandum that his Majesty is pleased to grant the petitioners request. Newmarket. 1632, Mar. 1. f.206. 56. Inhabitants of Shipton Oliffe co. Gloucester to Sir James Whitelocke and Sir William Jones, Justices of Assize for that county. Certify as to the good character of John Hale of their parish, who is charged with horse stealing; 1 March 1632, f.208. 57. Attorney General Noy to Sir William Jones and Sir James Whitelocke. To stay the trial of Thomas Haward, his Majesty's woodward, who is charged with 'barrettrie' by the inhabitants of Bewdley, in revenge of his following several English bills against them for waste and spoil of his Majesty's woods, and is to appear before them at the next Assizes; 10 March 1632, f.209. 58. Petition of Philip Clark, prisoner remaining in gaol, to the Justices of Assize for co. Hereford. John Lyngen who is the special agent of the murder of John Wilkes, of which the petitioner is charged, and also a man of great friends endeavours to put the fault upon petitioner. Prays that the parties who were present at the murder may be subpoenaed; 12 March 1632, f.211. Endorsed: I. Order by Sir James Whitelocke to the Clerk of the Assizes to grant process ad testificandum returnable at Bridgenorth; 12 March 1632. 59. Tailor's bill 'for [Bulstrode] Whitelocke' total £4.10.0; March 1632, f.212. 60. Copy indictment of John Potter for taking kerseys out of a ship, with underwritten queries as to the legal nature of the crime; 13 April 1632, f.213. 61. Brief on behalf of the villages of the Forest of Deane co. Gloucester with respect to certain amercements levied upon them for the throwing down of 769 perches of hedge and ditch in the forest; 9 May 1632, f.215v. Annexed: I. Copy of a Record of Trinity Term 15 Edward I adduced by the Attorney General as a precedent for amerencing the neighbouring villages, in case of destruction of hedges and ditches by surrounding foresters; f.219v. 62. 'Propositions by Mr Justice Whitelocke' concerning a marriage settlement, endorsed 'Mr Dixon', and also

'Treaty; Sister Dixon'; 10 May 1632, f.227. 63. Memorandum of John Hunt, that he borrowed £20 this day of Bulstrode Whitelocke; 10 May 1632, f.228. 64. Charge of Bulstrode Whitelocke to the Jury at the Sessions of the Peace at Abingdon, this day; 24 May 1632, f.230. 65. Receipt of Sir Thomas Trevor for £33.8.0 from Bulstrode Whitelocke, as executor to Sir James Whitelocke deceased, being part of £100.13.0 formerly received by Sir James, by order in the Office of Receipt in the Court of Exchequer, for his part of his circuit charges now next coming, which by reason of his death Trevor is assigned to supply; 26 June 1632, f.232. 66. Similar receipt to the above for £58.6.0 by Sir Robert Hicham; 26 June 1632, f.233. 67. Bill of Francis Columbello for £24.2.0 for cloth supplied to Mr Cely for Bulstrode Whitelocke; 27 June 1632, f.235. Underwritten: I. Receipt of Francis Columbello for £24. 2 October 1632. 68. Receipt of Robert Newburgh for £100.10.0 delivered to John Cely for Bulstrode Whitelocke; 28 June 1632, f.236. 69. Bill of Griffin Powell, draper, for £39.17.6 for cloth sold to John Cely for [Bulstrode] Whitelocke; 28 June 1632, f.237. Underwritten: I. Receipt for the above amount. 70. Bond, Bulstrode Whitelocke and Richard Oakeley to Henry Dixon, of Hilden co. Kent, for £2000 conditioned for payment of £1400 on 30 November next; 30 June 1632, f.238. Underwritten: I. Receipt of Henry Dixon, for £900 from Thomas Rowden in part payment of the above £1400. 8 November 1632. 71. Receipt of Edward Dixon and Cecilia Whitelocke for £2500 from Bulstrode Whitelocke, executor of the late Sir James Whitelocke, being Cecilia Whitelocke's marriage portion; 2 July 1632, f.240. 72. Bond, Bulstrode Whitelocke to Gregory Baker in £200 conditioned for payment of £100; 6 July 1632, f.242. 73. Bill, Bulstrode Whitelocke to Henry Rolle, of the Inner Temple, for payment of £100 on 9 October then next; 10 August 1632, f.244. 74. Draft certificate of the Justices of Peace for co. Oxford that Edward Sutton came before them and made oath that he had been robbed on the highway on the 10 May preceding within the hundred of Poughley in that county; 14 August 1632, f.246. Endorsed: I. Commencement of a letter by Bulstrode Whitelocke to [his sister Lady Mostyn] in which he expresses his intention to visit Wales with his wife and sister in April next (i.e. 1634). Underwritten: II. Draft in the handwriting of Bulstrode Whitelocke, of a license from William Kitson, rector of Fawley, co. Bucks, to Bulstrode Whitelocke's wife to eat meat upon fish days, she being sick and unable to eat fish only. (As originally drawn it included a child also of the age of two years, but that portion of the license appears to have been afterwards struck out.) 75. Gustavus Adolphus King of Sweden to Charles King of England. Letter of credence to the Marquis of Hamilton on his leaving Gustavus Adolphus and returning to England; 7 September 1632, f.247. 76. Statement of farming accounts entitled Thomas Johnson's reckonings; 6 October 1632, f.249v. Annexed: I. Account of personal payments of Bulstrode Whitelocke; 10 December 1632, f.250. 77. Articles of agreement between Francis Lord Cottington, Sir Roger Palmer, Sir Edward Sawier and Alexander Stafford, of the

	<p>one part, and Robert Greene, Nicholas Ilbury and others, customary tenants of the manor of Blewbury, co. Berks, for defining the rights of such tenants. (Copy); 7 November 1632, f.251. 78. Information of Attorney General Noy for a distringus against the villages of Glaston, Egarley, Buttey, and Street to make good the destruction of hedges and ditches in Southmore alias Aldermoor in the parish of Glaston, co. Somerset. (Partly endorsed by Sir Edward Littleton.); 10 November 1632, f.255v. 79. The King to Richard Lord Weston, Robert Earl of Lindsey, Edward Earl of Dorset, Francis Lord Cottington, Sir Henry Vane, and Secretaries Coke and Windebank. Commission appointing them Lords of the Admiralty. (Copy); 20 November 1632, f.263. 80. Warrant of John Preest, high constable to the Constables and Tythingmen of Fawley co. Bucks, to set a sufficient watch and ward for the apprehension of rogues and vagrants; 10 December 1632, f.267. 81. Original but cancelled will of Sir Cope Doyley, of Greenland co. Berks, made this day. Executed in the presence of (inter alias) Bulstrode Whitelocke; 14 December 1632, f.268. 82. Draft of another will of Sir Cope Doyley in which his second son Robert Doyley, Bulstrode Whitelocke and John Saunders M.D. were to be Executors; [Dec 14?] 1632, f.278. 83. Sir Francis Gooding [Goodwin] and Sir Thomas Denton to the Constables of the hundred of ----- Warrant to summon certain persons who are mentioned in an underwritten schedule, to attend a muster of horse at Aylesbury on the 11th January next; 20 December 1632, f.280v. 84. Copy in the handwriting of Sir James Whitelocke, of the preamble of an act of parliament, or intended act, touching recusants; [1632?], f. 282. 85. 'Adrian Graie [Gray] his bill at London'. Charges on bringing horses from Fawley to London, total 11s/6d; [1632?], f.283. 86. Statement of legacies left by John Kenrick, of Reading, clothier; [1632?], f.284. 87. Account of 'the Demeans of Cearne Abbas as it is now, and hath been let this 4 year'. (Written on the fly-leaf of a letter addressed to John Freake Esquire at his house at Cerne, in Dorsetshire.); 1632, f.285.</p> <p>END OF VOLUME V</p>
Extent	

Ref S/M	Whitelocke Papers, Volume VI
Dates	1633 - 1635
Description	<p>1. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke to William Campe, for payment to Campe of £100 on his surviving his wife Margaret, and in the meantime for payment to her of an annuity of £6.13.4; 8 February 1633, f.1. Endorsed: I. Harle [Harbottle?] Grimeston to his cousin [Bulstrode Whitelocke]. Sends Whitelocke's bond and the draft thereof; a release he could not draw from [Campe], sack having seized his old brains [January 1636]. 2-3. Two copies of the above bond; February 8 1633, ff.2v, 5v. 4. Note of the abovementioned bond to William Campe, with an underwritten memorandum that Margaret Campe died on the 16th day of July 1635, and that the payment of the £100 consequently became due on the 10th January following; 8 February 1633, f.7. 5. Petition of the Bailiffs, Burgesses and Inhabitants of Kidderminster co. Worcester to the King. Pray a confirmation of old prescriptive privileges, and a new charter containing a grant of certain new privileges; 18 February 1632, f.9. Underwritten: I. Reference to Attorney General Noy to certify which of the liberties and privileges desired he thinks fit to be allowed; Whitehall, 18 February 1633. Endorsed.: II. Attorney General Noy to the King. Report pointing out certain desired privileges which ought not to be allowed. III. Reference to Attorney General Noy to prepare grant of incorporation in conformity with his report; Whitehall, 1 April 1633. 6. Bill of [Stephen Wilkinson, coachmaker] for work in the way of his trade £26.12.0; 28 February 1633, f.11. Underwritten: I. Receipt of Stephen Wilkinson for £30 'for one coach, and all the timber, iron, silk, and all work whatsoever about it'. 7. Receipt of William Bringfield for £10 from Bulstrode Whitelocke, in part 'of payment of a greater sum due to me from Mr Justice Whitelocke deceased'; 29 February 1633, f.12. 8. Receipt of Richard Fisher for £10 paid him by Bulstrode Whitelocke; 8 May 1633, f.13. 9. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Sir Arthur Ingram, at his house at York. Has sent his servant Wensley to Sir Arthur, and furnished him with a horse to wait on Sir Arthur. Was desirous he should be at Sir Arthur's house before his Majesty's coming to York, to gain the more time of practice of such lessons as may be most pleasing to Sir Arthur; Falley [Fawley] Court, 8 May 1633, f.14. 10. Counterbond. Henry Alford, of Hall Place, co. Bucks, to Bulstrode Whitelocke in £300 to secure Whitelocke against a bond entered into by him to Margaret Daniel for a debt of Alford's; 11 May 1633, f.16. 11. Certificate of Bartholomew Hall, that one third part of certain sums adventured by him in certain ships was the money and venture of Bulstrode Whitelocke; 20 May 1633, f.18. Underwritten: I. Receipts of Bulstrode Whitelocke for various sums of money paid to him in connection with the above adventures, and bearing date from</p>

the 20th May 1633 to Hilary term 1638. 12. Charge of Bulstrode Whitelocke to the Grand Jury at the Sessions of the Peace at Abingdon, this day; 13 June 1633, f.20. 13. Bill of particulars and receipt of Richard Fisher, tailor, for £5.5.0 chiefly for liveries made for the servants of Bulstrode Whitelocke; June 1633, f.22. 14. Bond, Bulstrode Whitelocke to William Evelyn, of Kingston-upon-Thames, clerk, in £100 conditioned for payment of £52.10.0 on 6th January next; 4 July 1633, f.24. 15. Receipt of William Bringfield for £46 from Bulstrode Whitelocke, as executor of Sir James Whitelocke; 5 July 1633, f.25. 16. Bond. John Jones and John Chilbery both of Tapley, Berks, to Edward Cox in £20 conditioned for payment of £10.16.0 on 1st August 1634; 31 July 1633, f.26. 17. Receipt of William Wright for £30 from Bulstrode Whitelocke, 'in part of a further sum, for a tomb for his dear father Judge Whitelocke'; 13 August 1633, f.28. 18. Receipt of William Wright for £100 from Bulstrode Whitelocke, 'in full satisfaction for a tomb made for his father'; 12 October 1633, f.29. Underwritten: I. Receipt of Thomas Babb for £14, from Bulstrode Whitelocke, 'for all work of the achievements and painting about his father's tomb.' October 12th 1633. 19. Bill, Bulstrode Whitelocke to William Wright, of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, graver in stone, for payment of £20 on 3rd December next; 12 October 1633, f.31. 20. Receipt of Henry Stevens for 2s/8d being the annual amount of quit-rent (of ground called Hawslade near Henley), due from Bulstrode Whitelocke; 12 October 1633, f.32. Underwritten: I. Four similar receipts for the years 1634, 1635, 1636 and 1637. 21. Lord Keeper Cottington and Attorney General Noy to the King. Report touching the right of Mr Burrell and Captain Gilbert to an engine invented some years since, for taking up gravel and sand from the river Thames. They had called before them all the parties interested, and report their various opinions, leaving the decision to his Majesty; 15 October 1633, f.34v. Annexed: I. Reasons why the City of London should allow 2d per ton for the gravel and sand which shall be taken from the Thames; f.37v. II. Brief of the state of the business between the City of London and his Majesty's patentees for cleansing the Thames; f.39v. III. Abstract of the patent; f.43v. IV. Copy Indenture of 10 July 1517, whereby Thomas Earl of Surrey, Great Admiral of England demised to Thomas Spert, yeoman of the Crown the office of ballasting ships in the Thames during the pleasure of the Earl at an annual rent of £10; f.45. V. Copy of a deed poll of 28th June 1526 whereby Henry Duke of Richmond and Somerset and High Admiral of England granted to Thomas Spert, at the commandment of the King, the office of Ballasting ships in the Thames, so long as the said Duke should be High Admiral without payment; f.46. 22. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke to William Evelyn in £80 conditioned for payment of £41.12.0 on 5 May then next; 4 November 1633, f.48. 23. Receipt of Edmond Thorold for £22 from Bulstrode Whitelocke, being the fine payable 'upon a lease to him made of one messuage or tenement in Salisbury Court'; 6 November 1633, f.49. 24. Receipt of John Wood for £5 from Bulstrode Whitelocke, to be paid again on 24th

December then next. Underwritten: 'This is paid B[ulstrode] W[hitelocke]; 15 November 1633. f.50. 25. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Richard Emott, of Chipping Wycombe, in £150 conditioned for payment of £93.12.0 on 2nd June then next; 1 December 1633, f.51. 26. Abstract of his Majesty's Commission and lease annexed, touching the compounding for personal estates of convicted Recusants. (Endorsed 'for Mr Solicitor [Littleton].); 17 December 1633, f.53v. 27. Petition of Philip Poffley and William Yeely, freemen and inhabitants of Abingdon, to the Mayor, Recorder and Burgesses of the said town. Notwithstanding his late Majesty granted the inhabitants of the borough of Abingdon a quarter Sessions of the Peace, petitioners are now lately questioned before the Justices of the County upon misdemeanours. Pray the parties addressed for preservation of the immunities of the borough to take the same into their consideration; [1633?], f.61. 28. Statement respecting the office of searchers at Gravesend, and under- searchers at London, setting forth their number and the nature of their duties, which it is conceived are for the good of the King and Kingdom and therefore to be established; [1633?], f.63. 29. Receipt of Edmond Thorold for £9 from Bulstrode Whitelocke, for one quarters rent of a messuage in Salisbury Court alias Dorset Court, wherein the said Bulstrode [Whitelocke], now inhabiteth; 14 January 1634, f.65. 30. Bond. William Arnold, merchant Taylor of London, to Thomas Hingston, leatherseller, in £5 conditioned for payment of £2.10.0 in case Thomas Philips apprentice of Arnold have good cause to leave him within one year; 3 February 1634, f.66. 31. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke to William Evelyn in £400 conditioned for payment of £204 on the 13th May next; 12 February 1634, f.68. 32. Edward Hyde to Bulstrode Whitelocke. Mrs Hyde is resolved 'to disburthen herself in the country'. Directions as to sending his longed for 'cyder'; Camborne Lodge, Windsor Forest, 27 February [1634?], f.69. 33. Règlement for ships passing the Narrow Seas, or trading to ports therein, all hostile actions were forbidden within certain limits. (Draft. Endorsed by Edward Nicholas); February 1634, f.71v. 34. Receipt of Bulstrode Whitelocke for £100 from Thomas Bulstrode to be repaid on request; 1 March 1634, f.79. Endorsed: I. Memorandum by Bulstrode Whitelocke relative to an appointment to be made for Mr Barnard to meet the writer and his uncle Bulstrode at the Assizes about Snape's business. 35. Receipt of Bulstrode Whitelocke for £20 from William Cooke for six kine. (Cancelled); 4 April 1634, f.80. Underwritten: I. Memorandum that William Cooke is to sow certain lands, Whitelocke finding half the seed and lending him £100 for a year. (Cancelled). 36. Receipt of Edmond Thorold for £9 from Bulstrode Whitelocke, being one quarters rent of messuage in Salisbury alias Dorset Court; 9 April, 1634, f.81. 37. Receipt of Bulstrode Whitelocke for £100 from Henry Bulstrode; 14 April 1634, f.82. 38. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Richard Oakeley in £200 for payment of £100 on 15 October 1634; 14 April 1634, f.83. 39. Receipt of Bulstrode Whitelocke for £100 from his uncle Henry Bulstrode, paid to John Cely for Whitelocke's use; 22 April 1634,

f.85. 40. Bill of Richard Stockwall, tailor, (for various garments), £10.12.0 due from Bulstrode Whitelocke; April 1634, f.86. Underwritten: I. Receipt for the above amount 21 June 1634. 41. Bulstrode Whitelocke to his kinsman Dr Bartlett, at Bow near London. Came to Paris but three days ago; and has been miserably tormented with rheums and catarrhs. Hopes that ere long in England, he shall give Bartlett thanks for his many favours to him, and his real endeavours for the recovery of the writer's happiness in his wife. Has not yet enquired out Mr Everard; Paris, 5 May 1634 [Julian Calendar] or 15 May 1634 [Gregorian Calendar], f.88. 42. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Monsieur La Marre, servant to the Queen of England. Thanks for his courtesies, and entreats thanks from La Marre to those friends of his there, from whom, for La Marre's sake, the writer has received great favours especially from Mr Richard, and Mr Montgison who could not lodge them in his own house because Mr Mayherne is to be there these 15 days. Asks pardon that he writes no more at this time, which is through the unaptness of his right arm, where he has been this day let blood to prevent a fever; Paris, 6 May 1634 [Julian Calendar] or 16 May 1634 [Gregorian Calendar] f.89. 43. Bulstrode Whitelocke to John Cely at his chamber in Clifford's Inn, Fleet Street. Is most glad to hear of the continuance of the hopes of his wife's recovery, and of his child being well. Prays Cely to let 'the poor woman' be helped to her writings, and if she wants advice Tom may bring her to Mr Hall. Desires to be excused to Mr Hall and Mr Walrond (whose chamber is over Sir Walter Pye's) that he cannot now write to them; Paris, 6 May 1634 [Julian Calendar] or 16 May 1634 [Gregorian Calendar], f.90. 44. Edward Hyde to Mr [Bulstrode] Whitelocke. Letter of condolence on his illness and his wife's affliction. Prays that change of air may recreate him, and that the language of France may expel his English distractions; Middle Temple, 7 May [1634], f.91. 45. Bulstrode Whitelocke to John Cely, at Whitelocke's house in Salisbury Court, Fleet Street. Informs Cely of an improvement in his health. Rumoured that the Duke de Rohan is going into England to propose to the King a new league against the Spaniard. The Marquis de la Force is in Lorraine besieging Motte. The Queen Mother and Monsieur are at Brussels. Edict for reformation of habits. Hopes his child is well at Salisbury Court and his wife continues in a good way of recovery at Bow; 14 May 1634 [Julian Calendar] or 24 May 1634 [Gregorian Calendar], f.93. 46. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Bartholomew Hall, Middle Temple. Earnestly desired to have had Hall's advice before he undertook his journey. The writer's wife's Doctor persuaded him to this journey, that he might not desire to see her. She has fallen much worse upon sight of her mother; Paris 16 May 1634 [Julian Calendar] or 26 May 1634 [Gregorian Calendar], f.95. 47. Bulstrode Whitelocke to John Cely, Clifford's Inn, Fleet Street. Desires Cely's acquaintance with the bearer Monsieur Piccar, a goldsmith, of Paris, whose son Whitelocke wishes for a servant. Whitelocke is in no good disposition of health; Paris, 20 May 1634 [Julian Calendar] or 30 May 1634 [Gregorian Calendar], f.96. 48. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Thomas

Napper, at Whitelocke's house in Salisbury Court near Fleet Conduit in Fleet Street. Sends two coats for the writer's son, and directs Mr Hinckson to give out if any say they are like French coats, that the French woman in London made them. Gives instructions that the bearer be kindly used, and if he leaves his son to let him be in Salisbury Court with Napper till the writer's return which will not be long thence; [Paris], 20 May 1634 [Julian Calendar] or 30 May 1634 [Gregorian Calendar], f.97. 49. Bulstrode Whitelocke to 'John Cely at Mr Whitelocke's house being the first house on the right hand in Salisbury Court near Fleet Conduit'. Many particular instructions concerning Whitelocke's affairs and the health of his wife. Mischief done by his wife's mother. Is glad Mr Walton has the book from Mr Hyde. Mr Turner is to provide a new Maudlyn cup to be sent to Bow for his wife's use, and Mr Rolles's cup is to be sent to her again. Thanks for great kindness shown by Whitelocke's brother Richard Benit and the Lady Covert. Affray at Paris arising out of the contravention of the order for reformation of Dress by some Germans. On arresting them some of their lackeys drew their swords and killed several officers of police for which all of them are in prison awaiting trial; Paris, 20 May 1634 [Julian Calendar] or 30 May 1634 [Gregorian Calendar], f.99. 50. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Dr Bartlett at Bow. His sorrow on hearing that his wife was worse. Mr Everard kindly dispenses with his own occasions to accompany Whitelocke and his companion. Good wishes to Whitelocke's cousin Dr Bartlett's wife, and also to his cousin Mary; Paris, 21 May 1634 [Julian Calendar] or 31 May 1634 [Gregorian Calendar], f.101. 51. Speech made by Thomas Viscount Wentworth, Lord Deputy of Ireland, to both houses of Parliament assembled at Dublin this day. (Copy); 15 June 1634, f.102. 52. Receipt of Edmond Thorold for £9 from Bulstrode Whitelocke, rent of messuage in Salisbury Court alias Dorset Court; 25 June 1634, f.106. 53. Constitution of Sweden exacted this day; Stockholm, 29 June 1634, f.107. 54. [Bulstrode Whitelocke] to his sister in Wales [Lady Mostyn?]. Details the particulars of his wife's illness and death. (Draft); [June 1634], f.119. 55. Secretary Francis Windebank to the Mayor and Burgesses of Portsmouth. His Majesty taking notice of some neglects of their corporation towards Viscount Wentworth has commanded Windebank to signify to them, that thereafter they carry themselves towards him with all duty and obedience, and do him honour as a person set over them by his Majesty's special care, and one whom his Majesty will not endure to be affronted or disgraced, especially by such as are so much his inferiors; Westminster, 18 July 1634, f.120. 56. Bulstrode Whitelocke to the Constables and Tithingmen of Wattleton [Watlington] co. Oxford. Warrant to apprehend Christopher Johnson, to answer to such matters as shall be objected against him by Edward Page; 12 August 1634, f.122. 57. Receipt of Hector du Mont for £20 from Bulstrode Whitelocke 'to be by me returned to Louis Piccart of Paris, goldsmith, for the use of the said Bulstrode [Whitelocke]'; 19 August 1634, f.123. 58. Bill of John Crouch to pay to Bulstrode Whitelocke £20 on 20th October next; 20 August,

1634, f.124. 59. Sir Robert Knollys [Justice of Peace for co. Oxford?] to the Constables and Tithingmen of Henley. Warrant for the apprehension of Jacob Harrison, to answer matters to be objected against him; Henley-upon-Thames, 10 September 1634, f.126. 60. Bulstrode Whitelocke to the Mayor of Abingdon. Requests him to stay the distress upon Mortimer for 2s/6d per week until the writer comes to town; Fawley Court, 13 September 1634, f.127. 61. Petition of William Mortimer, woollen draper, of Abingdon, to Sir William Jones, one of the Justices of Assize for co. Berks. Notwithstanding his Lordship's order at the last Assizes, on a former petition, the Mayor and others of his town still continue to impose a weekly tax of 2s/6d upon him for setting up as a woollen draper in Abingdon without having served an apprenticeship, although he has offered to pay the fine proposed by his Lordship for his freedom. Prays for further relief; 18 September 1634, f.128. Underwritten: I. Reference to Bulstrode Whitelocke to consider and do his best that the petition be charged moderately according to his estate. 18 September 1634. 62. B[ulstrode] W[whitelocke] to [Frances Willoughby]. Having missed an opportunity of speaking to her, assures her that his love is as unfeigned as can lodge in the breast of any man. (Draft); 23 September 1634, f.129. Underwritten: I. The same to (-----) Begg her to present and obtain from his 'Mestress' the acceptance of 'this inclosed'. (Draft). 63. Axel Oxenstiern, Lord Chancellor of Sweden, to Sir Robert Anstruther, English Ambassador in Germany. Wished to have spoken confidentially with him before he left Frankfurt, but the necessity of affairs did not permit him, and Anstruther knowing the difficulties which have arisen out of the battle of Nordlingen will excuse him. Presses upon him the necessity for some interference of the King of England to stay the further progress of the common enemy; Mayence, 23 September 1634, f.130. 64. Order of the Privy Council for settlement of questions between the Merchant Adventurers and the Merchants of the Staple; Hampton Court, 27 September 1634, f.131. 65. Sir Robert Anstruther English Ambassador in Germany, to Axel Oxenstiern Lord Chancellor of Sweden. Acknowledges the receipt of his letter of the 27th inst. Promises to lay before the King the proposal therein made as quickly as possible. Has written upon the subject by the bearer his servant whom he is sending into England; Frankfurt-on-the-Maine, 29 September 1634, f.133. 66. Petition of the Inhabitants of Abingdon, Berks to the Council. Allege the election of Benjamin Tisdale as their Mayor to be illegal. Pray a day of hearing and likewise their Lordship's order to suspend the swearing of the said Tisdale; [September 1634], f.134. 67. Statement of the town of Abingdon relative to the non-admittance of Benjamin Tisdale, notwithstanding his due election as Mayor of their town. Suggest the election of their mayor hereafter by succession in antiquity; [September 1634], f.135. 68. Legal paper on proceedings against constables for not using their best endeavours to apprehend vagrants; 4 October 1634, f.136. 69. The King to the Bailiffs and others of Ipswich, Orford, Aldborough, Dunwich, Southwold, Colchester,

Malden, Harwich and the good men of those towns and of Woodbridge, Walberswick, Lowestoft, Gorleston, Manningtree and Barnham, and to the Sheriffs of cos. Suffolk and Essex. Writ to provide a ship of 700 tons burthen with 250 mariners and proper ordnance ammunition and victuals for 26 weeks, to be ready on the 1st March at Portsmouth. (Endorsed by Edward Littleton); 20 October 1634, f.138v. 70. Receipt of Robert Harison for Bulstrode Whitelocke, for £2.10.0 quarter's rent of coach house and stable from Adrian Gray. (Cancelled); 24 October 1634, f.154. 71. Attorney General Bankes to [the Lords of the Council]. Report under the order of the 27th September last, as to the exclusive right of the Merchant Adventurers to trade with Germany and Low Countries, in all manner of woollen cloths. He shews the origin of that right, but finds that nothing is to be done by the Merchant Adventurers prejudicial to the Merchants of the Staple, to whom however the export of woollen cloths is not granted; [October] 1634, f.155. 72. Bishop Williams of Lincoln to Lady Willoughby. On behalf of Bulstrode Whitelocke, who had married her daughter. He speaks in the highest terms of Bulstrode Whitelocke as a gentleman of fair descent and of a great and full fortune, if she excepted the entail of most part of his estate upon his child. Most worthy if not of her daughter, because of the entail, yet of Lady Willoughby's pardon and fair reception, because this is a business which may be marred, but cannot be mended but in that way. (Copy in the handwriting of Bulstrode Whitelocke); Westminster College, 21 November 1634, f.157. 73. Acknowledgment of William Wensley to a debt of £4 due Bulstrode Whitelocke; 27 November 1634, f.159. Underwritten: I. Memorandum by Bulstrode Whitelocke of moneys received from Sir Lodowick Dyer and Mr Evelyn and lent to his sister Mostyn and others. 74. Receipt of Edward Leech for £10 from Bulstrode Whitelocke to be delivered to Lady Mostyn the younger; 27 November 1634, f.160. 75. Bulstrode Whitelocke and Richard Oakeley to Dame Katherine Dyer in £200 for payment of £104 on 2nd June next; 1 December 1634, f.161. 76. Proclamation for the better ordering the Transportation of Clothes, and other woollen manufactures into Germany and the Low Countries. (Printed); Whitehall, 7 December 1634, f.162v. 77. Edward Hyde to Bulstrode Whitelocke. Seeing Whitelocke's brother Willoughby yesterday at court, Hyde thought on Whitelocke's suit to Lord Northampton, and charged Lord Grandison to tell his friend what the design was. Mention of Whitelocke's business with his uncle. Thanks for cyder; Westminster, 7 December 1634, f.166. 78. Edward Hyde to Bulstrode Whitelocke. Apologies for not sending a Doe as promised; [1634?], f.168. 79. Henry Earl of Holland to the Solicitor General [Littleton]. It is his Majesty's pleasure, that he should sign the articles agreed upon by the Attorney General, himself, and the Earl of Stamford's counsel, concerning the settling of a fourth part of such improvement, as shall be made out of Wildmore Marsh. (Endorsed by Solicitor General Littleton.); [1634?], f.170. 80. Statement of a quarrel between Vincent Byard, and John Ward, which

ended in the death of the latter; [1634?], f.172. Underwritten: I. Notes partly in French by Sir Edward Littleton on the above case. 81. Observations made by Bulstrode Whitelocke in France, on the various degrees of lawyers in that country, with the mode of admission of advocates, also on the insolent behaviour of the students of the University of Paris; [1634?], f.174. 82. Form of oath taken by the members of the Merchant Adventurers' Company; [1634?], f.176. 83. Lucius Cary Lord Falkland to Bulstrode Whitelocke. Requests him to make preparation for a Justice seat to be holden on Thursday in Easter week that the country may not be found unprovided. The writer will find money for searching more records or other charges, and begs Whitelocke to retain Counsel and a Solicitor; [1634?], f.178. 84. Baron John Skytte, the elder, to King Charles of England. Thanks his Majesty for kindness shown the writer and introduces his son; 8 January 1635, f.180. 85. William Culpeper, Sheriff of Sussex to the Council. Certifies his proceedings in the maritime parts of the county of Sussex for the levy of ship money. He had received £948 from the western parts of the county, and had an appointment for the 15th inst. at Lewes to receive the share of the eastern parts; Wakehush [Wakehurst], 11 January 1635, f.182. 86. Order of Quarter Sessions for co. Oxford. Mary Mayn having left her bastard child to the charge of the parishioners of Hardinge, Sir Robert Knollys and Bulstrode Whitelocke are to examine into the matter, and settle an order for relief of the child and the parishioners; Oxford, 13 January 1635, f.184. 87. William Stiles to the Tithingmen of Hambleton, co. Bucks. Directs him to collect from certain persons various sums agreed by them to be contributed towards the repair of St Paul's Cathedral, and to cause a report to be made of the names of those who refuse to pay, and also respecting the punishment of rogues, binding, suppression and other matters; 13 January 1635, f.186. 88. Petition of the Bailiffs, Burgesses and Inhabitants of Kidderminster, co. Worcester, to the King. His Majesty having given order for confirmation of their incorporation, and for divers other privileges upon the certificate of the late Attorney General, and by his directions petitioner's charter was prepared by him in his lifetime, yet the Solicitor General will not presume to pass the same, unless his Majesty therewith be acquainted. Beseech his Majesty to declare his pleasure therein; 30 January 1635, f.187. Underwritten: I. Order of the King that the above mentioned charter should pass in such manner as it was prepared by Attorney General Noy, and if it appears to be the same as that drawn up by Mr Noy the said book is to be engrossed for his Majesty's signature; Whitehall, 30 January 1635. 89. Bill of Bulstrode Whitelocke for payment to Ralph Freake of £100 on the 15 May then next; 9 February 1635, f.189. Endorsed: I. List by Whitelocke, of various parishes in Oxfordshire. 90. Edward Hyde to Bulstrode Whitelocke at Fawley Court. States his intention of visiting Fawley although 'this beloved town' is to him all health: the time exactly he dares not promise, for he is in Dr Moore's disposal for one week's physic, and should have been dispatched ere this, but that the Lord Treasurer's sickness confines the Doctor to an attendance

solely there. 'But he is as dead as you would wish, if he recover not again, which he did yesterday when he was left by all.' Suggests a match between Whitelocke's wife's aunt and Robert Jones; Westminster, 13 March [1635], f.191. 91. John Saunders to Bulstrode Whitelocke at Fawley. To excuse a friend of the writer from taking an apprentice. (On the fly-leaf are various notes by Whitelocke concerning accounts.); 28 March 1635; f.193v. 92. Certificate of Sir Robert Knollys upon an order made at the Sessions for county of Oxford on the 13th January 1635, (See this Volume No. [86]) concerning Mary Mayne who had left her bastard child chargeable on the parish of Hardinge. He shows that she had first charged Robert Backster, Dr Webbe's man as the father, and afterwards on his removing away, Dr Webbe himself, and thereupon puts it to the Justices to say what shall be done; 4 April 1635, f.195v. 93. Receipt of Ralph Davis for £20 from Bulstrode Whitelocke, 'for stonework in steps and pavements at his banquetting house at Falley [Fawley] Court.'; 4 April 1635, f.197. 94. Propositions of Baron John Skytte, the Ambassador of Sweden, for a league between England and that country, and assistance in case of a war with Poland; 14 April 1635, f.198. 95. Eliza Willoughby to her brother [Bulstrode] Whitelocke but writing to him within as to her husband. Could wish her Aunt of Sunderland were ready to take her journey for Hambleton. Hopes Whitelocke will bring down her sister this summer into Lincolnshire 'that we may all of us meet together again'. Prays God to bless her two nephews and God-daughter; Lariger, 19 April [1635?], f.200. Annexed: I. Extracts from records of 33 Henry VI in Bulstrode Whitelocke's handwriting, a license to a convent to choose an Abbot, appointment of a proctor to the papal court and appointment of Richard Willoughby as a Justice of Peace for co. York. 96. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke and Henry Bulstrode to Thomas Freake, in £400 for payment of £208 on 1st November then next; 23 April 1635, f.202. 97. Counter bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Henry Bulstrode in £600 to secure him against the above £208 to Thomas Freake; 23 April 1635, f.204. 98. Another similar counter bond; Bulstrode Whitelocke to Henry Bulstrode; 23 April 1635, f.206. 99. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Thomas Freake, in £200 for payment of £204 on 1st November then next; 23 April 1635, f.207. 100. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Dame Katherine Dyer, in £200 for payment of £104 on the 24th October then next; 24 April 1635, f.209. 101. Articles of the Peace between the Emperor [of Germany] and the Duke of Saxony; 10 May 1635 [Julian Calendar] or 20 May 1635 [Gregorian Calendar], f.211. 102. Articles of agreement made this day, between Robert, Earl of Lindsey and George, Earl of Rutland, two of the executors of the will of Sir William Willoughby, Lord Willoughby, of Parham, and Sir William Pelham executor of Sir William Pelham his father another of the executors of the said Lord Willoughby of Parham, of the one part, and Bulstrode Whitelocke of the other part. The said executors having given Whitelocke security for a legacy of £2000 left by the said Lord Willoughby, to Frances his youngest daughter then the wife of

Bulstrode Whitelocke, it is agreed that the accounts of the testator's estate shall be produced to him and the widow and children of the testator in Lincolnshire before Michaelmas next, and that after he shall be satisfied such money as is coming to his wife, he will settle a convenient estate upon her for her jointure. (Signed and sealed by the Earls Lindsey and Rutland.); 12 May 1635, f.212. 103. Rough draft of the foregoing; [12] May 1635, f.214. 104. The King to Robert Earl of Lindsey. Commission appointing him Admiral of the Fleet set forth to guard the Narrow Seas. (Copy); Westminster, 15 May 1635, f.215v. Annexed: I. List of the ships under the Earl's command, with the names of their commanders, number of tons burthen, ordnance and men in each; f.225v. 105. Brief in the Star Chamber of the cause of the Attorney General versus Thomas Violet, Francis Chapman and others for transportation of gold; 4 June 1635, f.227v. 106. Counter bond. Henry Allford and William Allford to Bulstrode Whitelocke for securing him against a bond given by Henry Allford and Whitelocke to Robert Coxe for payment of £103.10.0 on 6th December next; 5 June 1635, f.241v. 107. 'A Journal written from the Fleet in the Narrow Seas by Sir William Monson, Vice-Admiral thereof, unto the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury his Grace' from the 8th June to this day. Details their operations with a view to bring about a meeting between the English Fleet and the combined Fleets of France and Holland; 24 June [1635], f.243. 108. Petition of Uriah Babington, Arthur Doddington, and John White, the King's servants, to the King. Pray for a commission to find out the King's title to the manor of Borton alias Bourton alias Buckingham and for a grant thereof to the nominees of the petitioners; 26 June 1635, f.246v. Underwritten: I. Reference to the Earl of Manchester calling to him the Attorney or Solicitor General to consider if the premises before mentioned be in charge with the auditor and then his Majesty will declare his further pleasure; Theobalds, 26 June 1635, f.246v. II. Reference by the Earl of Manchester to the Auditor to certify; 7 July 1635, f.245. III. Report of Sir Edward Sawyer, auditor, that neither the manor abovementioned nor any rent thereout are in charge; 10 July 1635, f.245. IV. Report of the Earl of Manchester and Sir Edward Littleton. State the report of the auditor, and that it will not be to the King's prejudice to grant the premises as requested; 23 July 1635, f.245. V. The King to the Solicitor General. Direction to prepare a grant of the premises and requested by petitioners; Bagshot, 31 July 1635, f.245. 109. John Oakeley to Bulstrode Whitelocke. Has seen all Whitelocke's things delivered to Ned Corke, and paid the Frenchman £6. Mr Eure promises to send Whitelocke a letter; Westminster College, 30 June 1635, f.247. Written over the above: I. Receipt of William Larson (probably the Frenchman above alluded to) for £6 from Bulstrode Whitelocke, 'for eight pictures of stone which he bought of me'. Endorsed: II. Portion of a charge to a Grand Jury, in the handwriting of Bulstrode Whitelocke. 110. Receipt of Bulstrode Whitelocke for £100 from Henry Bulstrode and Thomas Bulstrode, in part of a payment to be made by them in November next, with a note at the back that they were to receive for abatement

on this prepayment £2.13.6; 6 July 1635, f.248. 111. Petition of James Heydon, the King's servant, to the King. Edward Ekins having been found guilty of stealing a horse never having before offended in the like, petitioner prays pardon; 31 July 1635, f.249. Underwritten: I. Reference to the Judge of Assize before whom the petitioner [sic] was tried to certify whether Ekins be a fit person to receive mercy; 31 July 1635. II. Report of Lord Chief Justice Bramston. Ekins was found guilty upon plain proof, and was reprieved by the King's command. His former life did not appear, save that by report of the country he seems to have been much suspected; 26 January 1636. 112. Report of Bartholomew Hall examiner of the accounts of the estate of William Lord Willoughby of Parham, at the instance of the widow of Francis Lord Willoughby, of Parham his son and heir with the other children, the executors and certain other persons. The result of the examination is stated at full and certain questions respecting the propriety of certain payments are referred to Sir Benjamin Rudyard and Mr Wandesford for determination; Belvoir Castle, 10 August 1635, f.251v. 113. Petition of Uriah Babington, Arthur Doddington and John White to the King. The King having given warrant for granting petitioners the manor of Borton alias Bourton and Buckingham, pray that they may have license to inclose a park of 1000 acres there, and to hold a weekly market and yearly fair in Buckingham; 2 September 1635, f.257. Underwritten: I. Direction to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill as prayed; Woodstock, 2 September, 1635. 114. Receipt of Edward Kitson for £20 from Bulstrode Whitelocke in part of £240 due to the latter, upon the forfeiture of a bond entered into by Justice Whitelocke, deceased, unto Robert Kitson, clerk; 25 September 1635, f.259. 115. Lord Lieutenant and Deputy Lieutenants of co. Bucks to the High Constable of Desborough hundred. Warrant to give notice for the muster of the Trained Bands at Aylesbury on 15th October then next; 26 September 1635, f.261. Annexed: I. List of those who are charged with light horses; f.261v. 116. Statement relative to the election of John Gibbons as Mayor of Chipping Wycombe co. Bucks; [September 1635], f.263. 117. Petition of Michael Andrewes, his Majesty's surgeon, to the King. Prays for the benefit of a bond of £200 which accrued to the late King on the suicide of Henry Bowdock; 20 October 1635, f.265. Underwritten: I. Reference to the Attorney General to prepare a grant for the same. Hampton Court, 20 October 1635. 118. The King to Sir Edward Littleton, Solicitor General. To prepare a bill for his Majesty's signature, granting to Sir William Uvedale and Sir Thomas Hatton, to take recognizance yearly of £20 during the term of 30 years of all cooks, vintners and others in England and Wales not to buy or sell any of his Majesty's venison, pheasants, partridges or heathpotes. (Signed by the King.); Hampton Court, 29 October 1635; f.266v. 119. Another similar warrant; 6 November 1635, f.268v. 120. Petition of Sir Saunders Duncombe one of the King's gentlemen pensioners to the King. Since his Majesty granted letters patent to the petitioner, for the sole benefit of putting to hire all covered chairs or hand litters within the cities of

London and Westminster, and suburbs, the petitioner has found, that the said chairs are much desired in other places. In consideration of his bringing the same first into use in England, prays his Majesty to grant to petitioners the sole privilege of making, selling, and putting to hire, all such chairs in all other places in the kingdom; 13 November 1635, f.270. Underwritten: I. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor Generals to prepare a book according to the petitioner's request; Whitehall, 13 November 1635. 121. Petition of William Underhill, the King's servant, to the King. Prays a confirmation of a grant of £30 per annum, formerly made to William Gomeldon by his Majesty, to whom it was forfeited on the conviction for felony of John Compton, of Teynton, co. Gloucester, and purchased by the petitioner from the said Gomeldon; 13 November 1635, f.271. Underwritten: I. Reference to the Solicitor General to prepare a book accordingly; Whitehall, 13 November 1635. 122. Receipt of Thomas Bartholomew for £20, 'as a gratuity given to the King's servants by the town of Abingdon'; 24 November 1635, f.272. 123. Receipt of Thomas Kingston from Audrian Gray for £10, 'for the several occasions of his master Mr Whitelocke's use'. (Written on the back of the direction of a letter to 'Mr Thomas Hingston, at his house in Paternoster Row, at the sign of the Star.');

29 November 1635, f.273. 124. Petition of Robert Dardes, Lawrence Ball, George Wild, Thomas Rawson and James Godfray, conducts of his Majesty's backhouse to the King. Pray that the benefit to be derived by the King from the conviction of William Southgate alias Suggett, an attorney of the Common Pleas dwelling in Northumberland as a common barrator, may be bestowed on petitioners; 3 December 1635, f.274. Underwritten: I. Reference to one of the King's Council to prepare a book accordingly; Whitehall, 3 December 1635. 125. Petition of Giles Hill, Edward Snapes and John Santy to the King. Pray for a grant of the benefit of the outlawry of Thomas Best and Thomas Pawlett; 3 December 1635, f.275. Underwritten: I. The King grants the petitioners' desire, provided the creditors be not defrauded of their debts; Whitehall, 3 December 1635. 126. Edward Hyde to Mr [Bulstrode] Whitelocke. Leaves town with remorse for the want of his loved conversation. Waited yesterday on the Lord Chamberlain who is still the same brave man and in particular enquired how Whitelocke did. Hyde told him he was busy in the country getting money. Urges Whitelocke to see him shortly; [1635?], f.276. 127. Edward Hyde to [Bulstrode] Whitelocke. Wishes to know when Whitelocke would have his doe. Entreats him to bestow on the writer Whitelocke's precious cyder by the next convoy to Windsor; [1635?], f.278. 128. John May to his kinsman Bulstrode Whitelocke. Sends the case concerning ship money, and will come and know Whitelocke's opinion concerning it. (Endorsed by Whitelocke 'Cousin May'.); [1635], f.280. 129. Answer given by the King's command to the propositions (see this volume No. 94), of Baron John Skytte, the Swedish Ambassador; [1635], f.282. 130. Statement of account with a silversmith for various pieces of plate exchanged. (Endorsed by Bulstrode Whitelocke.); [1635?], f.284. 131. 'Note of all the ships

	to be provided in England and Wales by the 1st March 1636, with their burthen, men, and charges.' Forty-five ships at a charge of £218,500. f.285 Missing Page 90
Extent	

Ref S/M	Whitelocke Papers, Volume VII
Dates	1636 - 1639
Description	<p>1. Bond. William Lewys, of Henley, to Bulstrode Whitelocke for £20 conditioned for payment of £10.8.0 on 5th July next; 4 January 1636, f.1. 2. Petition of Richard Freeborne, servant to James Duke of Lennox, to the King. Prays for a grant for 30 years of the sole gathering of a sea weed called ‘oaze’, which may be advantageous to the kingdom ‘in the saving of straw and fodder for cattle, and other necessaries’; 5 January 1636, f.3. Underwritten: I. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill accordingly; St James’s, 4 January 1636. 3. Petition of Sir Walter Long and of his son and heir James Long to the King. There is a marriage agreed upon between the petitioner James Long, and Anne Dodington youngest daughter of Sir William Dodington, upon which agreement in consideration of a valuable portion certain lands are to be settled upon the said Anne Dodington for her jointure. But as the petitioner Sir Walter Long has only an estate for his life in the said lands and the inheritance thereof intail is in the said James Long, the same cannot be perfectly settled and assured for the said jointure without a recovery thereof to be first had and suffered by the said James Long who is within age. Prays order to the Judges for passing a recovery of the said lands by petitioner James Long, it being only to settle a jointure for his own advancement in marriage. The lands as specified in a schedule to this petition include the manor of Draycott Cerne and other lands in Wiltshire, 8 January 1636, f.5. Endorsed: I. Reference to the Attorney and Solicitor Generals to prepare a warrant accordingly. St James’s, 8 January 1636. 4. Order of the Court of Sessions at Reading co. Berks, upon the petition of Lady Moore touching the rating of North Fawley. It appeared that on a petition of the inhabitants a reference was made to Mr Richard Browne who ordered that the parsonage should be rated at £80 a year. Lady Moore owner of the parsonage now stated that the parsonage was not worth £80 a year, and that it was subject to the payment of a vicar, and prayed that it might be discharged of all payments. The Court directed that the order of Mr Brown should stand unless Lady Moore could make somewhat appear to Mr Browne before the next sessions; 12 January 1636, f.7. 5. Petition of James Heydon, his Majesty’s servant, to the King. Upon the reference of a previous petition of Heydon to his Majesty, praying pardon of Edward Ekins, charged with horse stealing, the Lord Chief Justice had reported that he seemed to have been formerly suspected, which was grounded not upon evidence, but upon the ill affection of the prisoner’s adversaries. Prays a pardon for Ekins upon condition of his banishment; 1 February 1636, f.9. Underwritten: I. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a pardon accordingly; Newmarket, 1</p>

February 1636. 6. Receipt of Christopher Rosseter for £20 from Bulstrode Whitelocke, for the use of the Dowager Lady Willoughby of Parham; 5 February 1636, f.10. Underwritten: I. Receipt of Hector du Mont for £15.11.6 for Bulstrode Whitelocke for the use of Mr Lewis Piccart, of Paris, goldsmith. 7. Receipt of Thomas Harris for £22.13.0 from [Bulstrode Whitelocke], in discharge of all debts; 11 February 1636, f.12. 12. Bill and receipt of Philip Webb, upholsterer, for £5.2.10½ endorsed by Bulstrode Whitelocke; 12 February 1636, f.13. 8. Petition of Daniel Dun, son of Sir Daniel Dun, deceased, to the King. The late King on the 30 November 1610 granted William Bell in co. Kent, chapman, a pardon under the great seal for stealing out of Greenwich a piece of plate, for which he was pardoned as for the proper plate of his present Majesty's royal mother Queen Anne, putting in security for his good behaviour according to the statute of 10 Edward III. The clause as to the security being inserted in the said pardon made the pardon void, Bell having omitted to put in security within the time limited, and likewise the pardon became void itself because the silver plate was none of the said Queen's Majesty's, but belonged to the late King. Whereupon petitioner on 12 February 1635 petitioned his Majesty to grant a new pardon to Bell and to give petitioner leave to compound for his estate which was granted. But lately Bell has petitioned his Majesty for a pardon in his own name, which if obtained the former grace will be of no benefit to petitioner as by the reference to the said petition may appear. Prays a renewal of petitioner's warrant for Bell's pardon, if he will give petitioner leave to compound for his estate, or otherwise to leave Bell to his trial; 12 February [1636], f.14. Underwritten: I. Minute of his Majesty's pleasure to grant petitioner's suit and to confirm the former signification of his Majesty's pleasure of 12 February 1635 annexed. St James's 18 February 1636. Annexed: II. Petition of Daniel Dun and reference thereunder of 12th February 1635 above referred to, f.15. 10. Petition of Thomas Stafford to the King. It appears by records in the Tower, that there was a church at Tottenhoe, which was in the 20th year of Edward I found to be within the deanery of Mosley co. Bucks, and valued at one mark. Afterwards the same church was, by the name of the church or chapel of Tottenhoe, appropriated to the dissolved priory of St Leonards in Snellshall, and the priory received the tithes and profits of the same church happening within Tottenhoe and after the dissolution of the said priory the crown became seized of the said church or chapel tithes and profits. In the 20th year of Queen Elizabeth her Majesty granted the said tithes to John Forneham, since which they are come to the hands of the petitioner, who being desirous to allot a portion thereof and a convenient house to a lawful minister, there to be placed ordine Presbyteri, the said church being now served with a curate. Prays a licence of mortmain for the actuating the same, and leave to rebuild the said church; and to grant that petitioner and his heirs may for ever be patrons of the said church; 21 February 1636, f.16. Underwritten: I. Notes signed by Archbishop Laud to Sir Edward Littleton, the Solicitor General, that his Majesty requires him to

prepare a bill for his signature containing such a license as is desired; 21 February 1636. 11. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke and William Cooke to William Moore in £400 for payment of £207 on the 29th September then next. (Signed by Whitelocke only.); 25 March 1636, f.17. 12. Petition of Humphrey Rogers, one of the pages of the King's bedchamber, to the King. Prays for a confirmation of his Majesty's former grant of the fines of William Watson sentenced in the Star Chamber, who died in prison at Bristol since Christmas last; 30 March 1636, f.21. Annexed: I. Certificate that the estate of Watson consisted of lands worth 20 marks per annum extended for £250 costs and damages; f.19. Written under petition: II. Reference to the Attorney and Solicitor General to prepare a confirmation of the former grant of the said fines; St James's, 30 March 1636, f.21. 13. Petition of William Westby, gent, to the King. Petitioner after great charge and travel has obtained the perfection of making pan on Flanders tiles by the way which hitherto has not been done by any in this kingdom. Prays grant of the sole benefit of his invention; 30 March 1636, f.22. Underwritten: I. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a book for the above grant. St James's, 30 March 1636. 14. Petition of Thomas Jeale, the elder, of Charlwood co. Surrey, yeoman, to the King. Prays a privy seal for passing a recovery by petitioner's son who is under age in order to set aside a voluntary conveyance and enable petitioner to pay his debts; 30 March 1636, f.24. Annexed: I. Affidavit of petitioner in verification of the facts stated in his petition. Sworn before Sir Francis Crawley 29 May 1635, f.25. Written under the petition: II. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General to consider the above petition and if they shall find the facts stated to be true, to prepare a privy seal accordingly; St James's, 30 March 1636, f.24. 15. Petition of Henry Buckle, a poor maimed soldier, to the King. Prays for a grant of £110 forfeited to his Majesty by conviction of petitioner of felony; 30 March 1636, f.26. Underwritten: I. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill accordingly. St James's, 30 March 1636. 16. Edward Hyde to Bulstrode Whitelocke, at Fawley Court. Since Thursday his doctor has eased him of a full pound of blood. 'Our best news is that we have good wine abundantly come over, and the worst, that the plague is in town, and no judges die, the old absurd Baron out of mere forwardness resolving to live'. Thanks Whitelocke and his wife for their free and hearty entertainment; Westminster, 13 April 1636, f.27. 17. Petition of the Churchwardens and parishioners of St. Alphage near Cripplegate, London, to the King. Petitioner's predecessors in the 30th year of Henry VIII in consideration of £120 paid by them to the Receiver of his Majesty's Court of Augmentation, did purchase of his then Majesty, the priory church of Elsing Spittle, with a little chapel thereunto adjoining, lying within the said parish, which was by the said King Henry settled and confirmed to them by Act of Parliament to be their parish church. Part of which church in the 2nd year of Edward VI, was by the parishioners converted into three small tenements now let by petitioners at £13 per annum, which is all the rents they have to maintain their said church.

Whereas some speeches have been divulged by contentious persons that they intended to take away the said tenements from petitioners, who being all poor handicraftsmen, and no way able to undergo any law suits though their title be good. Pray his Majesty to confirm unto them and others who may by them be nominated to be Feoffees in trust for the said parish; and that they and their successors ever hold the same as his Majesty's free alms; 14 April 1636, f.29.

Underwritten: I Reference to the Attorney and Solicitor Generals to prepare a bill for his Majesty's signature; Whitehall, 14 April 1636.

18. Petition of David Forrest, the King's servant, to the King. Prays for what may be recovered upon a judgment of £100 in the King's Bench against one Francis Barley, clerk parson of Crofton co. York; 14 April 1636, f.30. Underwritten: I. Reference to the Attorney General to prepare a bill for the above; Whitehall, 14 April 1636.

19. Decree of the Lord Keeper in a case Edmund Terrey and others versus Sir Edmund Fowler and others. The case turned upon the construction of the residuary bequest in the will of William Bowes, father of Anne the wife of Sir Edmund Fowler. The testator directed a moiety of the residue of his estate to be divided among his grandchildren and great-grandchildren. The Lord Keeper held that the words meant such grandchildren and great-grandchildren as were living at the death of the testator, and at the time when the residue became divisible; 15 April 1636, f.32.

20. Petition of John Rookes, gent, to the King. Has discovered an invention to build 'upon one boat or boats, bottom or bottoms, which shall be passable upon the river Thames in all seasonable times in the year', for entertainment and recreation and therein to take provisions vendible in taverns especially in the summer season. Prays for letters patent for 21 years, the same on payment of 4 nobles yearly for everyone of the said inventions so built; 5 May 1636, f.36. Underwritten: I. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill for signature; St. James's, 5 May 1636.

21. Petition of Sir Walter Long and James Long his son and heir to the King. Prays warrant to the Judges to permit petitioner James Long being under age, to suffer a recovery of the manor of North Bradley settled upon the issue of his marriage with the daughter of the late Earl of Marlborough, his father settling other lands in lieu of the same; 13 May 1636, f.38. Underwritten: I. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a warrant accordingly if there be precedent for it. St James's, 13 May 1636.

22. Petition of William Watkins, and John Matthews, gentlemen, to the King. Shew the convenience of there being an usher in the Court of Requests, and pray for the said office successively with the same fees as the usher of the Court of Chancery; 16 May 1636, f.39. Underwritten: I. Reference to the Lord Privy Seal to consider and report his opinion on the above. St James's, 16 May 1636, f.39. Annexed: II. Henry Earl of Manchester to the King. Reports that the office of such an usher as is in the Court of Chancery is very fit to be constituted in the Court of Requests; 30 May 1636, f.40. Written in the Margin: II.i. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill for the appointment of William Watkins to execute the said office by himself or deputy;

Theobals, 31 May 1636. III. Table of Fees allowed the Usher of the Court of Chancery, and minute of the King's pleasure that the Solicitor General insert the same in the Usher's patent for the Court of Requests; 31 May 1636, f.41. 23. Receipt of Roger Nott for £10 from Frances Lady Willoughby by the hands of 'William Fayerbeard'; 19 May 1636, f.43. 24. Petition of Alexander Gretton, the King's servant, and Sarah his wife, the Queen's servant, to the King. Pray for a grant of the place of messenger of the Court of Wards and Liveries to the petitioner Alexander Gretton, or to such persons as he shall nominate on the death of Edward Wilkinson who now has the same in possession; 22 May 1636, f.44. Underwritten: I. Reference to the Solicitor General, to prepare a bill for the above grant; Hampton Court, 22 May 1636. 25. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke and Henry Bulstrode to Ralph Freake in £400 for payment of £208 on 27 November then next; 26 May 1636, f.45. 26. Receipt of William Kitson, for £25 from Bulstrode Whitelocke in part payment of £40, for one year's rent of certain tithes in Fawley; 30 May 1636, f.47. Underwritten: I. Similar receipt for £7. 21 July 1636. II. The like for £8. 16 February 1637. 27. Commissioners of the King's revenue as Prince of Wales to Archbishop Laud. Upon the petition of Edward Savage, conceive it will be good service for the King to grant the petitioner a lease of such number of acres as are fit to be improved at 12d per acre; The Prince's Commission House, Fleet Street, 31 May 1636, f.48. Underwritten: I. Reference by Lord Treasurer Juxon to the Surveyor General to cause a survey to be made of what number of acres are fit to be improved; Fulham, 18 June 1636. 28. Petition of Sir Henry Appleton to the King. Prays warrant to the Justices of the Common Pleas to permit petitioner's sons Henry and William, both under age, to suffer a recovery of Northwick Marsh and Antlets and Woolspit thereby to enable petitioner to pay debts incurred in improvements of the lands settled upon his said sons; 9 June, 1636, f.50. Underwritten: I. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill for suffering the recovery to pass if he find the suggestions in the petition true, and that it will not be prejudicial to the heirs; Hampton Court, 9 June 1636. 29. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Henry More and Richard Wilmot in £700 for the payment of £350 on the 9 December then next; 9 June 1636, f.51. Endorsed: I. Receipts of Richard Wilmot for £50 on 19 December 1636, and £100 on 9 March 1637, and of Wilmot and More for £100 on 9 December 1637. 30. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Robert Doyley and Richard Wilmot in £200 for payment of £104 on the 11th December then next; 11 June 1636, f.53. 31. Receipt of Bulstrode Whitelocke for £80 from Henry Bulstrode moneys owing; 17 June 1636, f.55. 32. Petition of Thomas Higham, gentleman, to the King. Petitioner stands fined £40 in the Court of King's Bench for an assault upon Thomas Taylor a coachman of mean condition without any hurt to his person which he prays his Majesty to remit; 30 June 1636, f.56. Underwritten: I. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a pardon as desired; Oatlands, 30 June 1636. 33. Office copy of entry on a roll of the court of Exchequer,

of a writ of Scire Facias for the Sheriff of co. Lincoln to warn Frances Dowager Lady Willoughby, of Parham, to show cause in the same court of Exchequer, why a writ of Extent should not be issued against her, to recover four debts of £40 each due from her to Roger Nott, an accountant to the Crown, with the Sheriff's return and note of the defendants appearance; [Trinity Term] June 1636, f.57v. 34. Petition of Richard Cooter, a condemned man in the gaol of the White Lion, Southwark to the King. Was condemned to death the last Assizes by Sir Richard Weston, but reprieved by the King. Tenders certificate of his good life and conversation and prays a pardon; 14 July 1636, f.72. Underwritten: I. Reference to the Judge of Assize, to certify the nature of the fact, and whether petitioner be fit to receive the King's mercy. Bagshot, 14 July 1636. II. Sir Richard Weston to the King. Petitioner was condemned for the felonious taking of 40s/ from the person of Robert Stone. The prisoner has always been reputed an honest man. Conceives he is fit to receive his Majesty's mercy; 29 July 1636. III. Reference to the Solicitor General to prepare a pardon for the petitioner; Hampton Court, 22 November 1636, f.73.

35. Receipt of Bulstrode Whitelocke for £100 from his Uncle Henry Bulstrode, in part payment of a greater sum due him from the said Henry Bulstrode and Thomas Bulstrode his son; 11 August 1636, f.74. 36. 'A valuation of Sir Henry Grefins lands in Orby' [co. Lincoln]. The arable land is stated to be worth 4s/ the acre; certain pasture worth 14s/ and other pasture 8s/; the sheep walk worth £4 a year; [12 August 1636], f.75. 37. Valuation of the manor or lordship of Orbye co. Lincoln. The annual value is made out to be £308.4.5; 12 August 1636, f.76. 38. Certificate of the Mayor and Aldermen of Northampton, contradicting a statement of Sir George Sandys made to the Council, that Mrs Wastell, widow of the freeschoolmaster of that town, had been used unkindly by being put out of her house since the death of her husband; 21 September 1636, f.78. 39. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Attorney General Banks. On behalf of [Thomas] Napper the writer's clerk, who wishes to become the servant of the Attorney General; Fawley Court, 6 November 1636, f.79. 40. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke, Lord of the manor of Fawley to Edward Kitson a yeoman in £300, for granting a copyhold estate in the tenement called Frogmore in Fawley to Kitson and Mary his wife, for their lives and that of the survivor; 24 November 1636, f.81. 41. Draft of the preceding bond Whitlocke to Kitson; 24 November 1636, f.82. 42. Receipt of Richard Wilmot for £14 due from Bulstrode Whitelocke to Wilmot and Henry More 'the interest money for six months of £350'; 10 December 1636, f.84. Underwritten: I. Similar receipt for £4 for the use of Robert D'oyley; 10 December 1636. II. The like 'for interest money for £200 for six months now ended'; 10 December 1637. 43. Separate examinations of John Rowsewell, clerk, vicar of Dowltinge [Doulting] co. Somerset and others, taken before Bishop Pierce, of Bath and Wells, Gerard Wood D.D. Archdeacon of Wells and William Walrond, Justices of the Peace for the said county touching the book spread in co. Somerset, called The Divine Tragedy lately

acted, or God's Judgments upon Sabbath Breakers. The copies in question were traced home to John Ash, of Freshford, clothier, who received a fardell containing £200 of those books sent to him anonymously from London with instructions to sell them at 8d a piece, and to remit the money to Henry Burton, a minister in London, (endorsed by William Dell, Secretary to Archbishop Laud); 21 December 1636, f.86. 44. 'Other informations of more dispersers of the late libels' – chiefly relating to the 'news from Ipswich'; [1636], f.92. 45. Information of Attorney General Bankes to Lord Keeper Coventry on behalf of Prince Charles, Duke of Cornwall, for a discovery of the Prince's title to the manor of Newport Pound in Essex. (Imperfect); [1636], f.94v. 46. Bulstrode Whitelocke to the Constables and Tithingmen of Eye and Dunsden co. Oxford. Agnes Cleare, being with child, and like to bring a charge upon their parish, they are to apprehend and bring her before Whitelocke, at the Lion, in Nettlebed on the morrow; 6 January 1637, f.98. 47. Duplicate of the same; 6 January 1637, f.99. 48. Receipt of Sir Edward Wardour for £5.15.5 paid by William Kitson, clerk and incumbent of the rectory of Fawley for tenths of the said rectory for five years; 17 February 1637, f.100. 49. Constable, Churchwardens and Overseer of Newnham Murren co. Oxford to [Bulstrode Whitelocke]. To forbear granting a licence to one of Nettlebed to keep an alehouse at Newnham until he has spoken with them; Newnham Murren, 21 March 1637, f.101. 50. Information of William Goad, of Henley-on-Thames, gentleman. That he was set upon on the 22 March inst. by three horsemen in the parish of Wargrove, and robbed of £37.10.0 between 12 & 1 o'clock of the day.; 31 March 1637, f.102. 51. Order of Lord Keeper Coventry in the cause of the Attorney General against Bishop Williams, of Lincoln, giving liberty to the said Bishop to prove the exceptions annexed against Stephen Smith and John Pregon upon certain conditions; 3 April 1637, f.103. Annexed: I. Exceptions put in by the Bishop of Lincoln against Stephen Smith, a witness produced against him in the second information. II. Exceptions taken to John Prigeon, a witness examined on the behalf of Bishop of Lincoln, defendant, to the information of the Attorney General. (Written against it 'Allowed by the Judges'.) 52. Exceptions put in by the Bishop of Lincoln against the credits of James Pawlet and John Pregon, witnesses produced against him, which he prays he may have liberty to examine; 5 April 1637, f.105. Annexed: I. Order of Lord Keeper Coventry, granting the liberty desired subject to certain conditions; 5 April 1637. 53. Reasons against the preceding exceptions of the Bishop of Lincoln tendered against John Pregon and James Pawlett; 5 April 1637, f.107. 54. Order of the Lord Keeper Coventry in the cause of the Attorney General versus Bishop Williams of Lincoln on a petition of the defendant for liberty to prove certain papers and letters to weaken the credit of Philip Pregon, a witness examined for the plaintiff. The Lord Keeper refused the permission the fine being so short before the return of the Commission, but on its return he will consider how fit it is to examine the said articles in Court: to which end defendant may

de bene esse have his witnesses ready at that time; 27 April 1637, f.108. Annexed: I. Exceptions put in by the Bishop of Lincoln, against the credit of Philip Pregon, witness against the said Bishop; f.110.

55. Secretary Windebank to Sir Edward Littleton, Solicitor General. To prepare a bill containing a grant to Henry Wynn, of the Inner Temple, Esq., of the offices of Steward of the Court of the Marshalsea of the King's Household, and of the Court of the King's Palace at Westminster, void by the surrender of Edward Herbert Esq., her Majesty's Attorney General; 8 May 1637, f.112.

56. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Symon Ive in £200 for payment of £108.8.0 on the 18th May ensuing; 17 May 1637, f.114.

57. Another similar bond, probably substituted for the preceding in which there had been made various alterations. The sum to be paid is here stated to be £108. Endorsed is receipt for £8 pardon the 18th May 1638; 17 May 1637, f.116.

58. Brief for Mr Recorder, on behalf of Bishop Williams, of Lincoln, on the question of the examination of Dr Morrison, Mr Pregon and Simon Osborne, witnesses examined for the Bishop, whom it was now proposed to examine on interrogatories exhibited by the Attorney General, with a view to the impeachment of their credit; May [1637], f.118.

59. Proposal to be made for Whitelocke to Sir John Meller, for purchase of a certain interest in Fillet's Court; May 1637, f.120.

60. Another copy of the same proposal but stated as made by Whitelocke, and not for him; May 1637, f.121.

61. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke to William Evelyn in £200 for payment of £102 on 24th April then next. (Endorsed, 'Cancelled'.); 24 June 1637, f.122.

62. Recognizances of Edward Mason, of Witney co. Oxford, husbandman, and Edward Mason, of Northly in the same county, in £40 each for appearance of Edward Mason, of Witney, charged as the reputed father of a bastard child at the Quarter Sessions next after the birth of the same. (Draft); 7 August 1637, f.123.

63. Recognizances of Thomas Boulton, Gregory Paty and Treneus Painter all of Burford co. Oxford, the first in £10 and the other two in £5 each conditioned for Thomas Boulton demeaning himself according to law as an alehouse keeper; 7 August 1637, f.124.

Underwritten: I. Note of similar recognizances of David Howes, William Clarke, and Nathan Noble, all of Burford.

64. State of the case upon the several rates for ship money at Hampstead, Middlesex; 23 August 1637, f.125.

Annexed: I. Account of John Corey, of the proceeds of a cow belonging to John May, of Hampstead, distrained by Corey for his Majesty's ship money. The cow sold for £2.10.0; 14s/- was the amount of the ship money, expenses 7s/6d, balance in hand £1.8.6; 23 August 1637, f.127.

65. Receipt of David Dix for 14s/- from Mr Emott, for the use of Mr Whitelocke. (Endorsed, 'For my trunk from Rollright'.); 10 October 1637, f.128.

66. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Richard Emott in £200 for payment of £104 on 13 April then next; 12 October 1637, f.129.

Endorsed. I. Receipt of Richard Emott for £10 as part of the above; 13 April 1648.

67. Bill in the Court of Wards and Liveries filed by Martha Haldenby against Francis Lord Willoughby, Frances Dowager Lady Willoughby, Christopher Beresford, Robert Hall and Robert Vallance, to recover

arrears of an annuity of £13.6.8 granted by the late William Lord Willoughby, and payable out of the manor of Gateburton, co. Lincoln. (Endorsement signed 'Ro. Callis' of an order that Francis Lord Willoughby, having sued his living, the suit should be dismissed unless cause be shewn to the contrary on Thursday next.); 30 October, 1637, f.131v. 68. Extract made at this time from a record in the Exchequer of 3rd Edward I., relating to certain levies made by distress in the hundred of Faversham in the co. Kent; 10 November 1637, f.191v. 69. Receipt of Edward Pennant on behalf of Dame Elizabeth Mostyn, for £10 from Bulstrode Whitelocke; 29 November 1637, f.195. 70. Edward Hyde to Bulstrode Whitelocke. Is glad Whitelocke prospers so happily in issue male. Hyde's pen is deep in a Star Chamber bill; [1637], f.196. 71. Petition of 'the most unfortunate Bishop [Williams] of Lincoln' to the King. Implores his Majesty to grant petitioner further time to prepare his defence to the information against him, consisting of ten distinct charges, unless his Majesty shall take such other satisfaction from petitioner, as to change his imprisonment of the Tower to a perpetual imprisonment of all the faculties of petitioner's soul and body to do his Majesty's commands; [1637?], f.198. 72. Brief for the Bishop of Lincoln on an anticipated motion of the Attorney General, in the case between him and the said Bishop, to suppress the examinations of Dr Morrison, Mr Prigeon and Simon Osbourne [1637], f.199. 73. Brief of the pleadings in the cause of the Attorney General versus Bishop Williams of Lincoln, and twelve others. This contains the information of the Attorney General, and the plea, demurrer and answers of the Bishop and four other of the defendants; with marginal notes of Sir Edward Littleton and others; [1637?], f.201v. 74. Notes of charge against William Prynne that he was the author of 'The Tragedy of God's Judgments &c.' and also of the 'News from Ipswich'; [1637?], f.209. 75. Another paper of similar notes; [1637?], f.211. 76. Other informations against Henry Burton, respecting some expressions addressed by Burton to Dr Gouge, on his going to visit him in the Fleet; [1637?], f.213. 77. Valuation of 'the lands in possession within the manors of Besselsleigh and Tintance [Jo. Berks] held in socage 1637.' The annual value is stated at £208.8.0 and the value of the wood and the advowsons of the churches of Besselsleigh and Appleton is set down at £950. The total value to purchase is £8558; [1637], f.215v. 78. Brief of the pleadings and evidence in the cause of Francis Lord Willoughby, plaintiff, versus Robert Lord Willoughby, of Earsby, Sir George Manners and Sir William Pelham, defendants, in the Court of Wards for an account of the Estate of William Lord Willoughby, father of the plaintiff; 1637, f.219v. 79. Brief abstract of title to 'Fillet's' for 14 years to come at Michaelmas 1637; [1637?], f.249. 80. Statement of the annual value of Filles or Fillet's Court (£356.6.8) with the value to sell, £7168.16.0; [1637?], f.251. 81. Proposition for the sale of an interest of Whitelocke in Fillet's Court to be paid for by relinquishing to him lands next his house; [1637?], f.252. 82. Particular and valuation of house and lands in Bix co. Oxford, parcel of the manor of Fillet's. The yearly

value was £56.10.0 the value of the fee simple at 20 years purchase was £1120; [1637?], f.253. 83. Survey or statement of acreage of part of Fillis Court; [1637?], f.255. 84. Statement of the contents and value of Fillet's Court; [1637?], f.257. 85. Receipt of Christopher Rosseter for £9 from Mr Whitelocke, for the use of Frances Lady Willoughby, dowager of Parham, for the sueing out of a pardon of alienation, and an order in the Exchequer; 14 February 1638, f.258. 86. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Bartholomew Hall in £900 for payment of £475.19.4 on 15th May then next; 15 February 1638, f.259. 87. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke, Bartholomew Hall and Robert Cole to John Maynard in £2,000, payment of £1,000 on 17th April then next; 15 February 1638, f.261. 88. Order of [the Justices of Assize, for co. Oxford] for taxing the county of Oxford for relief of the poor of Witney, both that town and the hundred wherein it lies being unable to support the same; [April?] 1638, f.263. 89. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Bartholomew Hall in £900, for payment of £468 on 15 November then next; 8 May 1638, f.264. 90. Particular of the manor and lordships of Horley and Hornton. Annual rents £139.8.0 subject to a fee farm rent of £20 paid to Sir Henry Gibb, a courtier, who hath it of his Majesty; 20 May 1638, f.266. 91. Petition of the inhabitants of Ipstone to the Justices of Peace for co. Oxford. Pray for the removal of Ann Redfoot, widow, to the parish of Henley-upon-Thames, she being chargeable to Ipstone, but Henley being the place of her last settling and abode; May 1638, f.268. Underwritten: I. Minute of the opinion of the Court that Ann Redford [Redfoot] ought to be received at Henley and there provided for. 92. Counter bond. William Sandys to Bulstrode Whitelocke in £1500 for security of Whitelocke in respect of a bond executed by him, Whitelocke and Edward Ley for payment to John Stone of £510.13.4 (a debt of Sandys) on 13 November next; 13 June 1638, f.269. 93. Bill and receipt for 8s/- for hosiery; 16 June 1638, f.271. 94. Bill of Bulstrode Whitelocke to Sir John Meller for payment of £100 on 10th November then next; 18 June 1638, f.272. 95. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke and Bartholomew Hall to Robert Bernard of Huntingdon in £300 for payment of £156 on 19th December then next; 18 June 1638, f.274. Annexed: I. Receipt of Robert Bernard for one year's interest due the 19th June 1639 on the above bond; 5 July 1639, f.274v. Endorsed: II Similar receipt for all use and £100 off the principal from Bulstrode Whitelocke; 18 February 1640, f.274. 96. Orders made this day by Bishop Bancroft of Oxford, Robert Pinck, Warden of New College, and others of Oxford (University and City), for making the Thames navigable from Burcott co. Oxon; to the city of Oxford; 14 July 1638, f.276v. 97. Receipt of William Meryweather, for 2s/8d one year's quit rent from Bulstrode Whitelocke due to Sir Christopher Clitherowe Lord of the manor of Bensington; 16 October 1638, f.284. 98. Decree of Lord Keeper Coventry in a cause of Thomas Cater versus Richard Miller, Richard Williams, Daniel Harvey and others, whereby on payment of £95, the plaintiff Cater was relieved from a bond for £300 fraudulently obtained from him by the defendants; 23 October, 1638 f.285. 99.

Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke, Bartholomew Hall, and Ralph Freke to Sir George Croke and Alexander Croke in £1600 for payment of £800 on 13th May then next; 12 November 1638, f.291. Endorsed: I. Receipt of Mary Croke for £100 from Bulstrode Whitelocke in part of the above bond; 13 May 1642. 100. Rough draft of the above bond in the handwriting of Bulstrode Whitelocke; 12 November 1638, f.293. 101. Bill and receipt of Robert Martyn, for grocery goods amounting to £10.2.0; 29 November 1638, f.294. 102. Account for various household expenses of articles of clothing for Bulstrode Whitelocke and his family, one item being 'for a hat for M[ast]er James 4s/6d' another 'for dressing your beaver 1s/6d.'; 8 December 1638, f.296. 103. Receipt of Elizabeth Willoughby for £30 from Bulstrode Whitelocke due to her from George Earl of Rutland for interest; 24 December 1638, f.297. 104. Geoffrey Palmer to Bulstrode Whitelocke. States his intention of going into Northamptonshire or if not of visiting Whitelocke at Henley. As soon as he can speak with Ned Hyde will send to Whitelocke. The news of the Parliament the writer knows is no news to Whitelocke; but this may be: that notwithstanding the ship money goes on; [1638?], f.298. 105. Confession of Faith subscribed in the year 1638 by certain Noblemen, Barons, Gentlemen, Burgesses, Ministers and Commons in Scotland. (Copy without signatures.); 1638, f.300v. 106. Copy in the handwriting of Bulstrode Whitelocke, of his paper of demands given to the Earl of Rutland, touching the balance of Whitelocke's wife's portion left by virtue of the will of William Lord Willoughby, of Parham, to whom the said Earl was executor; [1638?], f.306. 107. Account of interest due and valuation of Fillet's Court, here made to amount to £7809.5.0; [1638?], f.308. 108. Another statement of the value of Fillet's Court with the numbers of years purchase at which several portions of it were calculated; total £7792; [1638?], f.309. 109. Note of deeds relating to Fawley Court and Fillet's Court in the hands of Sir William Alford; [1638?], f.310. 110. Tailor's bill for £3.11.11 headed 'Mrs Whitelocke her bill'; 1638, f.312. 111. Certificate of Lord Chief Justice Bramston, of the King's Bench, Lord Chief Justice Finch, of the Common Pleas, Justice Jones and Justice Berkley, in the case of the Attorney General versus Lambert Osbolston. They consider the exceptions taken by the defendant to the credit of Walter Walker insufficient, but subject to certain conditions, allow the exceptions taken by him in reference to Cadwalladen Powell and William Spicer; 19 January 1639, f.313. 112. Oath of Sir Edward Littleton taken on his appointment as Lord Chief Justice of the common Pleas; [27 January 1639], f. 315. 113. Farmers of the Customs to Collectors and Surveyors of the Farmers of the Customs in the Out-ports. Have taken into consideration the great quantities of goods that are brought into Hull, and have sent Hugh Morrall and Kenelm Willoughby to give their aid in those services; Custom House, London, 1 March 1639, f.319v. [see number 113]. Instructions given by the Farmers of the Customs to Hugh Morrall and Kenelm Willoughby, as Surveyors General for the said Farmers for all the out posts of England and Wales. To survey and look into

the general service at Hull, York and Newcastle. (See this present Vol. No.113); Custom House, London, 2 March 1639, f.317. [See number 113.] Timothy Butts to Hugh Morrall and Kenelm Willoughby, Hull. The Farmers have received their letters and approve of their care, and desire them to proceed on accordingly; Custom House, London, 19 March 1639, f.318. [see number. 113.]. Sir John Nulls to the same. Approves their proceedings. Finds by their letters that all is out of order at Hull, both in men and otherwise, but shall proceed something slowly therein, until they both come away; London, 26 March 1639, f.318. [See number 113.] Farmers of the Customs to Hugh Morrall and Kenelm Willoughby, Hull. Are satisfied with their letters from Hull and York. To proceed to Newcastle and report; Custom House, London, 2 April 1639, f.319. [See number 113.] The same to the same. Approve their proceedings at Berwick touching that place and Carlisle. When they have finished there to make their way homewards, taking their journey by Hull, Boston, Lynn and Yarmouth and continuing their survey in those places; Custom House, London, 23 April 1639, f.318v. [See number 113.] Kenelm Willoughby to the Farmers of the customs. Complains that [Hugh] Morrall being a favourite of Sir Job Harby is advanced to the surveyorship of Dover while the writer is fed with delays and fair promises; [1639?], f.320. 114. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke in £100 for payment of £50 to John Clarke of Pippard, Oxon, on 10 September next, 9 March 1639, f.322. 115. Bulstrode Whitelocke to William Waller. Asks him to excuse Ralphe Randall, a poor man of Fawley parish, from the King's service towards Scotland (being one of the trained band), 'being broken bellyed beside his business in husbandry being a farmer'; 17 March 1639, f.324. 116. Bill. William Cooke and Bulstrode Whitelocke to John Clarke in £300, for payment of £156 on 2 November then next; 1 May 1639, f.326. 117. Proclamation for the better ordering of the transportation of cloths and other woollen manufactures into Germany and the Low Countries, and to restrain the transportation of woollfells, woollen yarn, fullers-earth, and tobacco-pipe clay. (Printed); York, 5 May 1639, f.327v. Omissions. 118. Bill. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Benjamin Tichborne for payment of £50 on 15th November then next; 14 May 1639, f.331. 119. Declaration of Thomas Knight and Bulstrode Whitelocke, that of a sum of £200 borrowed from Samuel Browne and for which they had given bond, only £100 was received by Knight and the other £100 by Whitelocke. (Imperfect); June 1639, f.333. 120. Bill of Bulstrode Whitelocke for payment to Benjamin Titchborne in £40 for payment of £20 on 15th November then next; 1 July 1639, f.335. 121. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Geffrey Palmer in £200 for payment of £100 on 20th October then next; 5 July 1639, f.337. 122. Receipt of William Cooke for £100 from William Hillear 'in part payment of 300 loads of billets' and 200 'stacks'; 2 August 1639, f.338. Underwritten: I. Memorandum that £20 was this day paid to Goodman Cooke. 10 January [1640]. II. Note that the billets at £27.10.0 the hundred and the stackwood at £30 the hundred amount to £142.10.0. 123. Order of the Court of Star

Chamber. The cause of the Attorney General versus Richard Brown, gaoler of Ilchester, touching exacted fees alleged to have been taken by the said Brown by colour of his office, coming to be heard, it appeared, that in the several counties and circuits of this kingdom, several such fees are taken for which no warrant can be shewn: whereupon it is ordered, that the Judges meet and cut off unmeet fees and cause tables to be made of all such fees as are held fit to be taken; 6 November 1639, f.339. 124. Attested copy of a record of 1st August 1353, 27 Edward III examined this day. It is a writ whereby the sheriff of Essex is directed to seize the manor of Newport in that county lately belonging to Thomas de Ferrers, Justice of Chester, deceased; 6 November 1639, f.340. 125. Bill and receipt of Thomas Barker, mercer, for £2.17.6; 9 November 1639, f.343. Underwritten: I. Memorandum of a further account making a total of £6.18.10. (Endorsed by Lady Whitelocke, 'P[ai]d for things for James bought at London.')

126. Acknowledgement by Bulstrode Whitelocke of having borrowed £50 this day of Sir John Meller; 12 November 1639, f.344. 127. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Benjamin Tichborne in £200 for payment of £100 on 16th May then next; 15 November 1639, f.346. 128. Receipt of William Tayleur for £4.13.4 from Thomas Knight by the hands of Adrian Gray, for the use of Samuel Browne; 19 November 1639, f.348. 129. Receipt of Peter Huggefurd for £10.7.6 by appointment of his cousin Mrs Letitia Hungerford, from John Joy. (Endorsed. Grocer for sugar.); 25 November 1639, f.349. 26. Bill and receipt of John Whicker for £8.2.7, being 'for forty three gallons and one quart of Canary wine at eleven groats a gallon' and 14s/- for the vessel sold unto Mr Whitelocke; 26 November 1639, f.350. 131. Edward Hyde to Bulstrode Whitelocke. States his intention to visit Whitelocke. 'We talk of nothing but law in the Hall, and of war in the town. The journey holds peremptorily and the provision increased. My Lord Traquair brings nothing but despair from Scotland, so that even the victory is likely to prove melancholy enough.'; 1639? f.351. 132. Edward Hyde to Bulstrode Whitelocke. His desire to see Whitelocke. States his future movements. There is no doubt of a Parliament and very shortly, therefore if Whitelocke's own interest at Abingdon will not provide for him, to take some course with Lord Danvers, who by his brother cannot fail. Hyde would not that Whitelocke should be absent from that assembly, for there will be much to be done for good men. All discourses from the North are uncertain; [1639?], f.353. 133. Return of Sir Maurice Abbott, Lord Mayor of London, and Isaac Pennington, and John Wollaston aldermen and sheriffs to a Habeas Corpus for bringing up the body of Thomas Jennings. The cause of detention was a refusal to become bound to appear before the Council. (Many notes of Sir Edward Littleton apparently made on the hearing of the case.); [1639?], f.355v. 134. Receipt of Henry Holbeck for £20 from Bulstrode Whitelocke 'towards Winton Charter by the appointment of Mr Lisle, for the King's Attorney's hand'; [1639], f.361. END

Extent	

Ref S/M	Whitelocke Papers, Vol VIII
Dates	1640-1642
Description	<p>1. Notes by Edward Nicholas of business to be transacted by the Council of War, with a subsequent list of orders made since that day. The whole paper relates to military preparation in the North of England, the pay and provision of the soldiers, and the supply of ordnance and ammunition; 7 January 1640, f.1. 2. Receipt of Symon Ive for £5 from Bulstrode Whitelocke in part payment of interest on £100; 25 January 1640, f.3. Underwritten: I. Another similar receipt for all the interest money to the 8 May 1640; 16 June 1640, f.3. 3. Account of the profit of the seal for the Court of Common Pleas for part of Hilary Term due to Sir Edward Littleton, Lord Chief Justice of the said court, Lord Finch and Justice Crawley. Each of them was entitled to a seventh. Finch's part from 29th November 1639 to 20th January following applied to 14,873 writs and 277 exemplifications, which produced £463.16.1, of which the seventh was £66.5.1. Littleton's part began on the 27th January 1640, and ended the 12th February following, during which time 8352 writs were sealed and 39 exemplifications, the sum produced was £247.16.6, of which one seventh was £35.8.0. Judge Crawley's share began on the 21st January 1640 and ended the 26th, during which time 978 writs and 2 exemplifications were sealed, which produced £28.14.10, of which he was entitled to one seventh £4.2.1; 12 February 1640, f.5. 4. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke to John Williamson in £200 for payment of £100.10.0 on 27th April then next; 18 February 1640, f.7. 5. Bill of Henry Buck, tailor, for £7.7.2 work done for Bulstrode Whitelocke, with underwritten receipt. (Endorsed is a note that Sir Thomas Aylesbury's house was in Dean's Yard, Westminster.); 2 March 1640, f.9. 6. Account of Chamber Fees [of the privy seal] paid since the 23rd January to this day, total £40.17.6; 25 March 1640, f.10. 7. Recognizance of William Burdett and John Turner in £10 each and John Bancks in £20 that Bancks should observe customary regulations during his licence to keep an alehouse in St. Martin's-le-grand. (Attested copy, partly printed.); St. Martin's-le-grand, 20 April 1640, f.11. 8. Account of the profit of the seal for the Court of Common Pleas, due Lord Chief Justice Littleton for Easter Term ending the 18th May 1640, total £112.13.6. 34,373 writs and 288 exemplifications sealed; 18 May 1640, f.12. Annexed: I. The like for Trinity Term ending the 25th June 1640 total £47,11.8 7/5 (On the back is a memorandum in Chief Justice Littleton's handwriting); f.13. 9. Receipt of Bulstrode Whitelocke for £20 from Humphrey Farmer 'being part and parcel of £22.1.1 which Andrew Gibbes, late warden of Henley, xxxx this day paid to the Feoffees and Governors of the Lady Periam's school'; 28 May 1640, f.15. 10. Bargain and sale between Henry Alford of the</p>

one part, and Bulstrode Whitelocke of the other part. The corn, grass, sheep, kine and horses of Alford at Hall Place, co. Berks, are assigned to Whitelocke to save him harmless from a bond to Robert Cox for £100, and also as a security for £40 which he had paid to the said Alford; 30 May 1640, f.17v. 11. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Adrian Gray in £20 for payment of £10 on the feast day of St. John the Evangelist then next; 24 June 1640, f.19. 12. Bill of Bulstrode Whitelocke to pay Benjamin Titchbourne £20 on demand; 26 June 1640, f.21. 13. Note of an indenture between Sir Henry Vane, the elder, Samuel Cordwell and others of the one part, and William Earl of Exeter, Henry Earl of Danby, Sir Thomas Hatton and Sir Peter Osborne of the other part, whereby Vane and others of the first part demised the castle [of Raby with the] park, tithes, and coal mines in Durham to the persons parties of the second part for 75 years. (Draft); 29 June 1640, f.23. 13. Note of an indenture between Lady Hatton and the other persons mentioned as lessees in the before mentioned indenture of the one part, and Sir Henry Vane of the other, whereby the premises were redemised to Sir Henry Vane for 74 years, 11 months, and 20 days, reserving for as many years as Lady Hatton shall live £500 per annum and after her decease one pepper corn. (Written on the same sheet of paper as the above); 30 June 1640, f.23. 14. Edward Hyde to Bulstrode Whitelocke. States his inability to meet Whitelocke at Maidenhead, owing to short notice. Advice respecting Whitelocke's standing for Oxfordshire. Has always been told that Lord Wenman would carry that part of the county against all men, and he is confident Mr Fiennes must carry the other, for amongst the petitioning Lords the very procuring this parliament will be imputed to Lord Saye. Advises him to write to Lord Wenman to know if he will stand, and state he would be glad to offer his service if Lord Wenman declines. Whitelocke's grave friend [Lord Danvers?] is the same blockhead Hyde took him for. 'Be sure you fail not to be of the House.'; 2 October [1640], f.24. 15. Form of a writ of summons for a Baron to Parliament; [October? 1640], f.27. 16. Brief on a contested election of Burgesses for the borough of Gatton co. Surrey. The question raised was whether the election was in the Inhabitants or Freeholders; [November?] 1640, f.29v. 17. Statement concerning the election of the Burgesses for Great Marlow. Bulstrode Whitelocke was a candidate but Mr Borlase and Mr Hipplesley were returned. The circumstances are here stated. On a petition Whitelocke was returned; [November 1640], f.33. 18. Petition of divers of the Burgesses and Inhabitants of Great Marlow, Bucks, to the House of Commons. Complain of the illegal election of the burgesses of their town, and pray that Peregrine Hoby and Bulstrode Whitelocke may be admitted to serve for their borough or to order a new election. (Draft in the handwriting of Whitelocke); [November 1640], f.34. Annexed: I. Another similar petition praying for a new election only. (Also in Whitelocke's hand.); [November 1640]. II. Notes respecting the preceding, in Whitelocke's handwriting. 19. Election cases, being those of Winchelsea 21 James, Stafford, and Arundel of the same date, with another copy of the preceding statement (No17) respecting

the Great Marlow election, the previous cases being probably adduced as precedents in support of Whitelocke petition to be returned; November 1640, f.36. 20. Complaint of the Inhabitants of Great Marlow co. Bucks, against Mr Epsley, Justice of Peace, for ill usage and oppression of those who would not promise to vote for him for member of parliament for Great Marlow; [November] 1640, f.43. 21. Copies by Bulstrode Whitelocke, of the votes of the House of Commons concerning ship money; 7 December 1640, f.44. 22. Petition of the Governor, Assistants and Fellowship of the Merchant Adventurers of England trading to Germany and the Low Countries (signed by Robert Edwards as Deputy) to the House of Commons. Set forth the causes of the late decay of the trade in cloth, both those operating in this country and those found beyond the seas; 22 December 1640, f.46v. 23. Petition of the House of Commons to the King. Pray that certain ecclesiastical grievances may be remedied. They relate first to the non-observance of the laws against recusants; the silencing of ministers for not conforming in ceremonies, pluralities, non residence, and excommunication for trifling causes; [1640?], f.50v. 24. Petition of the Judges of his Majesty's Bench to the King. Upon Saturday last, orders were made in the Court of King's Bench, but upon some exceptions taken to the same by the Earl Marshal, there have proceeded upon the same some unusual courses; for examination whereof, and the better execution of justice, petitioners pray his Majesty to refer the consideration thereof to such persons as he shall think fit. (Draft); [1640?], f.52. 25. Brief for Christ's Hospital in a cause which turns upon the construction of a devise in the will of Thomas Hawes. The point was whether such devise of socage lands for the benefit of Christ's Hospital was void either in whole or part; [1640?], f.53v. 26. Copy particular given to Sir John Wittewrong by Sir Richard Pryse, upon his purchase of the land in Montgomeryshire. (Endorsed by Bulstrode Whitelocke 'Aber Buchan'.); [1640?], f.60. 27. Statement of the desire of the Company of Vintners that no new price may be put upon wines until they have sold their present stock, with reasons to manifest the equity of their desire; [1640?], f.62v. 28. Petition or Remonstrance of the Governor, Assistants and Fellowship of Merchant Adventurers of England, to the Grand Committee of the House of Commons for Trade. Deduce the history of their trade from the earliest period, and set forth what characters and proclamations have been issued for supporting it. They attribute the decay of trade to the irregular dealing of the interlopers, and if that were put a stop to, they anticipate that the recovery of their old flourishing condition would follow from pursuing the course which time and long experience have settled. (Signed by 'Robert Edwards, Deputy'.); 5 January 1641, f.64v. 29. Copy of the same, but assigned to the 'first' and not the 'fifth' of January 1641; 5 January 1641, f.74v. 30. Resolution of the House of Commons, that the election of [Bulstrode] Whitelocke as Burgess for Great Marlow co. Bucks, shall stand good, and not be questioned this Parliament; 5 January 1641, f.78. 31. Petition of the Society of the Merchants of the Staple to the House of Commons. Petitioners

complain that the Merchant Adventurers having obtained some vast privileges by colour thereof engross the trade of exportation of cloth and commit various abuses. Pray for an examination of the matter, and that it may be provided that the trade may be free; 12 January 1641, f.80. Annexed: I. Certain causes presented to the Committee of Trade by the petitioners concerning the decay of the trade of exportation of cloth with propositions of some remedies, f.81v. 32. Abstract of the Earl of Berkshire's patent for the farm of post fines dated this day; 13 January 1640, f.85. 33. Minutes of letters addressed to the Earl of Northumberland by Sir Jacob Astley, Sir John Conyers and Sir Michael Ernley, respecting the execution of martial law during the sitting of the Parliament; 20 January 1641, f.87. 34. Petition of the Governor and others of the Merchant Adventurers of England, to the Grand Committee of Trade of the House of Commons. Apprise the Committee that they have received a letter from their Brethren at Kingston upon Hull, whereby they desire not to be restrained to the Mart Towns of the Fellowship beyond seas, but to be left to go to what town they think good, besides many other exemptions from the general government of the company. Pray a hearing respecting the necessity of government over all the commodities of their trade wherein they have craved his Majesty's favour, and have obtained a gracious answer which they annex; January 1641, f.89v. Annexed: I. Petition of the said Governor and Fellowship of Merchant Adventurers to the King. Petitions have been called upon to attend the Lords assembled in Parliament concerning their government, and upon hearing shall set forth the necessity of a government over so great a trade. Petitioners foresee that they cannot long subsist without the King's protection. Pray a confirmation of their charters, and that the same may pass the High Court of Parliament, f.92. Underwritten: I.i. Minute of his Majesty's pleasure that if Parliament shall find petitioner's request just to grant the same; Whitehall, 8 January 1641, f.92. II. The Merchant Adventurers of Kingston upon Hull to their brethren in London. Letter above mentioned; Kingston upon Hull, December 1640, f.93. III. The Governor and Company of the Merchant Adventurers of England to their brethren at Hull. Letter in reply to the preceding; London, 8 January 1641, f.94. 35. Petition of the Clothiers, within the counties of Somerset, Wiltshire and Gloucester to the House of Commons. Shew that by reason of certain letters patent, and of the proclamations of the 10th and 15th of the present reign all persons, except such as are free of the Company of Merchant Adventurers, are commanded not to buy white woollen cloth for transportation beyond the seas, by reason of which, the petitioners are confined to sell to the Merchant Adventurers, who, by combining together, are enabled to beat down the price of cloth to what rate they please. Complain of various other grievances connected with the same company, and pray that steps may be taken for the reduction of the restraints and taxations on the trade of petitioners; January 1641, f.96. 36. Petition of William Sykes, merchant, late of Leeds co. York, and now prisoner in Rotterdam by command of Mr Cranmer, Deputy for the

Company of Cloth Merchants [Merchant Adventurers?] to the House of Commons. Petitioner sets forth the rules and practices of the Merchant Adventurers which were objected to. He is one of the Company but dares not in conscience take their oaths nor observe their orders, being fully persuaded that they are both against God's law, and the liberties of the English subjects, and therefore desired them to disfranchise him from the said company, offering to lose the £50 given for his freedom, notwithstanding they have committed the petitioner to prison, refused to give him a copy of the warrant for his commitment, and refused to accept bail. Prays for his release; 2 February 1641, f.98v. 37. Petition of the Master, Wardens and Assistants of the Company of Weavers, Walkers and Clothiers of the City of Worcester, to the House of Commons. Complain that the Merchant Adventurers of London having a monopoly of exporting cloth to Germany have of late years neglected to buy Worcester cloths, but as such times and prices as they please, by means whereof there are about 200 broad looms in their city which now stand still, and thousands of poor people, who are willing to work but are in great distress. Pray the House to take measures for the freedom of the clothing trade; 2 February 1641, f.100. 38. Petition of the Merchants and Owners of shipping of Lynn, Wells, and Burnham, co. Norfolk, to the House of Commons. The poor inhabitants about Lynn and other parts of Norfolk are chiefly maintained by knitting stockings, but by reason of the late grant to the Merchant Adventurers restraining export, many poor families are undone. Shew further that by the scarcity of coals at Newcastle, their trade and commerce is greatly hindered. They also complain of certain new payments imposed upon them for cockets and certificates. Pray relief; 23 February 1640, f.102. 39. Petition of John Hodgshon, Thomas Hincksman, and four others inhabiting in and about the city of London to the House of Commons. Pray liberty to transport Spanish Cloths to Flanders or Holland, notwithstanding the grant to the Merchant Adventurers; 9 March 1641, f.104. 40. Petition of the Merchants and Traders in Draperies to the House of Commons. Complain of the privileges granted to the Company of the Merchant Adventurers, and pray relief; 16 March 1641, f.106. 41. Copy of the same; [16 March 1641], f.107v. 42. Statement of the effect of a petition of the Merchants and Traders in Drapery to the House of Commons, exhibiting the case as it stands between them and the Merchant Adventurers, and stating reasons why it would be better for the kingdom in general if the trade of merchandize in cloth were free; [16 March 1641], f.109v. 43. Counter-bond of Robert Jones to secure Bulstrode Whitelocke against a bond executed by him to Richard Smith for payment of £52 which is a debt of the said Robert Jones; 23 March 1641, f.113. 44. Order of the House of Lords. Lambert Osbolston having been sentenced in the Star Chamber to be deprived of his spiritual preferments to pay £5000 to his Majesty, and as much in damages to the Archbishop of Canterbury, and to undergo corporal punishment and such punishment having been executed by the High Commission. Resolved. I. That the High Commission Court

nor any other ecclesiastical court has power to execute any sentence of the Star Chamber. II. That Mr Osbolston be freed from all fines and troubles in all other courts arising thereupon, and from corporal punishment. III. That he be restored to his prebend and his parsonage of Whethamstead. IV. The sentence of the Star Chamber against him shall be vacated and made void. V. The damages and costs given in the same sentence against the Bishop of Lincoln are discharged and vacated; 2 April, 1641, f.115. 45. Bill of Bulstrode Whitelocke for payment to Elizabeth Countess Dowager of Sunderland of £400 on 20th April next. (Witnessed by Francis Dowager, Lady Willoughby and Elizabeth Willoughby her daughter.); 23 April 1641, f.116. 46. List of prisoners for debt brought into Newgate this day, and the dates at which the writs against them were returnable; 15 June 1641, f.118. 47. Receipt of Hugh Pennant for £10 from Bulstrode Whitelocke, 'to the use of Lady Mostyn the younger.'; 12 July 1641, f.119. 48. Notes of Bulstrode Whitelocke of business transacted by a Committee of the Commons concerning the breach of privileges of the Commons by orders of the Lords. (Endorsed 'Committee concerning Mr Smart and breach of privilege by Lords' commitments'.); 1 July 1641, f.120. 49. Conclusion of the King's speech to the Parliament delivered this day. His nephew the Prince Elector Palatine had desired his Majesty to give ear to a treaty that is on foot at Ratisbon at the Diet there with the Emperor, whereupon the King had sent his Ambassador thither. If such answer were not given as the King expected, his nephew had proposed that the King should issue a manifesto respecting which he desired the advice of the Parliament; 5 July 1641, f.122. [See number 49] Order of the House of Commons, that Mr Hollis and Mr Strode should repair to the Earl of Essex and desire his Lordship from that House to return thanks to the Earl of Holland, Lieutenant General of his Majesty's army for his care and the orderly disbanding of the army. (Draft written on the same sheet as the preceding.); 7 July 1641, f.123. 50. Notes in the handwriting of Bulstrode Whitelocke of a discussion in the House of Commons on the King's message of the 5th inst. respecting a manifesto on behalf of the Elector Palatine. Notes of remarks of Falkland, Pym, Hampden, Hyde and others, with draft of the resolution of the House; 7 July 1641, f.124v. 51. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Robert Cole in £100 for payment of £51.6.8 on 16th November then next; 15 July 1641, f.126. 52. Bond. Edward Bulstrode and Bulstrode Whitelocke to John Watson in £100 for payment of £50 on the 18th January then next; 16 July 1641, f.127. 53. Counter bond of Edward Bulstrode to Bulstrode Whitelocke to secure him against payment of the abovementioned £50; 16 July 1641, f.129. 54. Order of the House of Commons. That all members of the House, in regard of the great and weighty affairs that import the safety of the kingdom do repair thither to attend the service of the Commonwealth; 7 August 1641, f.131. 55. Resolutions of the House of Commons on the means to be adopted for the suppression of the Rebellion in Ireland, submitted to the House of Lords; [1 November 1641], f.133. Annexed: I. The Lords' reply thereto; f.134. 56. Speech of [Bulstrode Whitelocke] on

communicating to the House of Lords the resolutions of the House of Commons on receiving information of the Irish rebellion; [1 November 1641], f.135. 57. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke and William Cooke to Edward Wheeler in £400 for payment of £200 on 4th May then next; 3 November 1641, f.136. 58. Notes by Bulstrode Whitelocke of proceedings of a committee on the business of the Merchant Adventurers, extending from this day to 11th February 1642; 8th November 1631, f.138. 59. Notes of proceedings of the House of Commons probably on the appointment of Committee to prepare reasons for securing the persons of papists, and putting the custody of the Isle of Wight into other hands – contains speeches of Sir Benjamin Rudyard, Falkland, Pym, Waller, Hyde and others. (Endorsed ‘Irish Rebellion’.); [17 November 1641], f.142. 60. Speech of the Venetian Ambassador at the Council table, complaining of the opening of his letters; [17 November?] 1641, f.146. Underwritten: I. Answer to the same. 61. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Thomas Bennett in £1600, for performance of covenants. (Endorsed ‘Cancelled’.); 20 November 1641, f.148. 62. Receipt of Richard Hackett for £50 from Mr Whitelocke for the use of Robert Cole; 19 December 1641, f.150. 63. Receipt of Edward Ayscough for £6 from Bulstrode Whitelocke and Geoffrey Palmer for relief of the distressed Irish; 21 December 1641, f.151. 64. Petition of John Phillimore of Cam, co. Gloucester to the Committee appointed in the House of Commons concerning clothing. Prays that Mr Withers may be compelled to give satisfaction for the detention and damage of cloths belonging to the petitioner; 1641, f.153. 65. ‘Grievances of Thomas Webb, George Fletcher and Edward Webb’ addressed to ‘the Committee’ [appointed concerning the clothing business], touching certain acts of ----- Withers; 1641?, f.154. 66. Propositions for the speedy raising of forces for suppression of the Rebellion in Ireland; [1641?], f.156. 67. Answers to anticipated objections to those captains who are now chosen for the service at Londonderry; [1641?], f.158. 68. Statement signed by Edm[und] Rous, headed, ‘The description of the Irish forces so far as I can remember’; [1641?], f.159. 69. A particular of the manor of Middleton Stone[y] co. Oxon. The annual value is stated at £304; that of the fee simple after deducting for certain outstanding terms in £4472; f161v. 70. Form of oath of a Privy Councillor with a note endorsed in the handwriting of Sir Edward Littleton; [1641], f.163. 71. Statement relative to the intended making of a close aqueduct from Hoddesdon co. Hertfordshire to London, Westminster and places adjoining. The history of the proposal is deduced from April 1638 when the first agreement was made between the Lord Treasurer Juxon and Lord Cottington on the one part, and Sir Edward Stradling and others on the other part. It was thought £25,000 the sum required might be raised by a lottery erected for that purpose; [1641?], f.165. 72. Considerations upon the setting forth of a Fleet by the Parliament for the year 1642; January 1642, f.167. 73. Receipt of Edward Yonge for £82.10.0 from Bulstrode Whitelocke ‘deposited by Sir John Lacy according to an order of this Court’. Endorsed ‘Receipt.

Exchequer. Mr. Langston.’; 12 February 1642, f.168. 74. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke and Edward Bulstrode to Thomas Whorwood in £400, for payment of £208 on the 14th August then next; 12 February 1642, f.169. 75. Notes of Bulstrode Whitelocke of a legal argument by Mr Glover, in the Exchequer Chamber, on the validity of the patent and proclamations of the Merchant Adventurers; 16 February 1642, f.171. 76. Speech of Bulstrode Whitelocke on carrying up to the House of Lords certain propositions for the speedy and effectual reducing of the Kingdom of Ireland which had been adopted and voted by the House of Commons; 16 February 1642, f.174. 77. The Vote of the Lords and Commons upon the propositions made by divers persons for the reducing of Ireland; [18 February 1642?], f.177. 78. An Act for explanation of certain clauses in another act made this parliament entitled: an act for the speedy and effectual reducing of the Rebels in Ireland to their due obedience to his Majesty and the Crown of England; [February 1642], f.180v. 79. Order of the Lord Keeper in a cause of Richard Ward and wife, plaintiffs, and George Gawdy, defendant. On the petition of plaintiff it was ordered that he might attend and solicit his cause without impeachment; 2 March 1642, f.186. 80. Order of the Committee appointed by the House of Commons to consider the patents and trade of the Merchant Adventurers, that Edward Downs should on the morrow produce his witnesses for proof of his petition, and that Anthony Withers and eight other persons named should attend. (Signed by Bulstrode Whitelocke.); 17 March 1642. f.188. 81. Petition signed by, or on behalf of more than five hundred persons, on the behalf of themselves and families being many thousands of poor people inhabiting within the co. of Somerset, to the House of Commons. Complain, as weavers and clothworkers, of want of employment, which they allege to be caused by the monopoly granted to the Merchant Adventurers and the omission of putting in force the law concerning apprentices. Pray relief; 22 March 1642, f.190v. 82. Notes by Bulstrode Whitelocke of proceedings this day of the Committee appointed to enquire into the Merchant Adventurers Company; 29 March 1642, f.200. Underwritten: I. Order of the Committee, that Mr Withers should have until Wednesday then next to make his defence to the petition of Mr Downes, until which time the committee was adjourned; 28 April 1642, f.200v. 83. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Robert Reynolds in £200 for payment of £100 on 8th July then next; 7 April 1642, f.201. 84. Receipt of Thomas Andrewes and Laurence Halsted, for £150 from Bulstrode Whitelocke M.P. for his first part of £600 subscribed for the Irish affairs; London, 7 April 1642, f.203. Underwritten: I. Receipt of Bulstrode Whitelocke for £50 from Thomas Knight, ‘being the first fourth part of £200, which the said Thomas Knight does adventure as a sharer with me in the £600.’ 3 May 1649, (attested copy); f.203. Annexed: II. Similar receipt for £150; 19 July 1642., f.204. Underwritten: III. Note by Bulstrode Whitelocke desiring that the £200 which Mr Knight had adventured with him might be entered in the book of subscriptions in the Guildhall, London; f.204. 85.

Order of House of Commons appointing certain persons a committee to give his Majesty an account of what the Parliament has done in satisfaction of his demands concerning seditious pamphlets and sermons, and concerning Hull, and to give his Majesty satisfaction of the loyal intentions of his Parliament in all their proceedings concerning that business, and amongst other things request him to return to his Parliament; 23 April 1642?, f.205. 86 A letter unfortunately imperfect at the end, in which the writer narrates the operations carried on by the troops under Lord Ormond and Lieutenant Colonel Monk engaged in the suppression of the Rebellion in Ireland; [April 1642], f.207. 87. Account of an interview between the King and certain members of Parliament sent to his Majesty to remonstrate with him touching the commission of array sent from London, and intended to pass the Great Seal; 20 May 1642, f.211. 88. Information of John Niccolls, relating to his discoveries touching the transportation of Fullers-earth beyond sea; May 1642, f.213v. 81. Case relative to the rating of Langley Park, an ancient possession of the Crown; [8 June 1642?], f.219. 90. Opinion of Bulstrode Whitelocke, that Sir John Parsons ought to be rated for Langley Park [8 June 1642?], f.220. 91. Copy of the preceding opinion but with various differences in statement; [8 June 1642?], f.221. 92. Fair copy of the same signed by Whitelocke; 8 June [1642?], f.223. 93. Statement of the desire of the Clothiers of Kent, that the House of Commons would appoint John Niccolls to see to the pits of Fuling [Fuller's] earth, and to prohibit all such persons as he shall see carrying the same away to the waterside; also that a stay might be made of tobacco-pipe clay from being waterborne; 16 June 1642, f.225. 94. Statement touching the transportation of Tobacco-pipe clay, notwithstanding the recent Proclamations prohibiting the same, and prayer to the House of Commons, to grant an order to the Custom Houses, that no more such clay should be waterborne; [16] June 1642, f.227. 95. Elizabeth Lady Sunderland to her nephew [Bulstrode] Whitelocke. Thanks for his letters and papers. Wishes he could have written her word of hopes of agreement between the King and Parliament, for as yet it seems there is none. If it pleases God to send good success to the English in Ireland (as of late it seems they have received), she hopes the next good news will be of the reconciliation between the King and Parliament and that speedily, that his wife may have his company at Fawley. They want Whitelocke's company to sing mass songs, if he dares; Hambleton, 20 June 1642, f.229. 96. Resignation of George Burches B.D. of the vicarage of Winchendon co. Bucks; 22 June 1642, f.231. 97. Edward Misselden to Bulstrode Whitelocke. Comments on the proceedings in parliament with reference to the Merchant Adventurers. Details various grievances which depressed the cloth trade of the kingdom. Unfitness of Rotterdam to be their market town. A treaty on that subject had been under negotiation with the favour of the King and Council, but had been suspended since their character had been in question in Parliament. It might be resumed if it were the pleasure of the Committee; 22 June 1642, f.233. 98. Notes of the proceedings

of the House of Commons in a Committee to consider the King's answer to the Nineteen propositions made by both Houses. It contains reports of speeches and observations by Selden, Hollis, Waller, St. John, Lenthall, Pym, Palmer, D'Ewes, Glyn and several others; 23 June 1642, f.235. 99. Notes of proceedings in the House of Commons on the King's answer to the Nineteen propositions; 24 June 1642, f.239. 100. ----- to Sir James ----- The writer has divers times expressed to the King, the readiness Sir James has to serve his Majesty, and how much he has already done it. The other day he told the King, that before this, Sir James would have waited on his Majesty, but for many troublesome businesses in law, and some of them in such places. He assured the King that whensoever his occasions should require life, fortune and all Sir James had were at the disposal of his Majesty. The King has a very good opinion of Sir James. (On the fly leaf is a recipe for a morning draught.); [York], 27 June 1642, f.241. 101. ----- to Sir Paul Pindar, Sir Job Harby and others, Commissioners of Customs. Recommendation of Kellum Willoughby for a land surveyors place in the Customs. (Unsigned, but probably designed to be signed by members of Parliament.); Parliament House, June 1642, f.243. 102. Similar letter in the handwriting of Bulstrode Whitelocke, and signed by him, but designed to receive several signatures; 9 July 1642, f.245. 103. Copy order of Parliament postponing the meeting of the Assembly of Divines at Henry the Seventh's Chapel, Westminster, to the 5th November then next; [July] 1642, f.247. 104. Receipt of Henry Rooke, for £4.14.0, from Bulstrode Whitelocke, by Adrian Gray; 2 September 1642, f.249. 105. Receipt of Robert Reynolds for £100 from Bulstrode Whitelocke, by John Winslowe; 13 September 1642, f.250. 106. Statement of what had been done in both Houses of Parliament respecting the letter office granted Thomas Witherings for life in 1637, but sequestered in August 1640. The Parliament declared the sequestration void, and declared the office vested in the Earl of Warwick to whom Witherings had assigned his patent; December, 1642, f.251. 107. Edward Hyde to Bulstrode Whitelocke. His provocation into the country is not such that he is much delighted with the journey. Tom Hughes tells Whitelocke how unexpected was Hyde's summons. If he may justify his return it shall be speedy; has left all papers that concern Whitelocke's notice with Hughes. Begg him to endeavour to excuse him if he is enquired after, and however to preserve Hyde in his own esteem; [1642?], f.209 (out of place). 108. 'The state of the business depending before the House of Commons in Parliament, touching the Glass-makers, glaziers and trades in glass'. The history of the Patent for glass-making granted to Sir Robert Mansell and his conduct under it are here stated, and an appeal made to the interference of 'this blessed Parliament'; 1642, f.253v. 109. 'Memorandum of the great necessities into which the forces in Ulster raised and continued on service ever since the beginning of the Rebellion [in Ireland] are reduced'; [1642?], f.258. 110. Proposed 'Act for the incorporation of the Merchant Adventurers of England trading for Germany, Calais, and the seventeen provinces

	of the Netherlands'; [1642], f.260v. 111. Resolution of the House of Commons, that a declaration to his Majesty should be forthwith drawn up on certain heads which are here stated, many of them being in draft, with alterations and additions by Bulstrode Whitelocke; [1642?], f.292. 112. Account of retainer fees paid to Bulstrode Whitelocke in Michaelmas term 16 Charles I and Easter Term 17 Charles I; 1642, f.297. 113. Notes by Bulstrode Whitelocke, concerning the questions raised in the case of the Merchant Adventurers Company, with an account of all their patents and grants; [1642], f.299. END.
Extent	

Ref S/M	Whitelocke Papers, Volume IX
Dates	1643 - 1648
Description	<p>1. Receipt of Sir William Fleetwood, Receiver General of the Court of Wards and Liveries, for £40 from Elizabeth Countess of Sunderland, 'for one half years rent of the lands of Emanuel late Earl of Sunderland', due at Michaelmas last; 12 January 1643, f.1. 2. Order of the House of Commons upon report of the Committee for the Navy to whom the satisfaction of Transham, a bargeman was referred. Order of the Treasurer of the Navy to pay Transham £80 in satisfaction of his losses; 14 February 1643, f.2. Underwritten: I. Order for Sir Henry Vane, Treasurer of the Navy, to pay the said amount. II. Receipt of Bulstrode Whitelocke for £80 from Sir Henry Vane to the use of the said Transham. Endorsed: III. Receipt of John Transham for £80 from Bulstrode Whitelocke. 3. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke and James Pearson to John Cartwright in £200 for payment of £100 on 23rd June then next; 22 March 1643, f.3. 4. Warrant of William Lenthall, Speaker of the House of Commons, to permit Bulstrode Whitelocke, with two servants and three horses, to pass from London to Uxbridge and to return to London; 16 May 1643, f.4. 5. Account of words stated by Thomas Breton to have been spoken to him in a vision concerning the Parliament; 30 May 1643, f.6. 6. [W.W.] to Squire Bence. The proposed peace with Argier and redemption of English captives interrupted by the death of Mr James Frizell, the English Consul at that place. There are 4000 captives there. Details their miseries, and especially those of the English captives: sends petition from them to the Parliament. Demand by the French fleet of the release of French captives held by the Turks, which being refused, the Fleet set sail and went away. Suggestions relative to the proposed redemption; Leghorn, 1 November 1643 [Julian Calendar] or 11 November [Gregorian Calendar], f.8. 7. Petition of the Vintners in and about the city of</p>

London to the House of Commons. Having been summoned to make restitution of supposed illegal exactions charged to have been made by them, they pray to be heard by their Counsel; [1643] f.10v. Annexed: I. Note of charge made on the above account on Mr Hancock, for himself and Anthony Baylye his predecessor and objections to the same, f.12. 8. Case concerning the wardship of Thomas Windsor Hickman, nephew and nearest of kin to Thomas Lord Windsor. The grant of wardship rested between William Hickman, uncle of the ward, and certain feoffees to whom Lord Windsor had conveyed his estates; 1643, f.14. 9. Order of the House of Commons. That [Bulstrode] Whitelocke shall have the Chambers in the Middle Temple, formerly belonging to the Prince's Attorney Mr Lane, and the garden, and all the books and goods in those chambers bestowed upon him, the goods and books to be inventoried; 13 February 1644, f.18. 10. Propositions prepared by the Committee of both kingdoms, for a safe and well grounded peace, to be presented to both Houses of Parliament of England, and to the convention of estates in Scotland, or their committees, to be by them reviewed, and then by the mutual advice and consent of both kingdoms to be perfected; 29 April 1644, f.20. 11. Order of the House of Commons. That Mr Tate be added instead of Mr Strode to the Committee of that house, appointed to meet with a proportionable number of the Lords, concerning the examination of a business sent from the Lords reflecting on the honour of both houses. Turning up the paper we find written bookwise, notes in short hand by Bulstrode Whitelocke, of extracts from records and from Matthew Paris; 30 April 1644, f.25. 12. Sir Philip Stapleton, Sir John Clotworthy; and Robert Reynolds to Denzil Holles and Bulstrode Whitelocke. The French Resident has made his address to both Houses. His peace (?) is said to be such as many hope peace will be procured, if they (the Parliament) be not wanting to themselves. Ireland's cry is very loud also for peace. 'We see an utter inability to carry on that war in this distracted state wherein we are, so as we must either make a peace or give up that kingdom for lost'. The Lord General's condition requires his friends being there, therefore the parties addressed are requested to hasten thither. P.S. Endorsed. 'We expect to see you here on Monday next.'; 9 August 1644, f.27. 13. Order of the Committee for sequestration of Papists' and delinquents' estates, within co. Middlesex. That a house in Chiswick sequestered for the delinquency of Lord Paulet be let to [Bulstrode] Whitelocke; 13 September 1644, f.29. 14. Ordinance of Parliament. That Richard Bishop pay to Bulstrode Whitelocke the sum of £500 with six months interest at 8 per cent, being an amount retained by agreement in the hands of Bishop on his purchase of the manor of Southwarmborowe, co. Hants, from William Sandys, and now to be paid to Whitelocke on account of a debt owing by Sandys to him. (Endorsed are notes of Whitelocke partly in shorthand relating to the same case.); 18 September 1644, f.31. 15. Copy of the same; 18 September 1644, f.33. 16. Sir John Parsons, William Bowyer, Ed. Waller and three other gentlemen of Bucks to Richard Winwood, Bulstrode Whitelocke and Thomas

Lane. Seek their advice touching the relief of the sufferings of divers in those parts by reason of the forces quartered there. They pay four or five hundred pounds a week, notwithstanding it is provided by ordinance whereby that county made a weekly payment that no further moneys should be raised therein; 29 November 1644, f.35.

17. Information to the House of Commons, touching the practice of ships coming to the Downs from Spain, the Straits and other places and setting sail for other foreign ports, without discharging in England, contrary to the Book of Rates. Suggestions for the prevention of the same; [1644?], f.37v. Endorsed: I. Rough plan of a house and surrounding lands, f.38v.. 118. The King to his Generals, Lieutenant-Generals, Commanders in Chief etc. To permit certain of the Lords and Commons assembled at Westminster, together with certain Lords and Gentlemen of Scotland to repair to Uxbridge from London, stay there, and return at their pleasure. [Attested Copy]; Oxford, 21 January 1645, f.39.

19. Order of the House of Commons appointing a Committee to join with the Committee of the Lords to examine the matters in Lord Digby's letter; 7 June 1645, f.41. Underwritten: I. Resolutions of the House for James Crawford and John Woolcock to be sent for; 11 June 1645, f.41v. II. Message received from the Lords that the Committee touching Lord Digby's letter had received information which touches Mr Bayley, one of the Scottish Commissioners for the Church, which are fit to be examined, whereupon the Lords resolve to send some of their members to acquaint them with it, and acquaint the Commons that they may do so likewise, whereupon the commons gave their members of that Committee power to join the Lords in sending to the Scottish Commissioners. They also apprised the Lords that in the examination of Mr Crawford's business the Commons had received information concerning Mr Bayley; 14 June, 1645, f.41v. III. Order of the House of Commons that the Committee of Lords and Commons appointed to examine Lord Saville's business meet that afternoon; 26 June, 1645, f.41v.

20. Information of Richard Salwey and John Greensmith, touching a declaration of James Crawford, minister, in the Exch^a [Exchange] London this day, to the effect that there was discovered to the Parliament a great treachery in the Committee of both kingdoms. Some of them having secretly treated with the King for making their own peace and surrendering up the parliament's forts and castles; 10 June 1645, f.43.

21. Separate interrogatories to be ministered to James Crawford, minister, and John Woolcocke, concerning the discovery of 'a great treachery in the Committee of both kingdoms'; [11 June 1645], f.45.

22. Notes by Bulstrode Whitelocke of the proceedings of the Committee of the House of Commons for the examination of the business of Lord Savile from the 12th June to the 16th July; 12 June [1645], f.47.

23. Notes in shorthand by Bulstrode Whitelocke, of the proceedings of the Committees of Lords and Commons, appointed for enquiry into matters concerning Lord Digby, and Lord Saville at their meetings of the 12th, 14th, 16th, 17th, 19th, 26th and 29th June; 12 June 1645, f.48.

On page 9 of the above: I. Speech of Bulstrode Whitelocke to [the

Houses of Parliament]. At his last being at Oxford and in all other employments to serve them, he has been ever faithful to them. Declares his integrity. 'I do believe that Mr H[olles] and the rest of the Commons went upon the same grounds, and I know nothing said or done by any of them to the contrary.'; f.52. 24. Thomas Smith to his kinsman [Bulstrode] Whitelocke. Requests that Whitelocke and the writer's cousin Grimstone would speak with Mr Grene of 'the business'; (Imperfect), Lime Street, 14 June 1645, f.59. Annexed: I. Notes in shorthand by Bulstrode Whitelocke concerning Lord Saville's business; f59v. 25. Memorandum signed by Bulstrode Whitelocke, by which he agrees to pay to Michael East, in satisfaction for a watch sold unto Whitelocke, the sum of £5 within one month after the city of Oxford shall be reduced to the obedience of the Parliament; 23 July 1645, f.61. 26. Rental of the revenues of Francis Lord Cottington from his estates in Blewberry and Reading co Berks, for a year ended this day, total £496.17.3 ¼ ; 29 September 1645, f.63. 27.----- to the Committee of Lords and Commons for both Kingdoms. Having been lately at his house at Stoke Pogis, co. Bucks, and there thinking to have resided this summer, he is come from thence owing to the want of the due execution of justice, the poor not being supported although much money is collected for that purpose and the newly appointed Justices of Peace declining to act. Begg timely remedy; [1645?], f.65. Underwritten: Notes of Bulstrode Whitelocke in short-hand. f.65v. 28. Notes, partly in the handwriting of Bulstrode Whitelocke deduced from the communications between the King and the Parliamentary Commissioners for the Treaty of Uxbridge. These notes show what were the proposals of the Commissioners, and what the King's answers on most of the principal subjects of treaty; [1645?], f.67. 29. Mr Barrow's (the storekeeper's) notes on respecting errors in management at Chatham; [1645] f.69 [*later note*: ?A Coventry paper, temp. Charles II.] 30. Statement of the services of Sir William Cole, in putting down the Rebellion in Ireland; [1645?], f.74. 31. Statement of services done by the Surveyor General to the House of commons assembled in Parliament, [1645?], f.75. 32. Certificate of the committee for the co. of Oxford, appointing Bulstrode Whitelocke, Steward of the manor of Henley-upon-Thames, in place of William Nicholls lately dead. The manor was stated to belong to Earl Northampton who was in arms against the Parliament; 17 January 1646, f.77. 33. Colonel Christopher Whichcote, Governor of Windsor Castle to [a Committee appointed by the Parliament to enquire respecting treasure reported to have been found in Windsor Castle.] In January last on information of John Marston Clarke, a search was made for treasure in Windsor Castle, when a Collar of Esses, a Garter and George, much spoiled, were lighted upon in the earth. Excavations were made in the cellar of Dr Giles's house for money said to be buried there, but in vain. The informer had since raised false rumours, which had occasioned the appointment of this Committee. John Marston Clarke is an enemy to the Parliament and false to his own friends. He is author of the book entitled The City

Complaint; Windsor Castle, 16 March 1646, f.79. 34. Reasons why the Earl of Rutland could not receive £1500 per annum ordered to be paid to him out of the estate of Viscount Campden until £5000 were levied. The estates were only of the value of £510.5.6, and that sum was charged with payments, so that only £325.6.11 has as yet been payable to the Earl which he had received; [April?] 1646, f.81. 35. Sir Thomas Fairfax, Commander in Chief of the Parliamentary Forces to Bulstrode Whitelocke. Having engaged himself to Mrs Chamberleyne on the surrender of Sherborne House to be a means that she should receive favour and mercy from the Parliament, he begs Whitelocke to present the enclosed letter and petition to the House of Commons and obtain of the Committee of the Counties to forbear the extremity of their power; Water Eaton, 17 June 1646, f.84. Enclosed: I. [Sir Thomas Fairfax, Commander in Chief of the Parliamentary Army] to the Speaker of the House of Commons. Receiving no answer to a former letter concerning Mrs Chamberleyne's proposition for the surrender of Sherborne House, and being again by her sought to accept the said house, he has accordingly done so, whereby he is engaged to present her petition to the Parliament which he recommends; (Copy), f.84. Endorsed on the above: II. Petition of Eliz[abeth] Chamberleyne to Sir Thomas Fairfax. States her father's agreement with the King relative to the garrison of Sherborne House and its relations with the Parliamentary forces. Tenders the surrender thereof. Desires Sir Thomas to recommend her case and that of her father to the Parliament; (Copy), f.84v. 36. Order of the Houses of Parliament in consequence of the reduction of the enemies that all Committees formerly appointed in counties for raising men and moneys shall from 1 October 1646 be dissolved, except the Committee for taking the accounts of the Kingdom and that of the city of London for the Militia, the Militia being commanded as both Houses shall direct, through the Lord Lieutenants and their Deputy Lieutenants, and all ordinances for sequestering and disposing of Papists' and delinquents' estates be put into execution; [June?], 1646, f.86. 37. Philip Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery to Bulstrode Whitelocke. Intends to set forward to Newcastle on Monday next. Shall be glad to have such an one with him (to employ in such affairs as the Commissioners shall have occasion to entrust him with), of whose experience and abilities he has had some knowledge. Desires Whitelocke to spare for this service his servant that was formerly with them at Uxbridge; Whitehall, 9 July 1646, f.87. 38. Bulstrode Whitelocke to ----- Presents an order of the Committee of the three counties, whereby the parties addressed are desired to order £60 to be paid the writer for slighting the works at Fillis Court, which he prays may be paid to Mr Henry Goodwyn; 18 August 1646, f.89. Annexed: I. Certificate of Whitelocke's, authorizing Goodwyn to receive the said amount; (Drafts), f.89v. 39. Committee of the House of Commons [for -----] to the Keeper of the stores in Henley, provided for the use of the garrison of Abingdon. Warrant for coals to be delivered to Bulstrode Whitelocke, for his completion of the work of slighting the fort of Fillis Court; 31 August 1646. 40. Particular

of the manor of Ardley and of the farm of Fewcotts situated near Brackley co. Oxon total value to purchase £3044.12.0; 11 November 1646, f.93. 41. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke and Bartholomew Hall to Thomas Bennett in £200 for payment of £100 on 12th December 1648; 11 December 1646, f.95. 42. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke and Bartholomew Hall to Sir Richard Stone in £400 for payment of £200 on 20th June then next; 18 December 1646, f.97. 43. Draft of the same; 18 December 1646, f.99. 44. Sir John Holland to Bulstrode Whitelocke. Letter of news. Proceedings in Parliament. Settlement with the Scots. Speech of the Earl of Pembroke, who cried up their faithfulness and gallantry; [1646?], f.100. 45. Statement in the handwriting of Bulstrode Whitelocke, of the sums of money to be allowed his children, perhaps part of instructions for a will [written on the flyleaf of a letter addressed to 'My Lord Commissioner Lisle']; [1646?], f.102. 46. Order of the [House of Commons?]. That a letter be written to the Governor of Windsor to let him know, that intelligence is brought to the House, that a party of the King's horse intend to make a plundering voyage into Middlesex and those parts, and have a particular design against Windsor Castle. [Draft in Whitelocke's hand.]; [1646?], f.104. 47. Order of [the House of Commons?]. That 200 foot be presently sent out of Middlesex into Windsor Castle, to be paid by the State. Further to desire that the Commissioners for both kingdoms may have power to order the horse appointed to come to Uxbridge to any other quarter which they shall conceive most [best] for the service of the Parliament, and that the House would take present order for the payment of the said 200 foot. [Draft in Whitelocke's hand.]; [1646], f.105. 48. Ordinance of the Lords and Commons in supplement of an ordinance of 18th November 1645 directing that the Receiver of the Revenue of the College and Collegiate Church of Westminster, to act in the place of the Dean and Chapters of Westminster in things concerning the said College and Church, and that the Committee appointed by the said former ordinance may grant leases of the Dean and Chapter Lands for 21 years; [1646?], f.106. 49 and 50. Two other copies of the same ordinance; [1646?] ff.108, 110. 51. Reasons for passing the above ordinance; [1646?], f.111. 52. Arguments 'that the presidency of Munster is not vacated by the grant made to Lord Lisle to be Lieutenant General', and likewise 'that Lord Lisle's patent cannot revoke the patent of Lord Inchequin'; [1646?], f.112. 53. Report of a Committee appointed to award satisfaction to the Officers of the Court of Wards. Lord Say had a grant of Hanworth House and all Lord Cottington's lands in Middlesex valued at £400 per annum. Sir Benjamin Rudyard had lands of £200 per annum, and Mr Fleetwood and Sir Rowland Wandesford lands of £150 per annum; [1646?], f.114. 54. John Cole to Mr Earle, at Mr Whitelocke's chamber, Middle Temple. Returns £5.10.0 fees paid by Whitelocke for an Ordinance of Parliament: £5 to the Speaker and 10s/- to the writer neither of them can take fees from Whitelocke. The writer owes him more than he can ever requite; 14 January 1647, f.116. Annexed. I. Notes of a legal argument in shorthand by Whitelocke; f.116v. 55.

One of the Parliamentary Commissioners for payment of the Scots [signature defaced] to Bulstrode Whitelocke. Reports proceedings. The Scots to march thence next Saturday. The King will come with the Commissioners to Holdenby. He said it was as good for him to go with those that bought him, as with those that sold him; Newcastle, 25 January 1646, f.118. 56. Sir John Holland to Bulstrode Whitelocke. Proceedings of Parliamentary Commissioners and the King. The King's offence at the Scotch preachers. One word in the message stuck with him, viz. to receive his person. He said, 'If I must be received, I must be delivered: I pray who shall deliver me'; Continues his civility towards the Commissioners and grows more familiar; [Newcastle], 28 January 1647, f.119. 57. Sir John Holland to Bulstrode Whitelocke. Departure of the Scots and delivery of the King to the Parliamentary Commissioners. His distemper with the Scottish declaration and comments upon it. 'He was unfortunate, yet would ever be honest.' He came to the Scots neither as a fool nor a juggler. Will not have the chaplains of the Commissioners officiate by the Directory. Removal towards Holdenby; Newcastle, 30 January 1647, f.121. 58. John Nixon, Mayor of Oxford, to Bulstrode Whitelocke, Recorder of Oxford. Informs Whitelocke that he [Whitelocke] has been chosen with one voice Recorder of Oxford, and begs his acceptance thereof; Oxford, 1 February 1647, f.123. 59. Sir John Holland to Bulstrode Whitelocke. Journey to Holdenby. The King's reception of the General with about 200 officers at Nottingham. Multitudes thronged him, but knows not whether out of curiosity or affection. Still refuses to hear their chaplains and desires his own; Hornsby, 17 February 1647, f.125. 60. Sir John Holland to [Bulstrode Whitelocke]. The Commissioners have solicited their recal. The king walks, eats and talks as he was wont to do, only on that day they persuaded him to observe the fast (it being ordained by his consent and published by proclamation), which he has not done for many months before. He will not come to their chaplain's sermons. He expects to hear from the Parliament daily, but has no intention to give them satisfaction. He says he has now only his honour and honesty left which he will not depart from; that he is rational, and must be convinced by reason, otherwise he would not part with any considerable part of his crown whatsoever he suffered, but would submit to God's pleasure with patience: which some will call magnanimity in him, others obstinacy; 25 February 1647, f.126. 61. Sir John Holland to Bulstrode Whitelocke. Explains his reasons for desiring the recal of the commissioners; 26 February 1647, f.127. 62. Receipt of Bulstrode Whitelocke for £50 from John Gibbon in part payment of £200. [Unsigned]; 6 March 1647, f.128. 63. Sir John Holland to [Bulstrode Whitelocke]. The King's refusal to wait longer for propositions from the Parliament. On the suggestion of the Queen, determines to answer the last propositions which he had before refused to do, and applies to the Commissioners for a Secretary. After much discussion among themselves they appoint Mr Herbert, one sent down by the Parliament, and shall send up the King's letter, so that it may be delivered on Friday. Anxiety of the

Commissioners that their conduct should be approved of; March 1647, f.130. 64. Particulars of the rental of Papplewick, Newstead, Hucknoll, Lindeby and Bulwell [co. Notts.]. There is here a particular of the value of the manor house of Newstead, and of all the lands of Sir John Byron; 14 April 1647, f.132. 65. Particular of the manor of Bassetsbury held of the church of Windsor for 19 years at the rent of £97.19.7 per annum. The annual rents amounted to £487.14.7; 28 April 1647, f.140. 66. Richard Smyth to Bulstrode Whitelocke. Urges payment of a debt due him from Robert Jones, for the payment of which Whitelocke has stood security; Poultry Compter, 19 May 1647, f.142. 67. Certificate of John Puleston, Treasurer of the Middle Temple, of the admittance of James Whitelocke, son of Bulstrode Whitelocke, to a moiety of the chamber lately held by his father in Essex Court; 4 June 1647, f.143. 68. Sir John Coke to Bulstrode Whitelocke. The King removed yesterday from Hatfield to Windsor, where Colonel Whitchcott is governor of the Castle. He has his commission immediately from the Parliament, and not from the General, and being commander of the present guards within his own garrison he has willingly received 'our' orders to remove all of the King's party from about his person, which Colonel Whatley would not take upon him without the General's express command. It is said there that the King removes on the morrow to Caversham if the resolution hold. P.S. should be glad to hear where Sir John Holland is; Windesover [Windsor], 2 July 1647; f.144. 69. Particular of money disbursed for and about 60 trees felled, squared, and carried for the use of Lord Whitelocke in 1646 and 1647. Total disbursements £79: which had been overpaid £50 by the receipts, and the total receipt was estimated at £129; 1647, f.146. 70. Surrender by John Glassington of the messuage sometimes known as the King's arms, and now by the sign of the Crown held of the manor of Knightsbridge to Daniel Gates, the elder, by way of mortgage for £108; 7 January 1648, f.148. 71. Bond. Richard Bennett and Bulstrode Whitelocke to Susanna Hervey in £1500 for release of a bond of John Hervey, deceased, Thomas Crewe, and Sir John Baker to Adrian May for payment of £520; 8 January 1648, f.150. 72. Statement of Bulstrode Whitelocke respecting the legacy left to his wife by her father William Lord Willoughby, of Parham, with request that Francis Lord Willoughby, of Parham, the surviving supervisor of the will of George Earl of Rutland to appoint times for the payment of the sums remaining due; 20 January 1648, f.152. 73. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke and Bartholomew Hall to the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses of Reading in £1500, for payment of £750; 1 February 1648, f.153. Endorsed: I. Receipt of Thomas Cope, Chamberlain of Reading, for £450; 5 June 1648, f.153v. II. Note by Bulstrode Whitelocke that he this day paid £300, the residue of the said debt, to the Chamberlain of Reading; 9 August 1648, f.154. 74. Surrender of certain lands held of the manor of Knightsbridge, Middlesex, by Alice Hall, widow, to Bulstrode Whitelocke, Steward of the said manor, for the use of William Tey alias Tay in fee; 25 May 1648, f.155. 75. 'Abstract of the proceedings of the Earl of Warwick, to

reduce such ships as have revolted from the Parliament's obedience.'; 31 May 1648, f.157. 76. Notes by Ralph Darnall of proceedings of the House of Commons on the 2nd, 3rd, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th June 1648 during the risings in Kent and other counties. [Addressed to Whitelocke as a Commissioner of the Great Seal.]; 2 June 1648, f.158. 77. B[ulstrode] W[hitelocke] to [Sir Francis Pile]. Requests particulars of the manor of Watchfield, of which Pile had been steward. Whitelocke having agreed to purchase the same of Sir Humphrey Forster, wishes Pile to continue his stewardship. [Draft], 19 September 1648, f.168. Annexed: I. Particulars noted down by Bulstrode Whitelocke of the quantities and rents probably of the estate above alluded to; f167v. 78. Notes relating to some estate not named. Present rent £295.10.0. [27 September 1648?], f.169. 79. Thomas Saunders to Sir Francis Pile at his house at Pickedilly Corner, near the Bowling Green. In answer to his letter, the writer encloses particulars of the manor of Watchfield; Hardwell, 12 October 1648, f.171. Enclosed: I. Particulars as above-mentioned, total rents £234; f.173v. 80. Sir Francis Pile to Bulstrode Whitelocke. Encloses particulars of the manor of Watchfield, co. Berks, as desired by Whitelocke; Hardwell, 16 October 1648, f.175. Enclosed: I. Particulars before mentioned. Every holding is stated separately with the actual value and the rents paid, with the nature of the tenures of the tenants; f177v. 81. Other particulars of the manor of Watchfield co. Berks. The total value to purchase is stated at £6752; [October 1648], f.182v. 82. Other particulars of the same manor; [October 1648], f.184v. 83. Calculations and shorthand notes by Bulstrode Whitelocke touching the above manor; [October 1648], f.186. 84. Notes [by Ralph Darnall] of proceedings of the House of Commons. On 25th. Sheriffs nominated; the Tower regiment disbanded; fortified places slighted. On 27th. Letter from Colonel Hamond, Governor of the Isle of Wight and answer requiring him to stay in the Isle of Wight and attend to his charge there; [25 and 27 November 1648], f.188. 85. Notes [by Ralph Darnall] of proceedings of the House of Commons. Thanks of the House to its members who were Commissioners on the Treaty of Newport. Debate on the satisfactoriness of the King's answers adjourned until the morrow by 133 to 102; 1 December 1648, f.190. 86. Petition of Eleazar and Abraham two converted Jews to Lord Whitelocke. Pray a small pittance, they having left father and mother to follow Christ, and repaired to England to edify their understanding; [1648?], f.191. 87. Petition of George More (defendant at the suit of Richard Atkins) to the Commissioners of the Great Seal. Defendant, who was executor of a testator's estate, sets forth the state of the business which had been already eight years in Chancery, and prays the Commissioners to think of some speedy way for putting an end to it; [1648?], f.192. 88. Petition of John Wooddeson to Lord Whitelocke. Complains that notwithstanding Whitelocke's recommendation Mr Starkey has kept petitioner out of the place of an attorney of the borough court of Windsor, and put in another in his stead. Petitioner alleges that he is beloved by the townsmen, and that therefore Mr Starkey uses him

	<p>thus maliciously. Prays assistance; [1648], f.193. 89. Petition of 'Johann: Johann: olim Eccl. Aub. S. R. M. archiatri' to the House of Lords [?]. Prays assistance being reduced to destitution by various oppressions and misfortunes; [1648?], f.194. Appendix. Parliamentary 'Propositions of the Militia' at Uxbridge, 4 February, 1645, followed by notes that passed on the subject between the Commissioners on both sides, 4-22 February, those of the Royalist Commissioners being the originals signed by William Dugdale and Nicholas Oudart, secretaries, and those of the Parliamentary and Scotch Commissioners being drafts or copies, John Thurloe and John Chieslie, Secretaries; ff.196-256. END.</p>
Extent	

Ref S/M	Whitelocke Papers, Volume X
Dates	1649 - 1650
Description	<p>1. Ralph Darnall to Bulstrode Whitelocke. News letter. The King close prisoner; act passed for erection of a High Court of Justice for his trial. Prince Rupert appointed Admiral of the revolted ships. Intelligence of the Prince of Wales, Duke of York, Cottington, Culpeper, Hyde, Sir George Radcliffe and Attorney General Herbert; 6 January 1649, f.1. 2. [Ralph Darnall] to Bulstrode Whitelocke. Notes of Parliamentary business this day. Prynne disabled as member. Ordinance for settling proceedings in the Courts of Justice to be advised upon by Sergeant Widdrington, Whitelocke, and Mr Hill; 10 January 1649, f.3. 3. Draft of the Act of Oblivion; [February 1649?], f.5. 4. Colonel Christopher Whichcote to Bulstrode Whitelocke. Great increase of poor people at New Windsor, and want of a godly ministry. Since the estates of the Dean and Canons were sequestered the yearly pensions allowed to the poor knights and poor of the town by will of Henry VIII, and by Act of Elizabeth amounting to £600 and odd, have not been paid. It is conceived that the Dean and Canons were mere feoffees of the said pensions which were not liable to sequestration, and it is desired that they may be entrusted to other feoffees in Windsor, to be expended for the use of the poor of the town and the remaining poor officers of the collegiate church in the castle; Windsor Castle, 12 March 1649, f.7. Thomas Dennis to [William] Swift at the Lord Keeper Whitelocke's. Has paid Mr Whitelocke £5, and sends a note of £10.11.0 disbursed, which he prays Swift to pay Mr Hervey, a merchant, at the Three Kings in Paternoster Row. Prays his service to 'my Lord and Lady, letting them know that Mr Whitelocke is very well, and shall be carefully supplied with what is necessary'; Oxford, 19 March 1649, f.8. Underwritten: I. The note above mentioned: total £10.11.0, f.8. II. Receipt for the above amount by Francis Agard for Thomas Hervy, f.8. 6. Mayor and others of Windsor to Bulstrode Whitelocke. Pray Whitelocke to join Mr Holland in moving the House that he and others having the trust of the Great Seal may appoint a learned vicar to their parish as heretofore, and also that the poor of the town may receive the legacy of £40 per annum left them by King Henry VIII, Windsor, 19 March 1649, f.10v. 7. Receipt of John Pargiter for 14s/- from Mrs Hungerford 'for two rubies, and trimming up a jewel with diamonds'; 22 May 1649, f.12. 8. Receipt of Edward Clarke for Walter Bigg for £4.11.6 from Mrs Hungerford, by the appointment of Mr Whitelocke 'for all beer and ale to this day'. (Endorsed by Whitelocke: 'Hungerford's bill. '); 2 June 1649, f.13. 9. Certificate of Thomas Andrews, Lord Mayor of London, and Treasurer (amongst others) for moneys formerly advanced for purchase of lands in Ireland. That upon search in the book of subscription under Arthur</p>

Goodwin 'being part of £1800 by the said Goodwin subscribed', and further, that Thomas Knight had advanced £200 more under Bulstrode Whitelocke; being part of subscription of £500; 9 June 1649, f.14.

10. Certificate that Sayes in the parish of Chertsey, co. Surrey, lately in the possession of Sir Arthur Mainwaring was demised by King James for 60 years from 1610 to Edward Carleton, gentleman; 9 June 1649, f.15.

11. John Selden to Lord Whitelocke. The bearer Mr Thorp, attends about Goodrich Castle, and is able to inform the Council of State of all particulars; Whitefriars, 30 June 1649, f.17.

12. Surrender by Sir Robert Fenn, of 44 acres copyhold of the manor of Knightsbridge cum Westborne, co. Middlesex, to Bulstrode Whitelocke steward, to Sir Roberts own use for life, and after his decease, and that of Dame Francis his wife, to the use of his appointees by will or deed, with power of revocation of this surrender; 6 July 1649, f.19.

13. Receipt of Christopher Havergill for £357.12.0 from George and John Green, for the use of Bulstrode Whitelocke, for 1192 loads of billets and stack-wood; 16 July 1649, f.21.

14. Mayor and others of Oxford to Bulstrode Whitelocke, Lord Commissioner of the Great Seal. Pray him to promote that part of their petition lately exhibited in Parliament, which concerns the enclosing of Portmeade, for setting their poor to work; Oxford, 23 July 1649, f.22.

15. Algernon Earl of Northumberland to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke, at Sion [House]. It very much troubled the writer that his house at Sion was not sooner free for Whitelocke, by whom the writer expresses his satisfaction at having it so filled; Petworth, 3 August 1649, f.24.

16. Colonel John Moore to Bulstrode Whitelocke. Informs him of a surprise of a party of the Rebels at Bayatrea, near Dublin: 300 were killed and the Earl of Fingal, Colonel Butler and Lieutenant Colonel Scarle and other considerable persons taken prisoners. Pursuing the party thus defeated the main body were attacked and routed with the loss of 3000 killed and 1500 taken prisoners; Dublin, 4 August 1649, f.26.

17. Colonel Edm[und] Ludlowe to Lord Whitelocke. The particulars of the chase the writer will relate at his coming to London, but the stag is dead, and he has dispatched half of it to Whitelocke; Win[d]sor, 11 September [1649?], f.28.

18. Archbishop Williams, of York, to Bulstrode Whitelocke. Begg his favour and assistance on behalf of William, son of Sir Roger Mostyn, preacher at Christleton, near Chester, until by that common ejection of all ministers, he was, unheard, deprived of the means of that benefice by a sequestration, but not up to that time actually deprived of the title, his innocency and unblameableness being known and attested by most divines of the Assembly; Guydyr [Gwydir?] North Wales, 15 September 1649, f.30.

19. Order of the Commissioners for compounding with Delinquents. That John Lord Lovelace should pay £5382 as a fine for his delinquency, but that making certain allowances and upon payment of £1191 and settling £100 per annum upon the church of Hurley, the sequestration of his estate should be suspended. (Attested copy); Goldsmith's Hall, London, 24 September 1649, f.32. Annexed: I. Two statements relative to the above fine, with the grounds for fixing it at

the before mentioned amount and the amounts paid by Lord Lovelace on account thereof; ff.34, 36. 20. Order of the Commissioners for compounding with Delinquents. In pursuance of an order in Parliament; they have caused search to be made by the Clerk of the Parliament for orders concerning Sir William Dick, and do not find anything to alter the order of the House of 28th November 1648 and the Commissioners for payment of money to Sir William which they direct to be made accordingly. (Copy); Goldsmith's Hall, London, 27 September 1649, f.37. Annexed: I. Order of the House of Commons (on reading a letter of the 21st November 1648 from the Committee of Estates of Edinburgh on behalf of Sir William Dick) that the Committee at Goldsmith's Hall take care for the payment of the moneys due Sir William Dick, 28 November 1648 (copy); f.38. II. Letter from the Committee of Estates at Edinburgh above alluded to. (Copy), [21 November 1648], f.39. 21. Particular of the manor of Temple Bulstrode and Hedgely [co. Bucks]. The extent was 1053 a.3 r.23 p; the rental £354.18.3; purchase money £12,809; 10 October 1649, f.40. 22. Another particular slightly differing; 10 October 1649, f.42. 23. Acknowledgement of James Whitelocke, son of Bulstrode Whitelocke, that he is indebted to Nathaniel Goffe £15 for a bay nag, bridle and saddle; 14 November 1649, f.44. Underwritten: I. Receipt of Nathaniel Goffe for £15; 24 April 1650, f.44. 24. Particular of the manor of Moulsoford [co. Berks?] purchase money £5853.14.9; 19 November 1649, f.46. 25. Another particular of the same manor; [19 November 1649?], f.47. 26. The like of the same manor belonging to Sir Henry Sambourne; [19 November 1649?], f.49v. 27. Statement relative to an agreement between Mr Hussey and Sir Henry Sambourne for sale of the above estate, which was ultimately the subject of proceedings in Chancery; [19 November 1649?], f.51. 28. Particulars of the manor of Streatly, co. Berks, belonging to Sir Henry Sambourne; 19 November 1649, f.52v. 29-31. Three other particulars relative to the above manor; 19 November 1649, ff.54, 56, 58v. 32. Survey of the manor, lordship, or farm of Stoke Newton or Newenton alias Newington, co. Middlesex taken this day: total rents £709.0.8 ½. Value to purchase £14180.14.2; 26 November 1649, f.63. 33-4. Two papers of memorandums relative to the above manor; 26 November 1649, ff.65, 67. 35. Algernon Earl of Northumberland to [Bulstrode Whitelocke, Lord Commissioner of the Great Seal]. There will be shortly a business offered to the Parliament concerning an old debt owing by the Earl of St Albans to the writer's sister Leicester. Prays Whitelocke to afford her assistance in passing her act; 29 November 1649, f.69. 36. Michael Chadwell to Bulstrode Whitelocke, Lord Commissioner of the Great Seal. His own necessities, and the inconveniences which by his own weakness he suffers from ill neighbours and false friends in co. Oxford, makes the writer entertain thoughts of parting with his estate in Chipping Norton to plant himself elsewhere. The gratitude he owes Whitelocke obliges Chadwell to make the first tender of it to him; 30 November 1649, f.70. Enclosed: I. Particular of the yearly value of messuages and lands of Michael Chadwell in Chipping

Norton. The income is set down at £278.1.8 per annum, the value £5157.1.8, f.72v. 37-8. Two other particulars relative to the above estate with Whitelocke's notes thereon; 30 November 1649, ff.74, 76.

39. Thomas Chadwell to Lord Whitelocke. Reminds Whitelocke of the writer's interest in his brother Michael Chadwell's estate, recently contracted to be purchased by Whitelocke. The writer formerly took the opinion of Whitelocke on the same which was that his interest was good in law; Chipping Norton, 20 December 1649, f.78.

40. Sir Peter Balle to Lord Whitelocke. Tenders his Lordship both as a son and a father of the law, a proposition for rendering the law intelligible to the professors, and acceptable to the people; Dawlish, 22 December 1649, f.80.

41. Mons. Arnorre [?Arnoul] to [Bulstrode Whitelocke?]. Is constrained to implore his favour towards Commisioners Lisle and Vane of the Great Seal, for a habeas corpus, of which the writer has need to release him from prison where he is detained for a small debt from his wife which he is unable to pay having neither rents nor revenues, but only the little skill which God has given him in the decoration of gardens; [1649?], f.82.

42. N---- -- P ----- to Elton (?) Reade. News letter. The Prince [Charles II] is at Calais. He is to marry Duke Hamilton's daughter, and none but French and Scots to be of his Council. Prince Rupert has ruffled it with Jermyn, who has made himself Vice Admiral, if the ships that deserted the Parliament hold constant, and Rabenett is to be Rear Admiral; Rouen, 15 [----] 1649, f.83v.

43. Fra[ncis] Yonge to Lord commissioner Whitelocke. Has spoken with divers freeholders and inhabitants within the Forest of Windsor, propounding a Court to be held there for the preservation of the woods and stopping of encroachments and cottages. Finds them extremely desirous of it, and it is conceived it will be a general good for the country thereabouts, and are very willing to pay a small fine and a rent, rather than their houses shall be pulled down again. Applies for a warrant for possession of a little thatched lodge in Cranborne called Milton's Lodge for one of the woodwards. They are now hawking to send up some pheasants. The soldiers and poor people do a great deal of harm to the woods; [1649?], f.85.

44. Hierotheus Abbat, Archimandrite of Cephalonia to Lord Whitelocke, one of the Commissioners of the Great Seal. Thanks for opportune favours and assistance given and procured for him. (Greek and Latin.); Oxford, 1649, f.87.

45. Petition of Patrick Young to the Council of State, for compensation for loss of his place as Library Keeper at St James's and Whitehall, and for monies due to himself on his own account and on that of Sir Peter Young his father. He sets forth very fully the profits of his various offices, all which he had lost, although he adhered to the Parliament, not having gone to Oxford according to the King's proclamation; 1649, f.89.

46. Petition of William Child, late organist of Windsor chapel, to Lord Whitelocke. Shows that he was formerly by the Lords and Commons, assigned to £43.16.4 per annum which till Michaelmas 1649 he received out of the manor of Leighton, co. Beds, which has since been sold. Prays Lord Whitelocke to appear in his behalf to the Committee appointed by the Parliament for

petitioner's relief. States how much he and his have suffered; [1649?], f.91. 47. Petition of Roger Gibson, one of the soldiers of the garrison of Windsor, to Lord Whitelocke. Having heretofore been wounded in the limbs in the service of the Parliament and Commonwealth, petitioner was allowed a pension of 3s/- a week at Ely House, and that being suspended, he was returned to the said garrison of Windsor at the allowance of 4s/8d per week. Prays for the next vacancy among the Poor Knights of Windsor, or else in augmentation of his small means that he may have his former pension of 3s/- a week out of Ely House; [1649?], f.92. 48. Motion in the House of Commons, that the desire of Foreign Protestant Churches concerning a body of practical divinity to be compiled out of our English authors be referred to Mr Caryl, Mr Thomas Goodwyn and Mr Dury, conferring with some of the members of the Council of State; [1649?], f.93. 49. State of the case of the Trustees and Creditors of the late Lord Capel; [1649?], f.94. 50. Brief of Colonel Tothill's conditions for carrying a regiment of foot for Ireland; [1649?], f.96. 51. Heads of a declaration to be drawn up by the House of Commons according to its resolution touching the causes of the differences between the King and his subjects; [1649?], f.97. 52. Draft of the same; [1649?], f.103. 53. Orders respecting the Statutes and Ordinances of [Westminster?] College; [1649?], f.105. 54. Portion of a speech of Bulstrode Whitelocke addressed to Sergeant ----- on his appointment as a judge; [1649?], f.107. 55. William Orrel (?) and others surveyors of honours, manors and lands heretofore belonging to the late King, Queen and Prince ordered to be sold to Lord Whitelocke. Desire him to send the evidences of any right which he claims to lands within the county of Berks, which heretofore belonged to the late King or Queen or to Charles Stuart their eldest son, that such lands may be viewed and saved upon the intended sale; Mr. Oldsworth's Lodge, the Great Park, Windsor, 2 January 1650, f.109. 56. William Aylloffe to Lord Whitelocke. The Earl of Down is desirous of treating with Whitelocke for certain parcels of land, and the writer will wait upon Whitelocke for that purpose; Calais, 4 January [Julian Calendar] or 14 January [Gregorian Calendar], 1640, f.111. 57. James Whitelocke to his father Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Desires him to pay £12 to Captain William Hind; Cork, 5 January 1650, f.113. Endorsed: I. Receipt of William Shaw on the behalf of Hind for the above sum; 5 February 1650, f.113v. II. Memorandum by William Earle that Mrs Hind wished Bulstrode Whitelocke to pay the above to Shaw; f.113v. 58. George Marshall to Lord Whitelocke, one of the Commissioners of the Great Seal. Solicits favour for the gentlemen sent up on behalf of the College, although they come late; New College, Oxford, 12 January 1650, f.115. 59. Bill of Exchange drawn by James Whitelocke on his father Lord Commissioner Whitelocke for payment of £100 to Francis Harvey; Cork, 12 January 1650, f.117. Endorsed: I. Memorandum of Francis Harvey appointing Michael Herring to receive the above amount. Yo[ng]hall; 25 January 1650, f.117v. II. Receipt of Robert Herring for the same; 1 February 1650, 117v. 60.

Copy entry on the journals of the House of Commons that being informed that Colonel Reyves who brought certain letters was at the door, he was called in, and gave the House an account of the bringing in several garrisons in Munster without blood or striking a stroke; 31 January 1650, f.118. 61. Robert Doiley to Lord Whitelocke. Being to pay £2000 by the 1 February next, he offers Whitelocke certain lands as undermentioned; 14 February 1650, f.121. Annexed: I. Particular of the messuages etc., lying at Woodend in the parish of Hambleden belonging to the manor of Greenland; 14 February 1650, f.120. Underwritten: I.i. Memorandum signed by William Cooke desiring that some one not mentioned should deal with Doiley for this bargain 'and give it to your little prattling boy'; f.120. 62. Algernon Earl of Northumberland to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Recommends Mr Goodwin, about four years since placed by the Committee of the Revenue in one of the walks in Windsor Forest, to be continued in that employment under Whitelocke; 18 February 1650, f.122. 63. Bill of Exchange of James Whitelocke on his father Lord Commissioner Whitelocke for payment of £30 to Christopher Oliver, of Cork; 4 March 1650, f.124. Endorsed: I. Receipt of Christopher Oliver for £30; 8 May 1650. f.124v. 64. Earl of Winchilsea to his uncle Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Thanks for favour shown him in his court in the business of the Earl's estate; Eastwell, 5 March 1650, f.125. 65. Orders of the Council of State. That it be referred to the Governor of Windsor Castle, Colonel Aldrich and Mr Yong, to consider what timber is necessary for repair of the bridges of Binfield, co. Berks, and report the same to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke, lieutenant of the Forest; also that Lord Whitelocke have power to make a woodward of the Forest; Whitehall, 9 March 1650, f.127. 66. B[ulstrode] Whitelocke to ----- Ash, whom he addresses 'My dear Father'. Complains of the cold manner Ash's daughter receives the addresses of the writer. It remains in her power to make him a very cheerful and happy man and herself a very happy woman. But if it seem best to God to continue him in that sad and solitary condition wherein he has last cast him Whitelocke will submit, knowing whence it comes; 19 March 1650, f.129. 67. Order of the Council of State, appointing Lord Whitelocke, Mr Scot, Mr Bond, Mr Heveningham and Sir Henry Mildmay a committee for cutting Timber in Windsor Forest; Whitehall, 2 April 1650, f.131. 68. Bill of Exchange of James Whitelocke on Lord Whitelocke for payment of £40 to Captain William Smith; Carrick, 2 April 1650; f.132. 69. Receipt of Richard Lehunte for £20 from Lord Whitelocke, 'for the use of his son James Whitelocke in full of all debts demands whatsoever'; 17 April 1650, f.133. 70. Fra[ncis] Yonge to Lord Whitelocke. Encloses certificate from Binfield by the request of the neighbours. Soldiers are placed in the park for the case of the deer. Finds by the Officers that they will offer Whitelocke a reasonable penny worth, either for all or what he pleases. Sell they will and under £9000, but if his Lordship be not too forward, it may he believes be had at a lower rate; 18 April 1650, f.134. 71. Receipt of William Smith for £40 from Lord Commissioner

Whitelocke upon a bill of James Whitelocke his son of the 2nd inst.; 19 April 1650, f.135. 72. Fra[n]cis Yonge to [Christopher] Havergall. To remind Lord Whitelocke to get an order at the Council of State for fencing the new ground in Windsor Forest, and to tell him there was a matter of 30 acres planted 200 years ago, and there is, the writer believes near 1000 trees fit for ship timber; 24 April 1650, f.136. 73. [Ralph] Darnall to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Note of order of the House of Commons for commitment of Carew Raleigh, member of that house, to the Tower for misdemeanour at the Committee for the Fens by reproachful words and violent carriage towards William Housett attending that Committee; 16 May 1650, f.138. 74. Bill of Exchange of James Whitelocke upon Lord Commissioner Whitelocke for payment of £50 unto Michael Herring; Clonmel, 21 May 1650, f.140. Underwritten: I. Receipt for the above. 1 June 1650; f.140. 75. Bill of Exchange of James Whitelocke upon Lord Commissioner Whitelocke to pay Captain Roger Prichard £12; Clonmel, 28 May 1650, f.141. Endorsed: I. Receipt of Roger Prichard for the above sum, due to him from Cornet James Whitelocke, 'standard bearer to the Life Guards'; f.141v. 76. [Bulstrode Whitelocke] to Colonel Desborough. Thanks for civility and respect received by the writer by himself and the officers and soldiers of his regiment concerning the Great Park at Windsor, but refuses the offer made by them touching the sale of the whole or a portion of it. The whole is far above his strength and the surveyors have so far exceeded the true rates that he thinks it better not to make any offer; 4 June 1650, f.142. 77. Francis Yonge to Lord Whitelocke. Has appointed three deputies for the protection of timber in Windsor Forest, one of whom has sent him the enclosed note. If some of the men upon whom such abuses are fastened are not punished his authority will be condemned and the state prejudiced by fellows that act as much out of malignity to the government as to benefit themselves; 9 June 1650, f.144. Endorsed: I. Humphrey Broughton to Francis Yonge. Complaining of the sawing down and carrying away of a tree in Windsor Forest by John Baith of Hurst and his servants, in spite of the writer's remonstrances; 9 June 1650, f.146. 78. Bill of Exchange of James Whitelocke upon Lord Commissioner Whitelocke to pay Anthony Tierens £50 for value received of Alderman Daniel Huchinson; Dublin 15 June, 1650, f.148. Endorsed: I. Receipt of Anthony Tierens for the above; 10 September 1650, f.148v. Bulstrode Whitelocke to his son James Whitelocke. Has not received from him so many letters as he wished concerning the public affairs [of Ireland]; but has received many more than he expected for the payment of monies taken up by him in Ireland, the sum whereof comes to above £500. Admonishes him to forbear his extravagance, or the writer must forbear payment of such bills; 18] June 1650, f.149. 80. Draft of the above; [18] June 1650, f.151. 81. Report of a Committee appointed in the reign of King James I stating reasons for repeal of 247 Statutes; 21 June 1650, f.153. Underwritten: I. Order of the House of Commons that it be referred to the same Committee to revise all former statutes and ordinances now

in force, and consider how the same may be produced [reduced?] into a more compendious way; 153v. 82. B[ulstrode] W[hitelocke] to Mrs [Wilson?]. His desire to wait upon her, but understanding she was gone to Martyn he could not presume upon the like conveniency there, but may rather imagine she will be assaulted with objections and persuasions against his suit. Does not doubt the constancy of her affection; Whitehall, 25 June 1650, f.155. 83. Bill of Exchange of James Whitelocke upon Lord Commissioner Whitelocke to pay £30 to Major Morgan's wife for the like value received of Major Morgan there; The camp before Carlow, 15 July 1650, f.156. 84. Robert Browne to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Thanks for favours. Mr Gooding's reception of Whitelocke's letter. The writer thought to have rented Fawley Court; but hears William Cook will hold it; Henley, 17 July [1650], f.157. 85. Ralph Darnall to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. News letter. Movements of the Lord General Cromwell in Scotland. The Scots intention to give the English a meeting and fight it out to the last man also to crown their king. The office of Lord Newburgh in Chancery sequestered for the public use. Success of Colonel Inglesby in Ireland. Lord Edward Howard charged with taking bribes; 31 July 1650, f.159. 86. Bill and receipt of Richard Louten; mercer, for £4.17.7 for articles supplied to Lord Whitelocke; 9 September 1650, f.161. 87. Bill and receipt of John Ireton and John Humfreys, mercers, for £27.6.0 for articles supplied to Lord Whitelocke; 9 September 1650, f.162. 88. Bill and receipt of Thomas Hillyard for £16.0.6 for articles of gold and silver [supplied to Bulstrode Whitelocke]; 11 September 1650, f.163. 89. Receipt of Elizabeth Morgan for £30 from Lord Commissioner Whitelocke by the appointment of James Whitelocke, for the use of Major Anthony Morgan; 13 September 1650, f.165. Underwritten: I. Receipt of Oswold Hoskyne for £30, for the use of Mrs Elizabeth Morgan; 30 September 1650, f.165. 90. Receipt of John Bradgate for £20 from Lord Whitelocke for a horse; 16 September 1650, f.166. 91. Receipt of John Borradale for £200 from Lord Commissioner Whitelocke, for the use of Alderman Allein; 18 September 1650, f.167. 92. Colonel Edmund Harvey to Bulstrode Whitelocke. Has had a conference with Dr Burgess who is ready to deal with Whitelocke and give him preference and advantage; Fulham Place, 19 September 1650, f.168. Enclosed: I. C[ornelius] Burges to Colonel Edmund Harvey. Wishes to know if Whitelocke will see his house this day. Is resolved Whitelocke shall have it £100 cheaper than any other; Paul's, 19 September 1650, f.170. 93. Receipt of William Gostlin for John Godden for £8.12.6 from Lord Whitelocke; 23 September 1650, f.172. 94. Receipt of Richard Bolte for £10.6.0 from Lord Whitelocke for gold lace; 24 September 1650, f.173. 95. Receipt of William Lane for £20 from Lord Whitelocke; 15 October 1650, f.174. 96. Estreats of all and singular fines and amerciaments at the Hilary, Easter, Midsummer and Michaelmas Sessions for co. Bucks, 1649-50 and 1650; 3 October 1650, f.175. 97-99. Three surveys of the manor of Downton in co. Wilts part of the possessions of the see of Winchester taken

respectively in December 1647; February 1648-9, and October 1650; October 1650, ff.179, 180v, 182. 100. Valuation respecting the above manor; October 1650, f.187. 101. Commissioners of Peace, Commissioners for the Militia and monthly assessments of co. Beds to Lord Bulstrode Whitelocke, one of the Commissioners of the Great Seal. Inform him that they had petitioned the Lords Commissioners of the Great Seal to remove Henry Earl of Kent from the office of Custos Rotulorum of their county, and to appoint Whitelocke in his stead. Pray his consent; Bedford, 2 November 1650, f.189. 102. Various particulars of the manor of Holme near Biggleswade comprising I. Terrier of lands at Holme and other places made in the 20th year of Henry VI; 2 November 1650, f.191. II. Particular of Holme dated 1640: total annual rents £1064.16.10; 2 November 1650, f.195. Underwritten: i. John Cokayn to [Lord Commissioner Whitelocke]. Sends particular made at the beginning of these troubles. Offers service to his Lordship; 4 June 1651, f.196. III. Particular of Holme the inheritance of William Plomer delivered to Elizabeth Dowager Viscountess Campden the 6th May 1642 and by her purchased: total rents £652.11.4; f.197. IV. Particular of Holme dated 2nd November 1650: total rents £896.8.4; f.199. V. List of tenants and rents at Holme undated; f.201. 103. Bill of Exchange of James Whitelocke upon Lord Commissioner Whitelocke for payment to Edward Francklin, milliner, of the New Exchange, of £60 received from James Standish, Treasurer; 12 November 1650, f.202. Endorsed: I. Receipt of Francklin; f.202v. 104. Philip Darell to Lord Whitelocke. The writer has both Whitelocke's patents entered before him as High Steward of the lordship and manor of East Greenwich and Keeper of the Park there. The former keepers of Greenwich Park had an allowance of 3d per diem, per annum, £4.11.3 paid them out of the Great Customs of the port of London; Ouldstrete [Old Street], 4 December 1650, f.203. 105. Reasons that may induce the continuance of the Duchy Court until the Parliament shall so cause to give other order; [1650?], f.205. 106. Application of ----- on the behalf of Roger Gibson, a soldier of the Windsor garrison, who had hurt his left hand by a great bar of iron falling upon him whilst keeping the great gate. If there be any change prays that he may not be left without a livelihood; [1650?], f.207. 107. John Goodwyn to Lord Whitelocke. Thanks for his Lordship's expressions and intentions towards the writer conveyed to him by Lord Conway. If he has been hitherto wanting in civil or humble carriage to Whitelocke cannot despair of a pardon; [1650?], f.208. 108. Ordinance of Parliament for issuing a commission for enquiry touching wastes and spoils committed in forests or woods of the late King since the 31st December 1631; [1650?], f.210v. 109. Petition of Sir William Davenant, now prisoner in the Tower to the Council of State. Sets forth the course of his former life, and prays to be admitted to bail; [1650], f.220. 110. Ordinance to Parliament giving power to the Commissioners for the office of Lord Keeper of the Great Seal to take measures for the better education and preservation of the estates of orphans; [1650], f.221. END

Extent	

Ref S/M	Whitelocke Papers, Volume XI
Dates	January to December 1651
Description	<p>1. Book containing minutes of the proceedings of the Justices of the Peace at the Quarter Sessions for co. Bucks, from 25 April 1650 to 9 January 1651. The names of the justices who attended are mentioned, with a list or calendar of the prisoners and the names of the High Constables of the several hundreds of the county; 9 January 1651, f.1.</p> <p>2. J[ohn] Wooddeson to ----- . Now that his Lordship [Bulstrode Whitelocke] is Constable of Windsor, it lies in his disposal to nominate whom he pleases to be his Deputy for keeping of the court. States what was done in that respect by Lord Holland, the Earls of Nottingham and Pembroke former Constables. P.S. States inconveniences that will arise should Mr Starkey who had been clerk under the last two constables, issue out the warrants and keep the seal of the Court of Windsor; 13 January 1651, f.14.</p> <p>3. Colonel Christopher Whichcote to Lord Whitelocke. The Mayor with some of the Corporation [of Windsor], being sent for by Mr Holland about their petition of £40 per annum given to their poor by Henry VIII and confirmed by Queen Elizabeth, out of the rents of certain lands entailed in the hands of the late Dean and Chapter, the charter of which was left with his Lordship to peruse and report to the Council of State, for the settlement of the rents in their proper channel. And now that there is occasion of making appear the right of the said £40 per annum, he requests his Lordship to deliver to the bearer, the Mayor [of Windsor] the said charter. The poor are very numerous, living upon the spoil of the forest and the neighbourhood, the town not being able to maintain them. This £40 being settled, they will be able to set all the poor at work, which were it put in that way, would be of much advantage to those parts; Windsor, 14 January 1651, f.16.</p> <p>4. Anonymous letter addressed 'for his honoured friend B.W., London, and endorsed 'Cousin Potley'. Lord Montrose is gone from Gottenburgh bound for the 'Ills of Ortne' [Isles of Orkney] where he intends to enter Scotland with 1200 men of all nations, but is frozen in, and will hardly come forth this winter. Has with him the King's colours of foot of black taffeta with a man's head in the middle bleeding, as if newly cut off, and certain other symbolical flags which the writer describes. Montrose has had no assistance at all from the State there, neither do they intend to meddle with foreign affairs that concern them not; but Montrose found a good friend in Gottenburgh, an honest Scot, a rich merchant, one John Mackcleare a man well affected, who has disbursed for Montrose's design about 60,000 crowns; Stockholm, 19 January 1651, f.18.</p> <p>5. Francis Yonge to Lord Whitelocke. They have been abroad with Whitelocke's hawk and she proves a very good one. He shall have further account. They have been troubled with a multitude of Oakingham men who had</p>

taken up a mile of the pipes that carried the water to Windsor Castle. Thinks there is four or five hundred pounds worth yet in the ground. It were very fit it were taken up and laid into the castle. Has a copy of the verdict concerning the petition of Binfield for the bridges; 21 January [1651], f.20. 6. Act of Parliament for the continuance of the Militia of the Commonwealth of England until 1 May 1651; (Printed), f.22v. 7. Minutes of proceedings of the House of Commons, touching the election of members of the Council of State for the year then ensuing; 5 February 1651, f.24. 8. Peregrine Hoby to Bulstrode Whitelocke. Prays warrant for Ralph Newbery to be gamekeeper at New Lodge, as Sir Charles Haward formerly was; Bisham, 12 February [1651?], f.26. 9. Particular of the manor of Stantonberry, co. Bucks, signed 'Pet[er] Temple, surveyor'; 14 February 1651, f.28. 10. Another particular of the same manor valued very differently; [14 February 1651?], f.30v. 11. William Draper to Bulstrode Whitelocke, Lord Commissioner of the Great Seal. Sends particulars of Henry Croaker's estate for which he compounded. Cannot at present send the particular of the Earl of Down's estate at Hook Norton. P.S. By accident the writer has procured particulars of the Earl of Down's estate which he encloses; Nether Worton, 15 February 1651, f.32. Enclosed: I. Particulars of the two estates above mentioned; f.34. 12. Note of all the timber trees in and about Sir John Lawrence's manor in Iver; 7 March 1651, f.35. Annexed: I. Notes explanatory of the above valuation of timber; f.36. 13. Rental apparently of the estate to which the preceding valuation of timber applies; [7 March 1651], f.37. 14. Order of the Council of State. That such timber shall be allowed out of Windsor Forest for the repair of pales at Hampton Court, as Lord Whitelocke shall approve; Whitehall, 29 March 1651, f.38. 15. Robert Woodford to his cousin Mr Starkie, goldsmith, in Maiden Lane. Prays him to receive £55 on behalf of the writer from Lord Whitelocke's servant. Hopes they will pay him in very good money. They had £55 of excellent good of the writer; Northampton, 26 May 1651, f.40. Underwritten: I. Receipt of Henry Starkie for £55 from Lord Whitelocke; 31 May 1651, f.40. 16. Certificate of James Keith, of Benholin, uncle to the Earl Marischall and tutor testamentary to William Earl of Morton, Sir James Douglas; George Dromond, of Blair and others, of the plunder of the house of William St. Clair, of Sabia, by a band of English soldiers; 28 May 1651, f.42. 17. R. Hatter to [Bulstrode Whitelocke]. News letter from Scotland. Callender House taken by storm. Movements of Colonel Overton. 'The King yesterday made a speech in the Council of War, wherein he desired to know whether they would give quarter or no. Answer was made, that it was consonant to the course of war in all nations to give quarter, and that we had divers considerable persons of theirs prisoners who would be lost. The king made answer they might do what they would, but for his part, he would not give any, for he was sure he should have none.'; The Camp near Callender House, 19 July 1651, f.43. 18. Receipt of John Hunt, for £30 from Lord Whitelocke, as purchase money for one coppice and a close of arable ground called Foxholds

in Fawley, co. Buckingham; 21 July 1651, f.44. 19. Bill of Exchange drawn by James Whitelocke upon his father Lord Commissioner Whitelocke, for payment of £100 to Robert Turner, of Clonmell at sight; 11 August 1651, f.46. Underwritten: I. Second of the foregoing; 11 August 1651, f.46. Endorsed: II. Receipt of Robert Turner for the above sum; 3 June 1652, f.46v. 20. Amerigo Salvetti, the Florence Agent, to Sir Oliver Fleming, Master of the Ceremonies. Finds to his grief the Great Duke of Tuscany nothing pleased with the writer, for not returning all this while an answer to two letters, one of acknowledgement, sent to the English Republic and the other about their Admiral Hall, which the writer long since presented to the Parliament. Sends an extract from a letter of reproof written by the Great Duke's secretary, and begs Sir Oliver to shield the writer from blame; St. Bartholomew, 21 August 1651, f.47. 21. Order of the Council of State. That Lord Commissioner Whitelocke, Colonel Purefoy and Mr Love be appointed a Committee to consider the putting of Windsor and Wallingford Castle into a tenable posture. [Addressed to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke.]; Whitehall, 24 August 1651, f.49. 22. Bill and receipt of John Fletcher, saddler, for £6.3.6 for goods delivered Lord Whitelocke; 25 August 1651, f.51. 23. Colonel Christopher Whichcote to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. His Lordship's letters of intelligence and instructions directed to the Commissioners for the Militia for Berks passed through the writer's hands and were communicated to the rest of the Commissioners in the remoter divisions of the county. Hopes the Lord will soon put an end and lay their enemies, (such caterpillars) in the dust, that His people and the Commonwealth may have rest and more blessed opportunities to praise His name. He had begun that great work and doubtless will perfect it. Thanks his Lordship for his tender care and thoughts of love, honour and good will towards the writer, when wickedness and wicked designs of men endeavoured to blast his reputation. Wicked ranting levelling spirits are still set to work to scandalize his integrity. Shall wait patiently, and hopes the Lord will clear up his innocency and faithfulness, and his care of that place, and call these ranting projectors to account for their horrid impieties. In the meantime craves Whitelocke's continued good opinion; Windsor Castle, 1 September 1651, f.52. 24. Fra[ncis] Yonge to Lord Whitelocke. Concerning Barewood [Bear Wood?], he finds four of his chief neighbours well content for taking in the ground. Understands that Mr Standen was forced to bring in his grant at the Court at Sunning, where Mr Barker, the lawyer, had the view of it, and found nothing therein as to enclosing any ground. The neighbours look for something to be done. New Lodge, where the writer now is, must of necessity have £6 or 7 bestowed upon it in repairs; 4 September [1651?], f.54. 25. Several Aldermen and others of New Windsor to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Certify that Mr Starkey, under-steward of the town, had sworn Robert Harris into the place of one of the attorneys of their court of the said Borough, notwithstanding an order made in 1645 by the late Earl of Holland, on the recommendation of Whitelocke, that John Wooddeson should be

chosen into the only vacant place; New Windsor, 17 September 1651, f.56. 26. John Lord Cobham to the Earl of Clare. States that he means to sell Heckington and wishes the Earl might enjoy the fruits of his long labours. A rental is in Mr Scott's hands one of the Council of State. Without it the writer cannot give the Earl satisfaction. Has the rental as it was twelve years ago; 25 September [1651], f.57. 27. Menasseh ben Israel to the Parliament and Council of State of the Republic of England. Congratulations on a late victory; on his own behalf and that of the Jewish people; Amsterdam, 29 September 1651, f.59. 28. Petition of John Wooddeson to [Lord Whitelocke]. Prays his Lordship not to be unmindful of a petition formerly presented on Wooddeson's behalf for the office of Clerk of the Warrants and Seal Keeper of the courts held for the honour and castle of Windsor, void by the death of George Starkey senior; [September 1651?], f.61. 29. Particular of the manor of Brightwell, 316a.0r.5p., with a great house of about 60 rooms, the advowson of the parsonage and much timber, to be sold at £9000; 3 October 1651, f.63. 30. John Casimir, King of Poland, to the citizens and Magistrates of Dantzic [Gdansk]. Commands them to restore their fellow citizens of the Augustan-reformed faith to the temple of the Holy Trinity, and permit them to enjoy all their rights and privileges; Sobowidz, 3 October 1651, f.64. 31. Thomas White to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. The estate at Willen which Colonel Hammond had in price is now at liberty. If Whitelocke continues his resolutions of dealing for it, he will find the owners ready to close with him upon good terms; Caldecott, 4 October 1651, f.66. 32. Thomas Hodgkin to Lord Whitelocke. This day the surveys of two small woods have been sent up, and also that of a farm called the Grange held of Eton College; Brumham [Bromham], 6 October 1651, f.68. 33. J. Robert to the same. Having been commanded at his departure from London occasionally to pay his respects to Whitelocke by letter, the bearer, who is going to London, will assure Whitelocke of Robert's continued desire to do him service, and will apprise him that he has been accused at the court of the Louvre of being a Parliamentarian, on account of his having spoken the truth, which courts cannot tolerate. His journey to England has occasioned him to be suspected. His enemies are displeased to find that he can subsist without their aid. Has for his master a sovereign who has never abandoned him. Great talk there that the president De Bellievre is to be sent Ambassador to England. [French]; Paris, 6 October 1651 [Julian Calendar] or 16 October [Gregorian Calendar], f.70. 34. Thomas Carleton to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. So soon as he received Whitelocke's letter desiring to use his service in the purchasing of Brightwell, he sent to Mr Garth, but he being newly gone to Cambridgeshire, he has speeded a letter after him, for a particular. A week before it was in Sir Dudley Carleton and the writer to have managed the business, and as it is they are both very affectionate to serve him and their noble kinswoman Whitelocke's lady. Will attend him as soon as he gets an answer from Mr Garth; Casholten [Carshalton?], 11 October 1651, f.72. 35. John

Blackerby to the same. Sends a particular of the [Brightwell] estate; Brightwell, 13 October 1651, f.74. Enclosed: I. Particular as above stated: rental £350 per annum, purchase money demanded, £9000; f.75. 36. William Paule to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Sends gross particulars of Brightwell – comments on the same. Advises him to give the price demanded which is £9000 and nothing to be abated; Brightwell, 20 October 1651, f.76. Enclosed: I. Particular as above, nearly similar in results to that in the preceding letter; f.78. 37. Order of the Committee of Parliament for removing obstructions in the sale of delinquents' estates. That upon the petition and claim of George Almery, for payment of an annuity of £100 out of lands at Toddington co. Bedford, part of the estate of Thomas Earl of Cleveland, forfeited to the Commonwealth for treason. The Committee were of opinion that the said claim ought to be allowed, Almery rendering an account of what he had paid and received on account of the annuity, and how much remains unsatisfied. (Copy); 22 October 1651, f.81. Annexed: I. Account ordered as above signed and sworn to by Almery. (Copy); 30 October 1651, f.79v. 38. Order of the Council of State. That the Committee for giving audience to the minister of the Court of Oldenburgh do report on Saturday next, and that Lord Commissioner Whitelocke is desired to make the report; Whitehall, 23 October 1651, f.83. 39. Anthony Astley Cooper to the Lord Commissioners of the Great Seal. Reports the proceedings of himself, Mr. Tooker, Mr Swanton and Lieutenant Colonel Joyce referees of the petition of Thomas Kent. The parties refuse to attend the referees; 25 October 1651, f.85. 40. Thomas Carleton to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Encloses a letter from their cousin Garth respecting Brightwell; London, 25 October 1651, f.87. Enclosed: I. George Garth to Sir Dudley Carleton. Informs Sir Dudley that he had told Colonel Hammond that he should have the Brightwell estate for £9000, and gave him to consider of it till the beginning of the term. If he sticks at that sum, the writer will break off and Lord Whitelocke may have it, but hopes in that case he will give the required price; Cheveley, 21 October 1651, f.89. 41. Abstract of the Articles for the surrender of Limerick, including the names of all persons exempted from the benefits of the capitulation; [October 1651], f.91. 42. Particular of the rents of the manors of Baldwin, Brightwell Park and Cadwallis being the jointure of Anne Viscountess Dorchester, collected by John Salmon for four several half years to the 13th April and 8th October 1632, and the 13th April and 8th October 1633 with the application thereof; [October 1651], f.93. 43. A particular of the rents and acreage of the above estate; [October 1651], f.102. 44. Order of the Council of State. That Lord Commissioner Whitelocke be desired to hasten the report which he has in hand, concerning the Court of Oldenburgh's agent. (Addressed to Whitelocke.); Whitehall, 8 November 1651, f.104. 45. Order of the Council of State, for the liberation of the Earl of Leven, prisoner in the Tower, upon his parole and security to the amount of £20,000, by Ralph Delavall, of Seaton Delavall, Northumberland, and two other persons of the name of Delavall, that the Earl shall remain a prisoner to the Parliament at Mr

Delavall's house or within twelve miles thereof; Whitehall, 13 November 1651, f.106. 46. Certificate of Alexander Earl of Leven, that he will be a true prisoner to the Parliament as by them confined to the house of Ralph Delavall, of Seaton Delavall, Northumberland, and that he will not depart from thence without leave of the said Parliament. (Bulstrode Whitelocke and John Lisle sign as witnesses.); 14 November 1651, f.108. 47. Bond of Ralph DeLavall, John DeLavall and Thomas DeLavall, in £20,000 for the safe custody of Alexander Earl of Leven confined at Seaton De Lavall; 14 November 1651, f.110. 48. Particular of the lands of Lord Cobham's manor of Heckington, co. Lincoln; 236 acres were left at £1 per acre; the total acreage was 605 acres; outgoing for chief rents £46.16.8; casual receipts £12 per annum; 14 November 1651, f.112. Annexed: I. A rental of the same manor as it existed in the year 1640; f.114. 49. Thomas Stafford to Lord Whitelocke. Sends Mr Nicholls's account of his manor of Weilling, on which he comments. The price demanded is £8000 which is a good value for it; Tottenho[e], 16 November 1651, f.116. Enclosed: I. Particular of the manor above mentioned; f.118. 50. Account of John Goswell, woodman of the manor of Newenham Courtney for five years last past. Average receipts £242.10.0 per annum; 17 November 1651, f.120. 51. John Hall to William Willoughby. Sends a particular of Lord Cobham's manor of Heckington and comments on the same; Bestwood Park, 17 November 1651, f.125. (Endorsed by Whitelocke.) Enclosed: I. Particular before mentioned. The manor house is in ruins and the outhouses all down: but it is a fine site upon which a gentleman might build a house; f.122v. 52. Herman Mylius, agent from Count of Oldenburgh with the English republic, to Lord Whitelocke. Presses for an answer to the communication he had made from his Master. (Latin); London, 19 November 1651, f.126. 53. Thomas Hodgkin to Lord Whitelocke. Has almost finished the survey of the manor of Bromham. If he holds his resolution to purchase urges him to expedition, as many eyes are upon it. Some tenants have leases from Sir Lewis Dive. Offers to procure their pre-emption for Lord Whitelocke; Brumham [Bromham], 22 November 1651, f.128. 54. John Cokayn to his son George Cokayn, at Lord Whitelocke's lodging Whitehall. The bearer, Thomas Whitemore, desires to give his Lordship particulars of Rowney. He can have it for £12,000 and it is a very good bargain; 24 November 1651, f.130. 55. Herman Mylius, Agent for Count of Oldenburgh with the republic of England, to Lord Whitelocke. Urges for an answer to the application of his master before the arrival of ambassadors expected from Holland. (Latin), London, 26 November 1651, f.131. 56. Account of rents paid by the holders of leases within the manor of Willen; November 1651, f.133v. 57. Particular of the manor of Willen near Newport Pagnell, Bucks; [November 1651], f.135. 58. Another particular of the same manor. The clear yearly value to be sold is £528.12.0; [November 1651], f.137v. 59. Particular of the manor of Rowney in the parish of Southill, co. Bedford, stated to be let at £600 per annum, but to be worth £700; [November 1651], f.141. 60 & 61.

Two other particulars of the same manor; [November 1651], ff.143, 144. 62. Thomas Hodgkin to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. The bearer tenders his services to his Lordship to furnish particulars touching the manor of Bromham, having been employed in drawing the survey thereof; Bromham, 1 December 1651, f.145. 63. Roger Lord Broghill to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Offers services to Lord Whitelocke's son. The loss Ireland has sustained by the death of the Lord Deputy [Henry Ireton] and the changes it is likely to produce. Has been pressed by divers to move for the appointment, as one in which he might serve the public and advantage himself; 1 December 1651, f.147. 64. 'The extract of a letter which the Count of Oldenburgh and Delmenherst, etc., did send to his Councillor and Deputy Hermannus Mylius, dated Oldenburgh, 3 December 1651'. If he cannot obtain any final resolution, he is to deliver the Count's recommendations to the Parliament in due form, and also to purge him from the calumnies wherewith he is aspersed, and thereupon to return home; 3 December 1651, f.149. 65. William Gray to Lord Whitelocke. Could not get an opportunity to call upon Lord Whitelocke, by reason the Trustees detained him so long at Drury House, and he had to seek Sir John Strangwich [Strangeways?] in many places before he could find him. The writer propounded to Sir John 'the sale of the Fens' interest. He replied, 'not for thousands'. Having obtained the Countess's jointure, and the entail allowed by the Committee of Obstructions, he intends to purchase Sir Lewis Divers's life for the children; The Crown, Burchin [Birchin] Lane, London, 5 December 1651, f.151. 66. Hugh Norton to Mr Earle. Is informed Lord Whitelocke is purchasing the manor of Newnam [Newenham], co. Oxford, of Mr Calvert Wright. Acquaints Earle of an incumbrance thereon for £1000 due to Mr Johnston; 12 December 1651, f.153. 67. James Chapman to Daniel Earle. Desires answer concerning the business of Calvert Wright and others. There is another judgment for £200 in Mr Parsons's name, but which concerned John Whitehead, who is dead; Clifford's Inn, 13 December 1651, f.154. 68. Calvert Wright to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Cannot wait on Whitelocke on account of his creditors making such strict enquiry after him. It was ever his constant purpose on the sale of his estate to confirm all grants previously made, which was the main part of the trust reposed in his friends the Trustees; 13 December 1651, f.156. 69. Herman Mylius, agent to the Count of Oldenburgh, to [Lord Commissioner Whitelocke]. Urges for an answer to the Earl's requests. This is the fifth month that he has waited for a reply. (Latin); London, 17 December 1651, f.158. 70. [Sir John Danvers to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke] Names various persons as proper to be included 'in the nomination expected for supervising or contracting of the Laws', and states his reasons for recommending each person. Among persons named are Captain William Methald, the East India Merchant; Samuel Moyer, the Lord General to be consulted for choice of one or two officers of the army; the Earl of Denbigh; Colonel Robert Overton and John Sadler, Town Clerk of London. (Neither signed nor addressed, but endorsed by Whitelocke 'Sir John Danvers;

Law'.); 26 Decemeber 1651, f.159. 71. Mathias Vinte to Lord Whitelocke. Gives various explanations of his particular of the manor of Newenham; New[e]nham, 31 December 1651, f.161. Enclosed: I. The particular above mentioned. Total yearly value £968.10.0; f.163.

72. Petition of Robert Barloe, late porter of the outer gate of Windsor Castle, to Bulstrode Whitelocke. Prays payment of arrears of £12.6.8 due him, by virtue of a privy seal of the late King, dated 3 October 1628; [1651?], f.164. 73. Petition of the Inhabitants of Clewer, Berks, to Lord Whitelocke, Constable of Windsor Castle. The multiplicity of western barges passing to and from London, has worn the way with their barge horses between Beer Lane and Windsor Bridge (about 40 yards) that neither bargeman nor parishioner can pass, being the usual way to church and mill. Pray for an allowance of timber to the surveyor of the highways for the repair of the same; [1651?], f.165. 74. Petition probably from Bulstrode Whitelocke to the Council of State endorsed: 'The present condition of the wood in Cramborne and New Lodge Walk in Windsor Forest'. It is stated that they consist for the most part of decayed pollard trees, which notwithstanding the supervisors vigilance, are made a perpetual prey of by the meaner sort of people, who are much the most of the inhabitants thereabout . . . many of whom neglect their lawful calling and make it their sole subsistence to lop and top these trees and thus lead a lazy and unlawful life. Pray the Council to take the same into consideration; [1651?], f.167. 75. ----- to Mr Norton. Desires Norton to acquaint Lord Whitelocke that there are several statutes upon the manor of Newnham, co. Oxford, which the writer understood his Lordship had bought of Mr Calvert Wright; [about 1651], f.169. 76. Margaret Austin to her aunt Mrs Carleton, at Lord Whitelocke's house, Chelsea. Sends certificate procured according to his Lordship's desire in support of an application made by her for some favour to be conferred on Richard Hastler. (Endorsed by Whitelocke 'Windsor'.); [1651?], f.170. Enclosed: I. Certificate of Matthew Carleton and five others, that Richard Hastler had been bred a clerk and was diligent in his profession, and an honest member of the Commonwealth of England, f.172. 77. Fra[ncis] Yonge to Lord Commissioner Bulstrode Whitelocke. The writer met yesterday with the Governor of Windsor Castle some from Gurne House, with a power to survey the Dean and Chapters houses, pretending money laid out upon them. Conceives they hearing it to be no garrison will pretend a right. The Governor asked the writers advice and sent them to Whitelocke with a letter. Conceives if they carry it Whitelocke has a fair way to demand the care of the Upper ward and Lieutenant's ward, and to desire the Lord General to take out the soldiery who lie all within the lower ward, which may go down; then the Upper ward and Lieutenant's ward will come to a small charge, the keeping being in good repair, all but the glass and leads; [1651?], f.174. 78. Fra[ncis] Yonge to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Hearing of a great fall of wood near Oakingham in Bear Wood, he went thither and found about a hundred trees marked by Mr Halsteed of Sunning, for the repair of Sunning Bridge, which was pulled down by the King's

party when the late King came first to Reading. Beseeches to know his Lordship's pleasure therein; as Halsted is Lord of the Manor he ought to repair it at his own charge. Hears by some that Mr Baule dwelling thereabout, has been Halsted's friend to get him a warrant from the Council of State: it is much wondered at that Baule should have such favour there, having such dangerous Jesuitical tenets [?] in him, which he disperses in all companies, and gives out that the Council of State cannot sit without him. It is much desired that Whitelocke would nominate some neighbours as commissioners to take care that no more cottages be suffered to be erected nor more enclosures taken in. Offers to give the names of the ablest men for that purpose; [1651?], f.176. 79. 'Proposals concerning the Castle of Windsor'. 1. That the castle being by the Parliament exempted from sale, is at the state's charge to be kept in repair, and since it was made a garrison is fallen to great decay. 2. That the custody and guardianship belongs to the Constable, and the repair of the same has time out of mind been made by the said Constable's warrants for timber out of the Forest, and moneys for the same issued out of the revenue of the honour of Windsor. 3. That the little park of Windsor is also exempted from sale, and now in possession of the Governor of the Castle under a yearly rent, his lease thereof determining at Lady Day. 4. Proposed by the said Constable, that if a lease of the said park shall be made unto him at the same rent the park is now let for, during the time of his office, he will undertake to maintain the castle and lodge in the said park, and secure the castle for the Parliament at his own charge, provided he be permitted to entertain such inhabitants into the said castle of whose good affections to the Parliament he shall be well assured. 5. And by putting the said castle into the custody of the constable, (who being sometimes there resident) the woods and timber in the said forest may be thereby better preserved. (Draft corrected by Whitelocke); [1651?], f.178v. 80. Another apparently earlier draft of the same proposals; [1651?], f.180. 81. 'Propositions for disposing of the woods in Cramborne and New Lodge Walk'. Consist for the most part of decayed or decaying pollard trees, and so only fit for the fire. If the Council of State will sell them, it is very likely that an ironwork may be there erected. State its advantages in point of situation in comparison with the iron works in Sussex; [1651?] f.182. 82. Propositions relative to the repairs of a house and barn probably a lodge in Windsor Park. Timber was requested out of Windsor Forest, and a lease in consideration of the repairs; [1651?], f.184. 83. Relation of the state of the East India Trade. The Company being in debt, in consequence of injuries inflicted upon them by the Dutch, loss of ships and cargo, the perfidiousness of Mucknell and of various interlopers desired a present subscription to procure a new stock for the next spring, and set forth reasons why they should be supported by the Parliament; [1651?], f.185. 84. Certificate of the Inhabitants of Sunninghill, Berks, relative to the cutting down and removal of timber by one Walden and several others; [1651?], f.187. 85. Note of a Judgment confessed by Calvert Wright to Max Bard for £153; [1651?], f.188.

86. J. Smith to [Lord Whitelocke?]. States that 'this business is free and clear'. Points out certain 'interlinements'. (Endorsed by Whitelocke 'Newnham Courtney'.); [1651?], f.189. 87. Brief particular of the manor of Newnham Courtney, co. Oxford; 1651, f.190. 88. Another particular more in detail of the present annual rents of the manor of Newnham Courtney; 1651, f.191. 89. Copy of the same not complete; 1651. f.193. 90. Particular of the rents of Newnham Courtney - £698.10.0 per annum; 1651?, f.195. 91. Another particular of the same £690.13.0 per annum; 1651?, f.196. 92. Papers furnished to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke when he was in treaty to purchase the manor of Newnham Courteney, viz. I. names and ages of the copyhold tenants of the manor of Newnham Courtney, when Robert Knight late Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry purchased the same 'ten years since', with the like information as to the tenants in 1650; f.198. II. Rents due for the manor of Newnham at Michaelmas 1639; f.202. 93. Full particular of the manor of Newnham, co. Oxford. In the instances of two farms, one let for £160 and the other for £90; it is stated that before the late troubles they were let for £180 and £106 respectively. The whole present rental was stated to be £765 per annum, the value on the expiration of existing leases £1459.13.1 per annum; 1651?, f.205. 94-96. Three copies of the particular above mentioned; 1651?, ff.209, 213, 217. 97. Note of the way in which £15,200 being the purchase money of Newnham Courtney was to be paid; 1651, f.221. 98. Particular of the several values of every piece of land also of the advowson of the church and the timber on the estates of Newnham Courtenay and Burcott: total £28,481.0.6; [1651?], f.222v. 99. Particular of lands lying in Newnham Abbey belonging to the Earl of Northampton. These lands had been let at £500 and since at £450 per annum. The woods were stated to have been much wasted by the soldiers; [1651?], f.224. 100. Notes and calculations by Lord Commissioner Whitelocke respecting the rents and value of the manor of Newnham Courtenay; 1651, f.226. 101. Particular of the manor of Chedsey near Bridgewater, Somerset, for sale at £12,354; 1651, f.228. Annexed: I. A survey of the said manor made in 1650 and valued inclusive of the advowson and profits of courts at £16,423.19.6; f.231. 102. Particular of certain lands of Lord Lovelace, lying in the parish of Aldworth, co. Berks. Total annual income £230.17.0; [1651?], f.232. 103. Another particular of the same estate, but stating only the acreage which was 787a:2r:6p; [1651?], f.234. 104. Another brief particular of rents of the lands of Lord Lovelace at Aldworth, here set down as let for £213.17.0; 1651, f.236. 105. Particulars of the manor of Sapcottes next Croft within seven miles of Leicester, three parts whereof had been lately bought of the Earl of Thanet by Lord St John for £4600, and by him demised to Andrew Burton, for 999 years who formerly refused £6000, but now £5000 or under will buy it; [1651?], f.238. 106. Particular of the manor of Bosmore and other lands of Robert Weedon lying in Fawley and Hambledon, Bucks. Purchase money £6057.16.8. (Endorsed by Whitelocke 'Bosmere'), 1651, f.240. 107. Particular of the yearly value of

	<p>Saint Katrene's [Katherine's] and Bracbridge [Bracebridge] in the county and city of Lincoln; 1651, f.242. 108. Particular of the yearly value of the manor and woods of Branston and Hanworth: total £643.1.8. (Endorsed 'Mr Grantham's'); 1651, f.244. 109. 'The state of Woodbury and Cannons farm as they are now let'; situate in co. Cambridge. Total income £615.9.10; 1651, f.246. 110. Particular of certain houses in Blackfriars, belonging to Gobert Barrington, as they are now let; total rents, 'with the March panes', £187.10.0. (Endorsed by Bulstrode Whitelocke); 1651, f.248. 111. Wrapper endorsed by Bulstrode Whitelocke 'Accounts 1636 to 1651', on the one side, and 'Circuit' on the other; 1651, f.250. END.</p>
Extent	ff.250.

Ref S/M	Whitelocke Papers, Volume XII
Dates	January to December 1652
Description	<p>1. Bill of Exchange drawn by James Whitelocke upon his father Lord Commissioner Whitelocke for £120 payable to Richard Goldsmith or his assigns; Clonmel, 2 January 1652, f.1 Endorsed: I. Receipt of Richard Goldsmith for the above amount; 2 June 1652, f.1v. 2. Receipt of Samuel Wilkinson for £1 from Lord Commissioner Whitelocke, being 'his part of a quarters rent of tithes for his park and gardens in Chelsea.'; 3 January 1652, f.2. 3. William Gray to Lord Whitelocke. Offers the pre-emption of the estate of the Earl of Cleveland in co. Bedford being about £1500 per annum. (Endorsed 'Teddington'); Toddington House, Bedfordshire, 11 January 1652, f.3. 4. Thomas Hodgkin to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Information respecting the estate of the Earl of Cleveland comprising the manor of Toddington about £1000 per annum, and that of Harlington about £500 per annum. If Whitelocke has any thoughts that way, Mr Gray and the writer will improve their utmost interest to serve him; Toddington, 12 January 1652, f.5. 5. Certificate of Phi[lip] Darell, auditor [of the Exchequer] addressed to the Committee of Public Revenue touching the payment of a permanent allowance first made under the authority of a privy seal of King James to the Keepers of Greenwich Park, for the hire of a mole-catcher, for mowing ferns and brakes for winter pasture, for feeding a brace of bucks against St. George's feast, and for paying to the Vicar of Greenwich £1 per annum in respect of tithes of 50 acres of the common of Blackheath taken into Greenwich Park by King James; 19 January 1652, f.7. 6. Edward Jennings to Bulstrode Whitelocke. Sends a particular of the manor of Newenham Courtney. Comments on the state of the house, barns and stables; Long Wittna' [Wittenham], 19 January 1652, f.9. Enclosed: I. The particular above mentioned; f.11. 7. William Carter to Bartholomew Hall. Sends [a particular of the Toddington estate] and apologizes for delay; Hatfield Woodside, 26 January 1652, f.15. 8. Another particular of the manor of Stanton Berry, co. Bucks, at the foot of which is the following note: 'The land was thus let by my father 20 years since, but of late by reason of my private engagements, as well as the public troubles, I was often forced to accept of lower rates for several parcels.'; 27 January 1652, f.17. 9. ----- to Sir [Balthazar] Gerbier, London. Letter of intelligence principally relating to Spanish affairs. Much of it is written in cipher. Concludes with an expression of anxiety to hear 'de nostre Cromwell'; Bourdeaux, 27 January 1652 [Gregorian Calendar] 6 February 1652 [Julian Calendar], f.19. 10. William Browne to Daniel Earle. Reports particulars touching an estate at Sibthorpe in answer to Earle's enquiry. The Earl of Newcastle let it at rents amounting to £557.9.10, but the land was not</p>

then in such good condition as it now is. (Endorsed by Whitelocke ‘Sibthorpe’.); Nottingham, 28 January 1652, f.21. 11. Particular of the manor of Sibthorpe near Newark. Total rents £624.16.2 per annum; [January 1652], f.23. 12. Copy of the same; [January 1652], f.25. 13. Draft of the above; [January 1652], f.27. 14. Note of the several rents of the tenants in Sibthorpe; [January 1652], f.29. 15. Abstract of a deed dated 2 April 1640 whereby William Earl of Newcastle covenanted to suffer recoveries of certain manors in cos. Nottingham and Derby, with a declaration of the uses to which the same were to answer, which were, to the Earl for his life, with remainder to Sir Charles Cavendish and others upon trust to pay the Earl’s debts, and subject thereto for the Earl’s appointees and in default of appointment for raising portions for his younger children. In the same deed the Earl also declared the trust of the manor of Sibthorpe and other manors of which Sir Charles Cavendish and others stood already possessed; [January 1652], f.31. 16. News letter endorsed by Whitelocke. Answer of the Merchants as to the consequences of a surcease of trade for a year, and of the shipbuilders of Saardam as to the time necessary for building 60 frigates. Report that order is given for setting forth 150 sail fit for war, besides what already are in service; that another Ambassador is intended for England, and in case there can be no agreement, they will give order for the return of their Ambassadors and try their strength. The first design will be to sink such a quantity of ships in the two channels of the Thames as shall make that river un-navigable, and with the same to set forth so many ships as shall hinder the trade of Newcastle from supplying London with coal; Amsterdam; 6 February 1652 [Gregorian Calendar] 16 February 1652 [Julian Calendar], f.36. 17. Thomas Hodgkin to Lord Whitelocke. Information and advice respecting the Toddington estate. Captain Botsworth pretends that he with some other officers intend to purchase and applies himself by fair words and threats to get the tenants pre-emptions. God has blessed the place with a good minister and the writer’s desire is that he may with a good Lord; Toddington, 9 February 1652, f.37. 18. News letter endorsed by Whitelocke. It details events in France and Spain especially at a meeting of Parliament in Paris; Paris, 10 February 1652 [Gregorian Calendar] or 20 February 1652 [Julian Calendar], f.39. 19. John Milton to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. By an order of the Council the writer is appointed to look over the Latin copy of the safeguard granted to the Count of Oldenburgh, and to bring it to his Lordship and Mr Nevill to be perused. The Count’s agent had been with the writer and desired the introduction of a clause which would give the benefit of the grant to the successors of the Count, provided they act or design nothing against the Commonwealth of England. Milton submits the clause to the consideration of Whitelocke, so that the Latin may be made agreeable to the English. (Seal of the double eagle upon a shield); 12 February 1652, f.41. 20. ----- to his Reverend friend Hugh Pieter, Whitehall. News letter, endorsed by Whitelocke ‘Dutch’. There is but little news he has sent but this week, for indeed oft they

dare not go out of doors, and more often he dares not speak with anybody. An Englishman is there more odious at that present than ever the Spaniards were. Describes fully the state of affairs. All are full enough of courage for war, though wise and sober men will avoid it, if they can. Believes Peters is as instrumental for peace as can be. Thousands conclude that many would fain have the King in again, else things could not be done as they are; 13 February 1652 [Gregorian Calendar] or 23 February [Julian Calendar], f.43. 21. Order of the committee for consideration of the inconveniences in the law etc. That Mr Recorder, Colonel Thomlinson, Mr Manby and Mr Rushworth be desired to attend Lord General Cromwell and Lord Commissioner Whitelocke, and to present them the draft of an act this day agreed upon by the Committee, touching marriage and the registering thereof, and also touching births and burials; 13 February 1652, f.44. 22. Lord Clanrickard to the 'Commander in Chief of the Parliament's Forces in this Kingdom of Ireland'. (So endorsed.) Solicits a safe conduct for commissioners for a treaty, the same to be sent to Sir Charles Coote, with a blank for the number of five commissioners; Galway, 14 February 1652, f.46. 23. [Mr Petit to Mr Augier.] News letter, principally on the internal disputes in France. 'There is not a good protestant in France but wishes the English to be masters of Rochelle, laughing in their sleeves to see the affairs so far engaged in France'; Paris, 14 February 1652 [Gregorian Calendar] or 24 February 1652 [Julian Calendar], f.47. 24. Bond of Lord Commissioner Bulstrode Whitelocke and Daniel Earle, for £2700 to Robert Doiley, conditioned for the payment of £1356.15.0 on 25 March next ensuing; 18 February 1652, f.48. 25. Mr Petit to Mr Augier. News letter. Those of the religion have obtained the re-establishment of preaching in the places from which it had been banished. Concessions granted to them at Saumur, Montpellier, Nismes and in other places; 21 February 1652 [Gregorian Calendar] or 2 March 1652 [Julian Calendar], f.50. 26. Thomas Hodgkin to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Information respecting the Toddington estate. Captain Botsworth is there to get the tenants subscription to a paper in order to his purchase, and gives out that the estate is to be sold the next Wednesday. Mr Gray will serve Whitelocke if he can; Toddington, 28 February 1652, f.51. 27. Summary of French news. Surrender of Angers to the King's forces. Colonel Digby is going towards Montargis; 2 March 1652 [Gregorian Calendar] or 12 March 1652 [Julian Calendar], f.53. 28. Petition of the Mayor and inhabitants of New Windsor, to the Lords Commissioners of the Great Seal. John Kinde, minister of God's word, heretofore petitioned for the vicarage of New Windsor in their Lordships' disposal. Their burgess, Mr Holland, by solicitation of some few of the parish, stopped the further progress of the said Kinde, in respect (as petitioners conceive) that he was unknown to the inhabitants. Mr Kinde having expressed himself the last Lord's Day to be the same godly man as his testimonials declare, petitioners pray the Lords to grant him the said vicarage. (More than two hundred signatures appended.); Windsor, 3 March 1652, f.54. 29. News

letter from Paris. Some persons have found out an innocent means of making twenty for one, and think fit to dedicate their secret to the Commonwealth of England. They intend to have a tenth of the profit, and wish to know what security the Commonwealth will give them; 6 March 1652 [Gregorian Calendar] or 16 March [Julian Calendar], f. 55.

30. Single leaf of a diary or memorandum book of Bulstrode Whitelocke. It intimates that this day his daughter Rebecca was born at his brother Wilson's house in Bishopsgate Street; 7 March [1658], f.56.

31. Thomas Hodgkin to Lord Whitelocke. Has sent up a survey of the manor of Young's, part of the estate of the Earl of Cleveland. Asks him to send down some instrument in writing which the tenants may sign. Recommends him to treat with Sir John Thoroughgood or Mr Woodward; Toddington, 11 March 1652, f.57.

32. Thomas Earl of Cleveland to Lord Whitelocke. Details the present sad posture of his estate, both from his own debts, the designs of other men concerned therein, and the power the state has over it. Heard yesterday that Harlington is sold, and other parts are likely to follow. Presented a bill to this Parliament for sale of his lands and payment of his debts. Heartily wishes that Whitelocke would go on with the purchase of the State's interest, whereby they should fall into the hands of a gentleman, and most worthy and able person for such a business; 16 March 1652, f.59.

33. Alexander Earl of Leven to Lord Whitelocke. Prays assistance in a prejudice intended against the writer, in the sequestration of his fortune in Scotland. Has hinted this particular to the Lord General, and likewise desired his Excellency to procure the writer a 'furlaffe' [furlough] for eight or ten weeks for Scotland, that he may there settle some of his affairs. Entreats Whitelocke's interposition and interest to accomplish this; Seaton Delavall, 17 March 1652, f.61.

34. Art[hur] Chevor to [Lord Commissioner Whitelocke]. Encloses an account. The leagues only with that people remain unlooked into. Has set aside this day to assist old Scipio in that work. Will transmit to Whitelocke what he finds; 25 March 1652, f.63.

35. Survey of the manor of Chelsea, Middlesex, except the manor house formerly surveyed, 'lately parcels of the possessions of James late Earl of Cambridge, commonly called 'Duke Hamilton'. Among quit and other rents due to the Lord of the Manor, occurs the following:- 'There are two salmons due to the Lord of this Mannour yearly from fishermen for drawing out their netts catching of salmons and landing within the said mannour, which we estimate to be worth communibus annis, xxx s.'; March 1652, f.64v.

36. Receipt of Samuel Wilkinson, rector of Chelsea, for £1 from Lord Commissioner Whitelocke for tithes; 1 April, 1652, f.88.

37. Mr Idsinga to 'Mr James Smits, at the Red Lion in Holborn, London'. News letter. The rendezvous of the Dutch Fleet of 150 ships is changed from Scheveling to Winlinges near the Texel, which is notified to Admiral Tromp. Course of negotiations between England and Holland, and anxiety of all the good patriots and republicans for peace between the two countries. An ambassador sent to Sweden lest England should induce that country to conclude anything to the prejudice of Holland; 2 April 1652 [Gregorian Calendar] or 12 April

1652 [Julian Calendar], f.89. 38. Extract of letters from Paris come by the post this day, in relation to the internal disputes of France. The Duke de Nemours had defeated Hockinhart but had himself been wounded. The Prince de Condé had defeated Turenne. Representation of the distressed condition of the Kingdom made to the King by the President Nemon, as head of the Parliament of Paris; 4 April 1652, f.91. 39. Thomas Hodgkin and William Gray to Lord Whitelocke. The writers will be assistant all they can in carrying Whitelocke's resolution to purchase the Toddington estate. Mr Gray will this week be in London with the survey; Toddington 5 April 1652, f.93. 40. Ja[m]es Winstanley to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. The Trustees of Toddington are very fair in the business. The writer has bespoken a copy of the survey and will speedily wait on Whitelocke; 25 April 1652, f.95. 41. Order of the Council of State. That reference be given to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke to take care that such spoil as has been committed upon timber in Windsor Forest, may for the future be prevented; Whitehall, 30 April 1652, f.97. 42. Timothy Stamp to [Lord Commissioner Whitelocke]. Is to be found at Mrs Sturt's house in Mr Lowe's Buildings in Great St. Bartholomew, near the gate leading into Cloth Fair, in case his Lordship should require him. (Endorsed by Whitelocke 'Toddington'.); [April 1652], f.99. 43. Mary Whitelocke to [Lord Commissioner Whitelocke]. Mr Hodgkin wished to see his Lordship about Toddington. He says today is a contracting day, and that if Whitelocke loses his right of pre-emption it may be £1000 out of his way [April 1652], f.101. 44. Minutes concerning (among other things), the Toddington estate and the necessity of taking immediate steps to secure it. (Written on the back of part of a direction of a letter.); [April 1652], f.103. 45. Judgment of Mr. Pennington and Jeoffery Wildman, of the survey of the manor of Toddington, lately returned to the Trustees for the sale thereof. Pennington and Wildman confirm the general accuracy of the survey; [April 1652], f.104. 46. Schedule of such incumbrances as lie upon the manors and lands appointed to be sold by Act of Parliament, for payment of the debts of the Earl of Cleveland and Lord Wentworth, his son, and for freeing their sureties. Total account of mortgages, judgments, etc., £67,481.17.6; of Bonds, bills etc., £31,828. Among the latter is enumerated 'Sir Anthony Vandike £100'; [April 1652], f.106v. 47. Schedule of debts due to the late servants of the Earl of Cleveland; [April 1652], f.115. 48. Account of 'Claims out of Thomas Earl of Cleveland's estate'; [April 1652], f.117v. 49. A short view of the estate of the Earl of Cleveland, now under the command of the parliament for his and his son's delinquency, showing how the same may be regulated for the payment of the same debts. Toddington House is said by tradition to have cost Lord Cheney in building £52,000; [April 1652], f.127. 50. Particulars respecting claims out of the Earl of Cleveland's estate; [April 1652], f.131. 51. Observations upon the Earl of Cleveland's schedule of debts annexed to his bill preferred to the Parliament [April 1652], f.136. 52. 'Observations upon the claims out of the estate of the Earl of Cleveland'; [April 1652], f.138. 53. ----- to H.

Ker. News letter. Movements of the Dutch Fleet under Admiral Van Tromp. Rather than they will have their ships visited they will fight it out. 'Lilburn has set out another book, wherein I hear he doth greatly abuse the Lord General Cromwell, but himself most. This book is printed they say at Vianna'; Amsterdam, 7 May 1652 [Gregorian Calendar] or 17 May 1652 [Julian Calendar], f.140. 54. Alexander Earl of Leven to Lord Whitelocke. Must relate how rigorously those in power now have acted against the writer, having totally sequestered his estate both real and personal, seizing and carrying away all his moveables and furniture out of his house, and yet threatening to forfeit and make sale of his estate. Prays Whitelocke to interpose in seconding the Lord General for procuring an order for taking off his sequestration from the Parliament. (Fine impression of the Earl's seal.); Seaton Delavall, 10 May 1652, f.142. 55. Order of the Council of State. That it be referred to a Committee to prepare a declaration in reference to the differences between this state and the Dutch. Names of the persons to form the Committee. The business is particularly recommended to the Lord General and Lord Whitelocke; 29 May 1652, f.144. 56. Bond. Lord Commissioner Whitelocke, Bartholomew Hall and Daniel Earle to Elial Harvey for £1400 conditioned for payment of £700 on 1st September next; 29 May 1652, f.146. 57. George Vaux to Mr [Daniel] Earle. His extraordinary occasions are such that he wants the £100 lent Earle to double Lord Whitelocke's bills, which he prays may be returned by bearer; 1 June 1652, f.147. Endorsed: I. Receipt of Richard Hudson on behalf of Earle for £100; f.147v. 58. Sir B[althazar] Gerbier to Lord Whitelocke. Requests him to be present on the Committee days for Foreign affairs, to hear Colonel Martin's sense on two papers left by Gerbier with the said Committee. They appear to have related to a proposal for the recovery of £7,000,000 from strangers, the attaining which will sweeten more than Excises and Taxations. It cannot be said to be a monopoly when a person offers himself to do them a service at his own cost and peril. Gerbier is in their hands as a rational, and at their feet as a faithful Commonwealth's man. Heaven cannot be pleased to see him abandoned by them. Prays that he may go beyond seas and recover money for them. (Endorsed by Whitelocke 'France'.); 11 June 1652, f.148. 59. Colonel Alexander Popham to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Humbly desires that the note for five in the hundred may be signed by his Lordship and the referees of Sir David Watkins and the writer. If it be not so signed 'he' will not submit to it; Lytellcott, 20 June 1652, f.150. 60. Alexander Earl of Leven to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. States his inability to wait personally on his Lordship owing to his lameness, age and little strength, and prays him to admit his son, Mr. de Lavall, to give an account of the writer's present sad condition, and of his petition to the Parliament for relief therein, in which he prays Whitelocke's favour and assistance; Seaton de Lavall, 29 June 1652, f.152. 61. Copy of the speech of the Lord Ambassador of the States General of the United Provinces, delivered to the Parliament of England this day, in extenuation of acts of hostility lately passed

between the fleets of the two countries; 30 June 1652, f.154. 62. ---
--- Triplet to Lord Whitelocke. Excuses himself from attending on
Whitelocke on account of indisposition. Wishes a message to be sent
of what return he should make. If Whitelocke had rather he should
come, he will go gently to Brentford and thence take a boat; Hayes,
16 July 1652, f.158. 63. Fra[ncis] Dodington to Richard Temple.
Details various particulars relative to himself and his son, and offers
to send intelligence on being paid for it. State of the proposition
respecting Dunkirk; Rouen 16 July 1652 [Gregorian Calendar] or 26
July 1652 [Julian Calendar], f.160. 64. [Francis Dodington] to
Richard Temple. Family affairs. French news. There must be war at
some time between England and Holland. Two neighbour states of
one interest must jostle until one yields. This was foreseen by the
Prince of Orange, who was for receiving Scilly from Charles Stuart,
and other pieces from some trusted by the State. Four of the principal
pieces were in hazard if the Hollander had accepted them. It is now
bandied in their Council to call Charles Stuart to them; Rouen, 22
July 1652 [Gregorian Calendar] or 1 August 1652 [Julian Calendar],
f.161. 65. Abstract of News letters from Middleburgh, the Hague
and Amsterdam, chiefly concerning the Dutch Fleet and their
intentions against England; surrender of Dunkirk by the French.
(Endorsed by Whitelocke 'C. Byshop, Dutch'); 3 September 1652
[Gregorian Calendar] or 13 September 1652 [Julian Calendar], f.162.
66. [C. Bishop to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke]. Movements of the
English fleet under Blake, and the Dutch fleet under De Ruyter. Great
confusion in Holland and weariness of the war, together with great
mortality amongst men and cattle, the like whereof has not been
known. Mutiny of Dutch seamen at Amsterdam; 24 September 1652,
f.166. 67. George Starkey to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke.
According to his commands the writer was this day at Swinsley-
Rayles, where he found no inhabitant but a boy, the servant of one
Marlow, of Oakingham, who rented the grounds of Mr Trumball, that
had some assignment from Mr Madeson for debt. This Marlow, the
writer is informed, paid £56 per annum, but is reported to have a very
good pennyworth. He [Marlow] went to London yesterday upon the
news of Madeson's death to retake the land. Whitelocke need not fear
the want of a tenant, and therefore need not let till he better knows the
value. The writer will wait on him in London with a patent drawn for
Whitelocke's son, and the seal of the honour of Windsor Castle,
which he conceives is the most proper to pass it by. Knows no reason
why Whitelocke should not make some profit of Cramborne, worth
£50 per annum, rather than permit a stranger (not coming in by his
Lordship's favour), to go away with it. There are no deer left, and the
rails down in many places; Windsor, 15 October 1652, f.171. 68.
Ph. Skippon to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. The death of his son-
in-law Rolfe and illness of his family affecting his wife, five of his
servants and three of his children, cause his absence from the House.
Explains some untruths related in a petition about Dr. Bing's right of
presentation to the parsonage of East Dereham, which the Lords
Commissioners of the Great Seal had given Paul Amyrant, vicar

there; Foulsham, 22 October 1652, f.174. 69. C. De la Riviere to James Howell, London. News letter. Since the pompous entry of the King into Paris the Louvre remains for him only and his father, mother and servants. King Charles who lodged there with his mother has retired to the Rue St. Honoré. The Duke of Orleans and Mademoiselle have been directed to leave Paris. Cardinal Mazarin is expected, for the Queen Mother cannot be long at her ease without him. Numbers of the forces of the several parties in the field in France. They sell there a portrait of King Charles, under which he is called the procurer of the peace of France; Paris, 26 October 1652 [Gregorian Calendar], or 5 November 1652 [Julian Calendar], f.175.

70. John Selden to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Hears that his dear friend Sir Thomas Cotton is named for Sheriff of Bedford, as the first among them that are to be offered to Whitelocke and Parliament. Cannot think but that Whitelocke's great interest in that county may set Sir Thomas by and save him. Beseeches him to do so. He sees that he can never be rid of the writer's importunities; Whitefriars, 4 November 1652, f.177.

71. Colonel Christopher Whichcote to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. This day the Surveyor General, Colonel William Webb, by an order from the Trustees for Dean and Chapters lands, has sent Captain Pegg and Mr Griffith to survey within the castle, what formerly belonged to the Dean and Chapter, in order to the sale thereof. The writer has given Captain Pegg and Mr Griffith reasons why (without the Parliament's further order, or the Council of State and his Lordship's pleasure made known), he dares not permit any such survey to be made. The Council of State have declared that these possessions ought not to be alienated, which agrees with Whitelocke's verbal order not to suffer the Dean and Chapters houses within the Castle to be surveyed. Till he knows the Parliament's and his Lordship's further pleasure, has suspended this business, these gentlemen having promised to attend his Lordship; Windsor Castle, 6 November 1652, f.179.

72. Account of the receipts and payment of [Daniel] Earle, on account of his master Lord Commissioner Whitelocke, from May 1652 to this day. Received £12,257.19.4. Disbursed £12,446.7.5; 29 November 1652, f.181v.

73. J.R. to Richard Temple, London. News letter. Van Tromp and his Fleet off Boulogne, after an engagement with the English. Dutch and French news. The Hollander will not hear of King Charles coming thither. Sir Richard Grenville, Sir George Carteret and all who have ships under King Charles's commission are sending them into Zealand; (In hand of Francis Dodington hand, see no. 63, f.160 in this volume). Boulogne, 6 December 1652, [Gregorian Calendar] or 16 December 1652 [Julian Calendar], f.183.

74. C. de la Rivière to James Howell, London. News letter. Monsieur Bourdault who visits England in some diplomatic character is one of the most subtle spirits of France. Howell is warned to beware of him. Jealously of Lord Digby in France. Endeavours making to get the Hollanders to declare for King Charles. Apprehension of a league against France; Paris, 10 December 1652 [Gregorian Calendar] or 20 December 1652 [Julian Calendar]; f.184.

75. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Bartholomew

Hall for £1000. Conditioned to pay £515 on 17th June next; 16 December 1652, f.186. Appended: I. Note of interest due 'which shall not be paid'; f.187. 76. Roger Lord Broghill to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Wishes his help in preparing an act for settling £1000 per annum upon the writer and his heirs for ever. Inconveniences which have resulted from the long delay; 20 December 1652, f.188. 77. Petition of Emona Gwynn, daughter of Richard Gwynn, of Clewer, gentleman, deceased, to Lord Whitelocke, one of the Keepers of the Liberty of England and High Constable of the Castle and Forest of Windsor. Petitioner's father and her brother William Gwynn have held Frogmore farm in new and old Windsor, parcel of the castle and honour of Windsor and within the Forest above 60 years, by leases from the Crown, wherein petitioner has an estate for 28 years yet to come. The late surveyors appointed by the Trustees at Worcester House for sale of the late King, Queen and Prince's Castles, honours, lands, etc., have surveyed the said farm, which lies within the said forest according to the new perambulation annexed, and therefore ought not to pass by the late act of 16th July 1649. The said Trustees have lately sold the said farm to Colonel Whichcote, Governor of Windsor Castle, who has already cut down 21 trees growing on the said farm, and threatens petitioner, that he will not let her have one timber tree for reparations, albeit she has granted to her house, hedge, fire, plough and cart boot, and also timber for reparations by her said lease. Prays that there may be timber left standing sufficient for reparations by her said lease. Prays that there may be timber left standing sufficient for reparations and hedge, fire, plough and cart boot during the said term of 28 years according to petitioner's lease; [1652?], f.190. 78. Sir B[alchazar] Gerbier to Colonel Lindsey. Cardinal Mazarin's policy to make the writer pass for an imposter. Prays Lindsey, whilst the writer repairs to Bethnal Green for some papers, to show Gerbier's petition to Lord Whitelocke and also the enclosed part of ciphered leaves, and to pray his Lordship to send the writer the black book; [1652], f.191. 79. Petitions of the Churchwardens of the parish of New Windsor co. Berks, on behalf of the inhabitants thereof to the Lords Commissioners of the Great Seal. Pray that the vacancy of the vicarage of their parish may be filled by John Kind or some other godly minister; [1652], f.193v. 80. Statement by Henry Molyns, of the acreage and value of Mongwell, preparatory to his full survey; 1652, f.194. 81. More general particular of Mongwell, with account of the rental; total £430 per annum, exclusive of the woods; 1652; f.196. 82. Particular of the quantity of land in the estate at Mongwell, co. Oxford, and a calculation of the value thereof at the rent usual in the country. Total rental £517; 1652, f.198v. 83. Full and minute particular of the manor of Mongwell co. Oxford, surveyed by Henry Molyns; 1652, f.199. 84. List of Dutch ships which can be ready in three weeks, with the number of guns carried by each; [1652?], f.200. 85. Reply to the answer of the Trustees for sale of delinquents' estates to the petition of William Jervis, charging them with rendering insufficient accounts; [1652], f.201. 86. Pamphlet entitled: 'Combat donné par

	les troupes Mazarines, à l'armée de l'Archiduc Leopold, pour l'empêcher de venir à Paris, au secours de Messieurs les Princes, ou les dites troupes Mazarines ont esté defaites par celle de l'Archiduc au de ça de Cõpiegne'. (Printed); 1652, f.203.
Extent	ff.206.

Ref S/M	Whitelocke Papers, Volume XIII
Dates	January to September 1653
Description	<p>1. Andrew Middleton to Peter Middleton. Is informed by the arrival of a ketch of London, ten days from Feall [Fayal], that Prince Rupert with his brother and nine sail did ride in St. Christopher's road, but a hurricane arising caused Prince Maurice, with seven sail to put to sea and there was lost: so Prince Rupert has only the Swallow and one ship more remaining. The Prince hung Ferne, and one Pitts his secretary [was] killed at St. Kitt's by the English there, they not suffering any of his company to come ashore; Lisbon, 18 January 1653 [Gregorian Calendar] or 28 January 1653 [Julian Calendar], f.1.</p> <p>2. Chr[istopher] Barnard to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Encloses draft of a deputation from Captain Whitelocke to Mr Yonge (not yet come to London), for his Lordship to insert the Reddendo, when the writer will fit it for the Captain's hand, and attend with it as his Lordship's house in the evening. Prays restoration of the health of Whitelocke and his Lady; Blackfriars, 19 January 1653, f.2.</p> <p>3. ----- - Triplet to Lord Whitelocke. Has lately received a letter wherein Whitelocke is a little concerned, and would gladly wait upon him thereon after the term; 28 January 1653, f.4.</p> <p>4. Chr[istopher] Barnard to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. The writer went this morning to Mr Cosins to see the powers given to the Committee for improving and preservation of Forests, but could not then see them, Cosins being busy, but generally Cosins tells him the orders to them from the House are many, and that they have no power to punish any misdemeanour, nor to place or displace any officer which the writer thought fit to intimate, that his Lordship may please tomorrow morning (when possibly they may give directions in the forest of Windsor upon Mr Yonge's certificate) to look into their power and not lose any of his Lordship's authority as Constable and warden; Tuesday night, 1 February 1653, f.6.</p> <p>5. Order of the Committee for the Public Revenue, touching the preserving and improvement of Forests. In case the ground called New Ground in Cranborne Walk in Windsor Forest has been formerly enclosed, Bulstrode Whitelocke Constable and Warden of Windsor Castle and Forest is to give directions that the same be enclosed accordingly; Westminster, 2 February 1653, f.8.</p> <p>6. Extract from minutes of proceedings of the House of Commons this day, respecting an Act of Oblivion for persons of the Scottish nation. The bill was read a first and second time and referred to a Committee. The same Committee was to consider bondage tenures, wardships and other services and Hereditary offices, and make some provision in the said bill touching the same; 3 February 1653, f.10.</p> <p>7. The state of Cranborne Lodge in Windsor Forest, as it is now disposed of. By reason of the delinquency of Sir Thomas Aylesbury and the disaffection of</p>

Goodwyn, Whitelocke had granted the same to Captain James Whitelocke his son; 7 February 1653, f.11. 8. Order of the Committee appointed to confer with the Deputies sent from Scotland. That Lord Commissioner Whitelocke be desired to prepare a clause concerning bondage tenures, wardships and other services, and touching hereditary offices and sheriffwicks, to be inserted according to the order of parliament of the 3rd inst. in the Act of Oblivion for Scotland, and to report the same to the said Committee; 9 February 1653, f.13. 9. Sir Balthazar Gerbier to [Lord Commissioner Whitelocke]. Sends translation of the last letter he received from Bordeaux, which he beseeches Whitelocke to communicate to the Lord General. Prays for the effects of his last petition. States objects he desires to accomplish before he leaves the world. His wishes touching an understanding between England and Holland; Bednall [Bethnal] Green, 16 February 1653, f.15. Enclosed: I. The news letter above alluded to, which is to Sir Balthazar from a son of his. Ill effects in that country of the Ranters, Shakers and other new heretics lately sprung up in England. State of parties and affairs in France; Bordeaux, 3 February 1653 [Gregorian Calendar] or 13 February 1653 [Julian Calendar], f.17. 10. Admiral Robert Blake and [Rear Admiral] Richard Deane to [the Council of State]. Narrate particulars of an engagement with the Dutch Fleet in the English Channel, 17 Dutch men-of-war taken and destroyed. Prays that provisions, surgeons, and all other things needful may be had for the wounded men on the coast between Weymouth and the Downs, where they have been necessitated to land them. (Copy); aboard the Triumph, near the Isle of Wight, 22 February 1653, f.19. 11. 'The case concerning the Sampson and other silver ships, stated in the matter of fact, and an opinion thereupon in the Admiral Court', addressed 'For the Lord Commissioner Whitelocke'. These ships having been laden in Spain and being bound to the United Provinces, were by the way seized in the Downs. The Court had ordered Otto George, master of the Sampson, to specify the names of the persons to whom the goods belonged, and of those to whom they were assigned. This order was protested against by George and the Spanish Ambassador; 25 February 1653, f.20. 12. Christopher Barnard to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Mr Goodwyn is not yet gone from Cranborne, where he is now fallen sick, neither has he disposed of the things about him in order to his going, which Mr Yonge thinks will be at Lady Day, but the writer doubts he will then be as unprovided as he is at present. Mr Yonge writes Barnard, that Colonel Whichcote proposed New Lodge to him (Yonge) as Whitelocke directed, whereto Whichcote answered, that he would willingly resign his right when his Lordship pleased to command it. Many trees have been of late stolen in Bearwood. His Lordship's commission to Yonge and the writer they cannot possibly execute by the 10th inst. Mr Starkey informs the writer of some plate left there which was formerly used at the Communion; and also of some Garter robes which perhaps are of value, of which they can only take an inventory by his Lordship's commission, there being no power given for securing them and such

like moveables within some place in the Castle till his Lordship's further order; Exchequer Office, Ivy Lane, London, 1 March 1653, f.38. 13. Benjamin Bonnell, Commissary of the Queen of Sweden, to the Council of State. On the desire of the Council of State, gives full explanation as to the detention of ships and merchandize belonging to the subjects of the Queen of Sweden. (French); 15 March 1653, f.40. 14. English translation of the above; 15 March 1653, f.41. 15. The Council of State to [Benjamin Bonnell]. They have sent the case respecting the detention of ships belonging to the subjects of the Queen of Sweden to the Court of Admiralty. The Council deem it necessary that the ships of both nations should be bound not to carry contraband goods to the enemies of each other. (Latin); 17 March 1653, f.43. 16. English translation of the above; 17 March 1653, f.44. 17. Henry Browne, Governor of the Poor Knights of Windsor, to Lord Whitelocke. Having this opportunity and great necessity, and being through age and much affliction very weak and impotent, knowing too Whitelocke's relation to that place and the certain knowledge he has of the affairs respecting that so neglected, and almost now quite extinguished society, and assured that it lies in his power therein to be assistant for which Whitelocke so freely promised the writer at Mr Starkey's house, when Whitelocke was there, that he would see the writer's suit granted. Presents it again, that passing over the arrears due till within these three years last, the writer may receive but that due to him since, whereof he has received only £10; Windsor Castle, 18 March 1653, f.46. 18. Warrant from the Keepers of the liberties of England to the Commissioners for Prize goods, for the release of the ship Christina, together with her cargo, the same belonging at the time of her seizure to the Queen of Sweden, Lord Oxenstiern and others. (Copy); 19 March 1653, f.48. 19. Marchmont Needham to 'My Lords'. News letter, principally respecting Dutch Naval affairs. Rupert lies still at Nantes sick of a dysentery, and has not as yet obtained leave of the court to sell any of his stolen Indy [India] commodities in France. The Dutch now acknowledge the English victory and are much dispirited, and in great necessity, but use all possible art to hide their losses. The burning of the frigate Fairfax at Chatham, said to be by accident; Whitehall, 22 March 1653, f.49. 20. John Thurloe to [Lord Commissioner Whitelocke]. Has sent a messenger to the Lord General at Ely with a letter from the assembly of the states of Holland. Hopes Whitelocke will benefit by his journey; 23 March 1653, f.51. 21. [Marchmont Needham to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke]. News letter chiefly concerning Naval affairs, and proceedings in the war between the English and the Dutch; 25 March 1653, f.52. 22. Benjamin Bonnell, Commissary of the Queen of Sweden, to [the Council of State]. Thanks for their Lordships' memorandum of the 17th inst. Comments upon the Council's opinion upon the writers demand of free commerce, that contraband goods should be excepted. That exception wholly destroys the nature of free commerce. Wishes to know how far the words contraband goods extend. Encloses petition for restoration of gold seized according to an order of the Court of

Admiralty. (French); 29 March 1653, f.54. 23. English translation of the above; 29 March 1653, f.55. 24. The Council of State to Benjamin Bonnell. In answer to his letter of the 29th March, touching free trade and commerce between Sweden and other countries. The United Provinces having declared all materials for setting forth ships of war found on board ships going for England shall be good prize, it cannot be expected that England should suffer a free trade in such commodities with the United provinces. The Council will allow the present ships to go, in order to give time to settle a form of passport or other effectual course. (Latin); [Whitehall, 1 April 1653], f.57. 25. English translation of the above; 1 April 1653, f.58. 26. Speech of Israel Lord Lagerfeldt, Ambassador from Sweden at an audience with the Parliament, touching the Queen of Sweden's desire for a settlement of the differences between the English and Dutch. (Latin); 8 April 1653, f.60. 27. English translation of the above; 8 April 1653, f.62. 28. Speech of Israel Lord Lagerfeldt to the Council of State, touching the Queen of Sweden's desire for a settlement of differences between England and Holland. (Latin); 15 April 1653, f.64. 29. English translation of the above; 15 April 1653, f.66. 30. Particular of the house and manor of Sutton. Total quantity 469a.3r.25p; rental £615.12.6 per annum, purchase money including timber £13,590.10.0; 28 April 1653, f.68v. 31. Benjamin Bonnell to John Thurloe. To represent to Lord General Cromwell the enclosed complaint of the seizure and detention of goods (belonging to the Queen of Sweden), coming from Venice in the Golden Star. Cannot as yet have satisfaction touching the three Swedish ships so long detained; London, 2 May 1653; f.70. 32. Remonstrance of Benjamin Bonnell to the Council of State, relative to the refusal by the Commissioners of the Prize Office to deliver up gold seized in the ships the Christina and the Nortcopping, notwithstanding orders to that effect. Prays further order for restitution; 9 May 1653, f.72. Annexed: I. Order of the Council of State for delivery of the gold taken out of the Christina and the Nortcopping, and deposited in the Tower of London for safe custody, 31 March 1653; 9 May 1653, f.73. II. Order of Judges of the Court of Admiralty for the release of the Christina and her lading, 25 March 1653; f.74. 33. Benjamin Bonnell to the Council of State. Prays for the release of four ships, belonging to subjects of the queen of Sweden. In four or five months no restitution or redress can be obtained in the Court of Admiralty; London, 18 May 1653, f.76. 34. The Council of State to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke and Lisle, and the rest of the Commissioners for determining differences between the Adventurers for draining the Fens, and the people of the country. Have received petition of the inhabitants of the towns in Cambridgeshire lying upon the Fens, of the prejudice done petitioners and their estates by the Draining. Enclose copy of the said petition and beg their consideration and enquiry into the same. (Good example of Seal of the Council of State.); Whitehall, 31 May 1653, f.78. 35. Benjamin Bonnell to Lord General Cromwell and the Council of State. Prays for the immediate release of the Swedish ships so long detained, and

likewise the restitution of five bales or packs belonging to the Queen; London, 6 June 1653, f.80. 36. [Council of State to Benjamin Bonnell.] In answer to his of the 6th inst. The ships having been taken at sea by private men-of-war belonging to the Dutch and afterwards claimed by subjects of the Queen of Sweden, the decision of the controversy properly rests with the Court of Admiralty; 7 June 1653, f.82. Underwritten: I. Order of the Council of State to the Court of Admiralty, to certify the reason of the alleged delay, and to proceed with all speed according to justice, and to the Commissioners for prize goods to open the five packs or bales and make a particular of all goods claimed to belong to the Queen of Sweden, and send same with speed to the Council; 7 June 1653, f.82. 37. Dr Pimentel to Lord Whitelocke. Refers to kindness shown by Whitelocke to the writer during his stay in Sweden, and announces his arrival in England. Hopes to pay his obeisance to Whitelocke before his departure for Spain, and wishes Whitelocke's assistance in procuring a passport. (French); Brussels, 10 June 1653, f.84. 38. J----- G----- - to John Smith. Old Sir Thomas Aylesbury with his wife and sister, both of them almost as old as Sir Thomas, are there in extreme want of all things but their diet only, which has been hitherto given them by their son-in-law, though he himself, with his whole family be in great straits also. Requests Smith to use his influence with Lord Whitelocke to procure for Thomas the payment of the rent of Cranbourne Lodge in Windsor Forest, owned by Sir Thomas but rented by Mr Hayes of Windsor, from whom Sir Thomas had not received rent for three years; Antw[erp], 19 June 1653 [Gregorian Calendar] or 29 June 1653 [Julian Calendar] f.86. 39. Benjamin Bonnell to the Council of State. Complains of the seizure of the Swedish ship St James, by a ship under the command of Captain Simon of Yarmouth, and prays her restitution. (French); London, 23 June 1653, f.88. 40. English translation of the above; 23 June 1653, f.89. 41. The Council of State to Benjamin Bonnell. In answer to the foregoing letter touching the seizure of the St. James. Have written to the chief magistrates of Yarmouth to examine the circumstances, and if they find Bonnell's statement true to send up Simon in custody; 25 June 1653, f.91. 42. [The Chief Magistrates of Yarmouth to the Council of State] Enclose examinations of three of Captain Seaman's company, relative to the seizure of the Swedish ship St. James. (Copy); Yarmouth, 27 June 1653, f.93. Enclosed: I. Copies of the three examinations above alluded to. The ship was bound for Amsterdam and laden with rye, wool etc. She is now waiting for adjudication in the Court of Admiralty; ff.94, 96. 43. Certificate of J. G. Hilcebrandt, of Stetten [Stettin], of depositions made there as to the ownership and destination, etc., of the Ship St. James; Old Stettin, 28 June 1653, f.97. 44. The Council of State to [Benjamin Bonnell]. Agent of the Queen of Sweden. Having written to the Mayor of Yarmouth to examine Captain Seaman and his company, send such examinations as they have received; see 27th inst.; 30 June 1653, f.98. 45. Israel Lord Lagerfeldt to [the Council of State]. States the Queen of Sweden's affection towards the Commonwealth of England, and

points out the great advantages both to England and Sweden of a good understanding relative to trade and commerce, to which end the Queen has commanded the writer to confer with the Commonwealth. (Latin); 2 July 1653, f.100. 46. English translation of the above; 2 July 1653, f.102. 47. The Council of State to Lord Lagerfeldt. In answer to his letter of the 2nd inst., the Council are most ready to consider with him the ways and means whereby commerce between Sweden and England may be advanced. (Latin copy); 7 July 1653, f.104. 48. English translation of the above; 7 July 1653, f.106. 49. Israel Lord Lagerfeldt to the Council of State. Propositions concerning a contemplated treaty between England and Sweden to secure the freedom of trade of both countries. (Latin); 12 July 1653, f.108. 50. English translation of the above; 12 July 1653, f.110. 51. Israel Lord Lagerfeldt to the Council of State. Seeing that his propositions are not answered, and that the former Swedish ships are still detained and new ones captured, he presses for an answer from the Council. (Latin); 19 July 1653, f.112. 52. English translation of the above; 19 July 1653, f.114. 53. Remonstrance of Benjamin Bonnell, Commissary Resident to the Queen of Sweden, to the Council of State. Complains of the capture of the ship Pelican, of Stockholm, by Robert Bowden, commander of the Suckling, a private man-of-war, and prays for her release; 19 July 1653, f.116. Annexed: I. Inventory of the Pelican, with her tackle and furniture; f.117. II. The like of goods taken out of her; f.118. III. The like of goods taken from her master; f.120. 54. The Council of State to Lord Lagerfeldt. In answer to his Lordship's propositions of the 12th inst. They think that before freedom of trade can be settled, it is necessary to consider the true causes of the decay thereof, and the intolerable restraints put thereupon, even to the total obstruction thereof. Desire to understand the mind of her Majesty on that subject; 22 July 1653, f.122. 55. English translation of the above; 22 July 1653, f.124. 56. Benjamin Bonnell to the Council of State. Complains of the continued detention of ten Swedish ships and prays their release. (French); London, 23 July 1653, f.126. 57. English translation of the above; 23 July 1653, f.128. 58. Israel Lord Lagerfeldt to the Council of State. Desires their answers to each of his propositions, for a better commercial understanding between England and Sweden, as well during the war between England and Holland as after peace shall be restored. (Latin); London, 25 July 1653, f.130. 59. English translation of the above; 25 July 1653, f.132. 60. The Council to Lord Lagerfeldt. Answer to his Lordship's propositions. Desire him to show by what means a freedom of trade in the Baltic is to be effected. England is willing to give Sweden freedom of trade within her dominions, subject to the rules and laws observed by nations in amity towards the enemies of each other; Whitehall, 28 July 1653, f.134. 61. English translation of the above; 28 July 1653, f.136. 62. Israel Lord Lagerfeldt to the Council of State. Answer to the Declaration of the Council of State on the proposed treaty with Sweden. As to the trade to the Baltic, the Queen of Sweden will, when desired, contribute thereunto whatsoever may be expected from a friend of the

Commonwealth of England. She has written to the States General to repeal their intolerable edict about contraband goods; London, 3 August 1653, f.138. 63. English translation of the above; 3 August 1653, f.140. 64. Israel Lord Lagerfeldt to the Council of State. Presses an answer to his propositions and likewise the release of the Swedish ships. (Latin); London, 10 August 1653, f.142. 65. English translation of the above; 10 August 1653, f.144. 66. The Council of State to Israel Lord Lagerfeldt. Answer to his letter of the 3rd inst. touching the proposed freedom of commerce between England and Sweden. Do not understand his proposition for an equal settlement of trade under the proviso mentioned in his paper. In respect of the ships detained, none of the allegations have been made good. Ships claimed as Swedish have turned out to be Dutch, and some after release have gone to Amsterdam. Judge he will find it necessary to explain himself. The Council will admit the Swedes to the herring and other fisheries on such terms as shall be judged reasonable. (Latin); 11 August 1653, f.146. 67. English translation of the above; 11 August 1653, f.148. 68. Dr. Walter Walker, Advocate of the Commonwealth to the Council of State. Report concerning the proceedings in the Court of Admiralty, in each of the cases of Swedish ships captured by English cruisers; 11 August 1653, f.150. 69. The Council of State to Benjamin Bonnell. Encloses report of the Advocate of the Commonwealth, touching the detention of the Swedish ships. (Latin); [11 August 1653], f. 152. 70. English translation of the above; 11 August 1653, f.153. Enclosed: I. The report as above mentioned; f.155. 71. Mayor and others of Oxford to Lord Whitelocke, High Steward of Oxford. Seek his advice relative to a great streight they are in with the Commissioners of Indemnity. (Signed by Richard Millar, Mayor, and nine others.); Oxford, 15 August 1653, f.158. 72. Certificate of Frederick Ixem, notary public, of the examination of John Backeman, secretary to Lord Lagerfeldt, and others, touching the circumstances attendant upon the capture of certain Swedish ships by English cruisers; 15 August 1653, f.160. 73. Benjamin Bonnell to the Council of State. Sends answer to the report of Dr. Walker, Advocate of the Commonwealth, on the several cases of Swedish ships pending in the Court of Admiralty. (French); London, 16 August 1653, f.163. Enclosed: I. The answer above alluded to, in which the case of each ship is stated separately. (French); f.165. 74. English translation of the above letter and enclosure; 16 August 1653, f.167. 75. Israel Lord Lagerfeldt to the Council of State. In answer to their declaration of the 11th inst. touching the proposed treaty of Commerce. If the Queen of Sweden will do as much as in her lies that all obstacles to mutual commerce be removed, the Commonwealth of England should do the like, and especially prohibit English ships from seizing those of Sweden. Sends complaints of the people of Stettin, as to the capture of the ship sent into Yarmouth; London, 17 August 1653, f.172. 76. English translation of the above; 17 August 1653, f.174. Enclosed: I. The Citizens and inhabitants of Old Stettin to the Queen of Sweden. Complain of the seizure of their ship the St. James by the

Commonwealth of England, and pray her to give order to the Lord Lagerfeldt, to represent their cause to the English Parliament, so as to obtain its speedy release; f.176. 77. The Council of State to Israel Lord Lagerfeldt. State the measures taken respecting the detained Swedish ships. The Council are ready to punish all offenders, but the proofs must be made according to law. (Latin); 19 August 1653, f.177. 78. English translation of the above; 19 August 1653, f.179. 79. Daniel Earle to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Whitelocke's family at Chelsea all well. Sir Charles Ousley had informed the writer, that Whitelocke was named by the Council of State Ambassador for Sweden, and that the Lord General had undertaken to write to him about it. On Saturday Parliament ordered a new body of the Law to be brought in, and a special Committee is appointed for that purpose, of such members as the writer is informed, as are absolutely against the Common Law. Discourse of sending to members of this last Parliament, who have got estates, to borrow money; 23 August 1653, f.181. 80. Form of a [proposed?] pass [to be] granted by a port town of Sweden, to a ship of that port laden with Swedish goods and about to pass to another port. (Latin); [August 1653?], f.183. 81. Translation of the same into English; [August 1653?], f.184. 82. John Craddock to ----- . Has a ship in his custody called the Land of Promise, come from Sweden, and laden with copper-wire. She was brought in by an Ostender on 28th July last, being bound for France. The examinations have been sent up; [August 1653], f.185. 83. Notes for guidance of negotiations between England and Holland, arising out of the first engagement between Van Tromp and Blake; [August 1653], f.187. 84. Israel Lord Lagerfeldt to the Council of State. Regret that the business respecting the restitution of the detained Swedish ships should be referred to the Court of Admiralty, and not ordered at once, as a thing not admitting of dispute. Explanation of the Fourth article of the proposed Treaty respecting a proposed right of pre-emption of certain Swedish commodities to be granted to England, and liberty for Swedish ships to have free access to English ports; London, 1 September 1653, f.188. 85. Similar letter in English; 1 September 1653, f.190. 86. Oliver Cromwell and Sir Gilbert Pickering to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Announce to him his nomination by the Council of State to the Swedish Embassy. (Translated into French); 2 September 1653, f.192. 87. Order of the Council of State, that Mr. Lawrence should acquaint the Parliament, that the Council having appointed Lord Lisle to go as Ambassador Extraordinary to Sweden, he had excused himself on account of his want of health, whereupon the Council had appointed Lord Commissioner Whitelocke; Whitehall, 12 September 1653, f.194. 88. Order of the Council of State, appointing Mr. Lawrence, Mr Strickland and Sir Gilbert Pickering to be a Committee to make arrangements for Whitelocke's embassy; Whitehall, 14 September 1653, f.196. 89. Order of the Council of State for the Committee for foreign affairs, to prepare Lord Commissioner Whitelocke's instructions for his embassy to Sweden; Whitehall, 14 September 1653, f.198. 90. Resolutions and order of the

Parliament approving Lord Commissioner Whitelocke's appointment as Ambassador to Sweden, and directing the Council of State to approve the number and quality of his attendants, and prepare his Commission and instructions. Copy sent to Mr George Cockein; 14 September 1653, f.200. 91. Certificate of Walter Strickland, of services performed by Mr Eales, as yeoman of the cellar to Lord Chief Justice St. John and Mr. Strickland on their Embassy to Holland, and also to the Commissioners of Drury House; 18 September 1653, f.202. 93. Henry Lawrence to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. The committee appointed by the Council wish to confer with him about some things concerning his Embassy. Appoint to call upon him at his house on the morrow morning at 8 o'clock; Whitehall, 19 September 1653, f.204. Endorsed: I. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Henry Lawrence. Answer to the preceding, proposing to wait upon the Committee at the time named at Whitehall; Chelsea, 19 September 1653, f.204v. 93. Bulstrode Whitelocke to [Lord _____]. Proposals respecting the number of his attendants and his allowances on his Embassy. Thinks it will be requisite for the honour of the Parliament and the security of the Embassy to carry with him a retinue of near 100 persons, and that he should be allowed £1500 per month, for his expenses. If this be thought too much, propounds £1000 advance for his preparations, and £1200 per month for expenses. Wishes Mr Inglelow to accompany him as chaplain, and if they think fit to write to Mr Dury to the same effect, he shall submit; Chelsea, 20 September 1653, f.206. 94. Richard Hunt to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Offers his services on Whitelocke's 'Expedition'; Henley, 20 September 1653, f.208. 95. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Nathaniel Ingelo. Requests him to accompany the writer on his embassy to Sweden, according to his former resolutions to have gone with Lord Lisle; Chelsea, 21 September 1653, f.210. 96. Benjamin Bonnell to the Council of State. Solicits the release of the Swedish ship Mary, and also of four Swedish mariners confined in the prison of Chelsea College. Complains of the continued detention of certain bales of goods belonging to the Queen of Sweden. (French); London, 21 September 1653, f.212. 97. English translation of the above; 21 September 1653, f.214. 98. J. D'espagne, Ministre du St. Evangile, to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Recommends a person of various acquirements, an M.D. known to Mr. Mayerne, to accompany Whitelocke on his Embassy; St. Giles Fields, 21 September 1653, f.215. 99. Walter Strickland to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Recommends Mr. Morland, fellow of Magdalen College, Cambridge, reputed a good scholar and excellent mathematician, to wait on him in his Embassy. Colonel Montagu and Sir Gilbert Pickering speak much to his advantage; Whitehall, 21 September 1653, f.217. 100. Henry Lawrence to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Requests him to defer his coming to the Council that afternoon, on account of the absence of several members; Whitehall, 22 September [1653], f.219. 101. John Lenthall to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Recommends a coachman to accompany him; one who had served Lord Bridgewater in that capacity for many

years. (Interesting seal of a classical subject); 22 September 1653, f.221. 102. George Davis to [Bulstrode Whitelocke]. Sends as commanded a specimen of his handwriting; 22 September 1653, f.223. 103. Richard Farrar to Bulstrode Whitelocke. Recommends George Davis, his wife's sister's son, for employment on Whitelocke's foreign expedition; London, 22 September 1653, f.224. 104. Mykell Boulte to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Offers the service of his son Francis Boulte, as a soldier to attend Whitelocke for the security of his person. Has been very faithful in the service of the Commonwealth, both in Scotland and England; Masson, 22 September 1653, f.226. 105. Philip Nye to Bulstrode Whitelocke. Recommends Edward Jeremie to his service. He was with 'them' in Holland, and after that went with Lord St. John into Scotland. Recommends him for piety and integrity; Acton, 23 September 1653, f.228. 106. The Council of State to Gualter Frost. To pay Lord Ambassador Whitelocke £3000, part of £6000 formerly ordered for charges of his Embassy. (Copy); Whitehall, 25 September 1653, f.230. Endorsed: I. Acquittance of Bulstrode Whitelocke. (Copy); f.230v. 107. Henry Lawrence and Anthony Ashley Cooper to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Send him resolutions of the Council. (Good impression of the Council Seal); Whitehall, 26 September 1653, f.232. Enclosed: I. Order of the Council of State for allowing to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke on his Embassy the same sum as Lord Lisle was to have had, viz. £6000 for the first six months, whereof £3000 is to be paid in present money, and the remainder in Bills of Exchange. Ingelow and Dury appointed as chaplains; 24 September 1653, f.234. 108. John Dury to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Offers excuses for declining to accompany Whitelocke on his Embassy. Ill health both of his wife and himself; James House, 26 September 1653, f.236. 109. Richard Lucy and John Hildesley to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Recommends to him, for employment on his embassy, Edward Crich who had been in Sweden lately with Mr Lisle; Westminster, 26 September 1653, f.238. 110. Nathaniell Barker to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Recommends to him for employment on his embassy, his son ----- Barker; 26 September 1653, f.240. 111. Sir William Fletewood to Lord Whitelocke. Is extremely sorry to receive it from his own pen that he is to go into Sweedland. Sends a letter to his brother at Stockholm, had need to be provided with furs and hot waters, warm clothes, and a stronger body than the writer fears Whitelocke has at present; Northampton, 26 September 1653, f.242. 112. Richard Bulstrode to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Applies to accompany him to Swethland. Lady Mostyn has written on his behalf. Is at Cardigan Sessions where Sir Richard Pryse requires the assistance of his friends; Cardigan, 27 September 1653, f.244. 113. Edward Dixon to his brother Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Recommends Captain Beston, to wait on Whitelocke 'into Sweade'; an honest and valiant man, and a true servant to the late Parliament; Hildon, 27 September 1653, f.246. 114. Mayor and thirteen others of Bristol to Bulstrode Whitelocke, Lord Commissioner of the Great Seal and Recorder of

	<p>that city. Point out the difficulties in the government of their town, arising from the want of his presence as Recorder amongst them, and their charter not allowing of a deputy, which added to his Lordships present Embassy to Sweden compels them unwillingly to move him to resign; Bristol, 27 September 1653, f.248v. 115. Israel Lord Lagerfeldt to the Council of State. Complains of the seizure of a Swedish ship, laden with Swedish goods from Riga, and the ill-treatment of the crew by an English ship and her Captain, one Richard Swann. Desires that Swann and his accomplices may be severely punished; London, 27 September 1653, f.252. 116. English translation of the above; 27 September 1653, f.254. 117. Order of the Council of State, that if Lord Commissioner Whitelocke think fit to nominate to the Council another chaplain, on his embassy to Sweden the Council will advance £100 to him, as had been done to those made choice of by Lord Lisle; Whitehall, 28 September 1653, f.256. 118. Ben[jamin] Clyatt to Mr. Earle, Secretary to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Wishes to see Whitelocke. Thinks he may be able to do the Commonwealth and him some signal service in his intended Embassy, if taken into his suit; Farnisall's Inn, 28 September 1653, f.258. 119. Benjamin Bonnell to the Council of State. Encloses copy of a letter remaining in the Court of Admiralty, concerning a Swedish ship detained at Dover. Prays order for her release. (French); London, 28 September 1653, f.260. 120. English translation of the above; 28 September 1653, f.262. 121. Fragment of a journal of Bulstrode Whitelocke, extending from the 23rd August 1653, the date of a letter in which he received the first notification of his selection as Ambassador to Sweden, to this day. (French); 28 September 1653, f.263. 122. Richard Day to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Offers services as an attendant in the foreign negotiation new cast upon Whitelocke; [September 1653], f.267. 123. William Ramesey to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Offers services to wait on Whitelocke on his embassy to Sweden. His father was a servant to the late King, and the writer has suffered grievous troubles and miseries in consequence; 'at one Mr. Court's house, a woman's tailor, in Sheer Lane, going into Boswell Court', [September 1653] f.269. 124. J. Taylor to [Bulstrode Whitelocke]. Thanks for accepting his services on his embassy. (French); [September 1653], f.271. 125. Specimens of the handwriting of J. Taylor, in various languages; [September 1653], f.273. 126. Nicholas Huese to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Whitelocke has a character of the writer from Mr. Downing. Wishes to be resolved if he shall service Whitelocke in this expedition; [September 1653], f.275. 127. Dr. Thomas Winston to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Hopes he has done the business with Dr. Whistler, who has given himself totally to the writer; Wednesday, 11 o'clock at night [September 1653], f. 277. 128. B. Morgan to Isaac Knight. To recommend a youth to attend Lord Commissioner Whitelocke, as one of his pages on his embassy to 'Sweadland'; Monday morning, [September 1653], f.279.</p>
Extent	ff.280.

--	--

Ref S/M	Whitelocke Papers, Volume XIV
Dates	October to December 1653
Description	<p>1. Order of the Council of State. That Dr. Whistler be sent unto, and desired to accompany Lord Whitelocke to Sweden, as physician; Whitehall, 3 October 1653, f.1. 2. Ed[ward] Eltonhed to Lord Whitelocke. On behalf of one who had been a gentleman usher to ‘our gallant Countess of Suffolk’. Prays that Whitelocke’s steward might reserve a place for him near Whitelocke’s person; Audleyend, 3 October 1653, f.3. 3. Benjamin Bonnell to the Council of State. Sends petition of a Swedish subject praying license to sell so much salt in this country as might enable him to pay the damage he unawares caused to another vessel here. (French); London, 4 October 1653, f.5. 4. English translation of the above; 4 October 1653, f.6. 5. Israel Lord Lagerfeldt to the Council of State. Complains of the seizure of a Swedish ship by Vice Admiral Lawson. Solicits her liberation, and also that of the ship about two months since brought into Dover. (Latin); London, 6 October 1653, f.8. 6. English translation of the above; 6 October 1653, f.10. 7. Cautiones Medica prophylacticae, vel Antidotus adversus injurias plagae septentrionalis concinnata, in usum magnifici Domini Domini Legati Whitelocke. (By J. Fisher); The Red Lion in Longe Acre, London, 8 October 1653, f.12. 8. Series of drafts or copies of letters, etc. of various dates, consisting of 154 pp. The earliest paper (pp. 1-9, f.16) is dated this day and is a copy of the foregoing: the remainder are treated with under their respective dates and bear the following reference; ‘See Vol. XIV No. 8 p _____’ [For calendar of some of these letters see Vol. XVI. p.161 et seq. passim - these refer back to Vol. XIV]; 8 October 1653, ff.16-88 9. Benjamin Bonnell to the Council of State. Reiterates his application that the Master of a ship now at Plymouth may be allowed to sell as much of his lading, which is salt, as will enable him to pay for accidental damages done by him to another ship. Has had no answer touching the four Swedish prisoners detained at Chelsea. (French); London, 10 October 1653, f.89. 10. English translation of the above; 10 October 1653, f.91. 11. Memorandum or list of ships of Sweden taken and stayed in England in the years 1652 and 1653, with what became of them. (French); [10 October 1653], f.92. 12. English translation of the above; 10 October 1653, f.94. 13. John Dury to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Sends him papers likely to be useful. Has sent to Mr. Lagerfeldt that Whitelocke has appointed the keys of the Library [at St. James’s palace] to be brought thither about 9 of the clock; 11 October 1653, f.96. 14. Order of the Council of State, that Lord Ambassador Whitelocke transport his necessaries and horses; Whitehall, 12 October 1653, f.98. 15. The Council of State to Walter Frost. To pay Lord Ambassador Whitelocke £500 on</p>

account of the charge of his embassy to Sweden. (Copy); Whitehall, 12 October 1653, f.100. Endorsed: I. Receipt of Bulstrode Whitelocke for the same. (Copy); f.100v. 16. The Council of State to the Commissioners for compounding and advance of moneys sitting at Haberdashers' Hall. To pay to the Lord Ambassador Whitelocke £1000 on account of the charges of his embassy to Sweden; Whitehall, 12 October 1653, f.102. Underwritten: I. Order of the Commissioners for compounding and advance of moneys, for payment of the £1000 above mentioned. Dated 14 October 1653. Annexed: II. Receipt of Bulstrode Whitelocke for the same, as paid by the Treasurers at Goldsmiths' Hall. Dated 20 October 1653. (All copies); f.102v. 17. Orders of the Council of State, for delivery to Daniel Earle, for use of Lord Ambassador Whitelocke, of a suit of hangings called the Naked Boys, and the blue damask coach, with other orders. 1. To report his credential letters to the Parliament dated 19 October 1653. 2. To deliver over to the Committee for taking care of the Library of James's house the keys thereof; dated 22 October 1653, and, 3. For payment of the remaining £2000 of his £6000 and to intimate to him, that his allowances run from his appointment, dated 29 October 1653. (All copies. The last three are struck out), Whitehall; 15 October 1653, f.104. 18. Henry Scobell to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Sends act with letter of credence for him passed that day and vote to adjourn proceedings in Chancery for a month; 15 October 1653, f.106. 19. Thomas Bushell to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Bushell observed in his daily attendance on Whitelocke's predecessor [Lord Bacon], that when weight of state affairs oppressed his vital spirits, he had recourse to the cordial waters enclosed in a cabinet which he sends to Whitelocke as a present; 18 October 1653, f.108. Enclosed: I. Account of Sir Walter Rawleigh's cordials made by John Phillipps formerly at the Well and Buckets, at the lower end of Milk Street, but now at the Golden 'harty-choke' over against Middle Temple gate in Fleet Street. (Engraved); 18 October 1653, f.110v. 20. Order of the Council of State, that the Lord Ambassador's credential letters be reported to the Parliament on the morrow morning by Mr. Strickland. (Copy); 19 October 1653, f.112. 21. [Israel Lord Lagerfeldt] to the Council of State. Desires that his negotiations may be brought to an end, he having received command from the Queen of Sweden to hasten his return home. (Copy or translation); London, 20 October 1653, f.113. 22. Commission of the Parliament to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke, Constable of Windsor Castle, to treat with the Queen of Sweden for a League of Amity according to his Instructions. (Copy); 21 October 1653, f.115. 23. Another copy of the same commission; 21 October 1653, f.117. 24. The Parliament to Bulstrode Whitelocke, Ambassador Extraordinary to the Queen of Sweden. Instructions; signed by Henry Scobell, Clerk of the Parliament. He is to offer a more strict alliance between England and Sweden; to protest against the reception of any ambassador from Charles Stuart, son of the late King, and to remove mis-representations respecting the proceedings of the Parliament; 21 October 1653, f.119. 25. The Parliament to

the Queen of Sweden. Letters of Credence on behalf of Bulstrode Whitelocke. (Latin); Westminster, 21 October 1653, f.121. 26. Translation of the same into English; 21 October 1653, f.123. 27. Another copy of the translation; [21 October 1653], f.125. 28. Kat[herine] Hoby to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Recommends to his service the son of an honest yeoman in Bucks, who had been Mr. Hoby's servant for two years; Bishame, 23 October 1653, f.126. 29. Admiral Robert Blake and General George Monck to Captain Nicholas Foster of the Phoenix frigate. Instructions for the transport of Lord Ambassador Whitelocke, with his retinue. (Copy); Whitehall, 24 October 1653, f.128. 30. J. Fisher to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Having lately addressed to him on his command, a treatise on the government of his health, wishes to know if he has any other commands for him, according to the offer made to him by Mr. D'Espagne; 24 October 1653, f.130. 25. Copy of the same. (See Vol. XIV No.8, p.47, f.39); 24 October 1653. 31. List of persons forming the Retinue of Lord Ambassador Whitelocke: 66 in all besides the servants of the gentlemen who accompanied and attended upon his excellency; 25 October 1653, f.132. 32. John Selden to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Reminds Whitelocke before he goes [on his Embassy to Sweden] to settle 'the old suit' in behalf of the writer's dear friend, which concerns the Shrievalty of Bedford; Westminster, 25 October 1653, f.134. 33. The Mayor and others of Bristol to Bulstrode Whitelocke, Lord Commissioner of the Great Seal. Apologise to him for their letter to him of the 27 September, touching his resignation of the Recordership of their city. Earnestly desire his continuance therein; Bristol, 25 October 1653, f.136v. 34. Israel Lord Lagerfeldt to Lord Whitelocke. Wishes an interview, and requests him to name time and place. (Latin); Westminster, 27 October 1653, f.140. 35. Order of the Parliament, appointing tomorrow morning for Lord Commissioner Whitelocke, Ambassador to Sweden, to come to the House to receive his commission; 28 October 1653, f.142. 36. The Council of State to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Instructions to purchase 350 pieces of cannon in Sweden, and to ship them to London, drawing bills on the Commissioners of the Customs, or the Treasurer of the Navy; Whitehall, 28 October 1653, f.144. 37. The Council of State (Walter Strickland, president) to Bulstrode Whitelocke. Instructions. After he has delivered his credentials and made his general proposition, according to his instructions from the Parliament he is, for the matter of the alliance, to propose the articles therewith delivered, and to treat and conclude upon any particulars propounded to him on the part of the Queen; Whitehall, 28 October 1653, f.146. Enclosed: I. Articles of a Treaty to be had between the Commonwealth of England and the Queen and Kingdom of Sweden, with three additional articles which might be appended to the above treaty, if desired by the Swedes; f.148. 38. Copy of the preceding Articles of a Treaty with Sweden, together with the three additional articles mentioned in the preceding article No. 37. I ; 28 October 1653, f.152. 39. Translation into French of the three additional

articles mentioned in the preceding and in No.37.I.; 28 October 1653, f.156. 40. Draft by Bulstrode Whitelocke of a proviso that a certain article of the treaty with Sweden should not extend to any persons residing in that country who should be excluded from grace by the Parliament of England; [28 October 1653?], f.159. 41. Translation into Latin of some of the Articles of the proposed Treaty with Sweden; [28 October 1653], f.158. 42. The like of the whole of the Articles. (Draft); [28 October 1653], f.160. 43. Fragment of a will of Bulstrode Whitelocke made this day. (Endorsed by Whitelocke 'Revoaked'); 28 October 1653, f.166. 44. The Parliament of England to the Queen of Sweden. Reply to letters sent by Israel Lord Lagerfeldt, offering the mediation of Sweden in the disputes between England and Holland. (Latin. Unsigned); Westminster, 29 October 1653, f.168. 45. Order of the Council of State, for payment at certain stipulated times, of £2000 remaining due to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke, of the £6000 allowed him for the charges of his embassy to Sweden; 29 October 1653, f.170. 46. Order of the Council of State, that Mr. Hollister move the Parliament, that John Haggot Esquire be appointed Recorder of Bristol, during Lord Ambassador Whitelocke's absence on his embassy to Sweden; Whitehall, 31 October 1653, f.171. 47. Order of the Council of State for state barges to be prepared for carrying Lord Ambassador Whitelocke to Gravesend; 31 October 1653, f.173. 48. The names of such gentlemen and servants of Lord Ambassador Whitelocke's retinue as want beds: '43 beds wanting'; signed 'Richard Meredyth, harbinger'; [October 1653?], f.175. 49. J. Limbery to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Recommends John Howlet for 'a poylet' [pilot], he hath used those parts a long time; Limehouse, 2 November 1653, f.177. 50. John Walker to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Reports progress on board the ships. Hopes to have all things so arranged that Whitelocke may with Monday's tide come through to the Hope, where all the ships shall be ready to set sail. He will not touch at Gravesend at all; 5 November 1653, f.179. 51. Captain George Bishope to Bulstrode Whitelocke. Encloses a paper which came since his departure. Is putting foot in stirrup for Bristol, where he hopes to live retired. A committee of the council ordered to speak with him about some designs on foot. Intends to look after Whitelocke's safety, and to serve the public in a private condition, for he walks on principles. Captain Brice moved in the House, that the Officers of the Army might serve the State gratis a year to ease the people, which motion was laid aside. Whitelocke's lady brought well to bed of a brave boy; Blue Boar's Head, King Street, Westminster, 10 November 1653, f.182. Enclosed: I. Note respecting a discourse at a meeting of some of the King's agents. They thought Whitelocke must have great fortune if he scaped the fortune of Dorislaus and Ascham. There were two there already that were used to that sport, and would attempt him, f.181. 52. The King of Denmark to the Lords of the States General. To write to their Commissioners in England to procure from the English government, a pass for Plenipotentiaries to be sent from Denmark into England. (Copy); Copenhagen, 11

November 1653 [Gregorian Calendar] or 21 November 1653 [Julian Calendar], f.184. [part number 8, see above]: The Magistrates of the City of Gothenburg to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Address of congratulation on his arrival. Pray him to excuse the informality of his reception, which had arisen out of his sudden and unlooked for landing. (Latin Copy. See this vol. No.8 p.14); [16 November 1653], f. 22v. [part number 8, see above]: Another copy of the above. (See this Vol. No.8 p.115); [16 November 1653], f.70. [part number 8, see above]: Answer of Whitelocke to the preceding address. Accepts their apology. Those who have been long at sea are anxious to get to shore without waiting for ceremonies. Hopes shortly to thank their Queen for her commands as to his reception. (Copy. See this Vol. No.8 p.15); [16 November 1653], f.23. [part number 8, see above]: Another copy of the preceding. (Ibid. p.115); [16 November 1653], f.70. 53. Lord Ambassador Whitelocke to the Lord President of the Council of State. Arrived there on the 15th inst., after a great storm which separated their Fleet. Gives particulars of his reception. Had announced his arrival to the Swedish Court in the enclosed letter. On the last night there had been a frost, whereupon he had discharged the Phoenix and the Elizabeth, that they might join the convoy of ships bound to England with masts; Gothenburg, 18 November 1653, f.186. Enclosed: I. Bulstrode Whitelocke to the Grand Master and Chancellor of Sweden. Announces his arrival at Gothenburg; 16 November 1653, f.188. 54. Draft copies of the preceding letter and enclosure; 18 November 1653, ff.190, 192. 55. Lord Ambassador Whitelocke to the Lord President of the Council of State. Further report of his proceedings at Gothenburg. Captured two Dutch vessels on his voyage, both which he released on grounds which are fully stated; Gothenburg, 19 November 1653, f.193. 56. Richard Bradshaw to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Promises to expedite all letters and packets that shall come for him. Encloses abstracts of letters from Amsterdam as to their loss in the late storm, and the present posture of affairs; Hamburgh, 19 November 1653, f.195. 57. Lord Ambassador Whitelocke to the Lord President of the Council of State. Letter partly in cipher apprising them of certain Dutch ships being at a place named in cipher, with a view to their capture. (Copy); Gothenburg, 20 November 1653, f.197. 58. The same to Captain [Nicholas] Foster. With the preceding letter to be taken to England with all possible speed. (Copy); Gothenburg, 20 November 1653, f.198. 59. Peter Cornelison Swart to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Acknowledgement that he and his ship the Postphert, had been captured by the Elizabeth, an English ship of war, and restored by direction of Whitelocke; Gothenburg, 22 November 1653, f.199v. 60. Captain Nicholas Foster to the same. Thanks for favours. Reasons why it is unadvisable that he and the other ship with him [the Elizabeth], should lie in wait for the [Dutch] ships at Stockholm; [The] Phoenix Frigate, 23 November 1653, f.202. 61. Captain Nicholas Foster to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Has ordered the surrender of the Elizabeth's prize. Stormy weather, with reflections on Whitelocke's good fortune in that respect during his

voyage, and wishes for his future safety and good success; [The] Phoenix Frigate, 24 November 1653, f.204. 62. Christianus Meyerus to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Latin verses. Good wishes for his fortunate journey; 27 November [1653], f.206. 63. Prince Adolphus John Count Palatine of the Rhine to the same. Has learnt of his arrival at Gottenburgh. Sends a gentleman to arrange for his journey to Upsal; Upsal, 28 November 1653, f.208. 64. The Burgrave and others of the town of Gottenburgh to the same. On behalf of the owners of the Dove, a fishing vessel which had been taken by the English. (Fine impression of the town seal of Gottenburgh); G[ottenburg], 28 November 1653, f.210v. 65. Lord Ambassador Whitelocke to the Lord President of the Council of State. Reports his intention on the morrow to commence his journey to Upsal. States the application made to him respecting the Dove, by the Magistrates of Gottenburgh which he had refused, as also to interfere with recent captures made by Captain Welch; Gottenburgh, 29 November 1653, f.214. 66. Lord Ambassador Whitelocke to Colonel Overton, Commander in Chief of the Parliament's forces in Scotland. Recommends to him Lieutenant Colonel Sinclair, a servant to the Queen of Sweden. (Copy); Gottenburgh, 29 November 1653, f.216. 67. Certificate of Lord Ambassador Whitelocke, in favour of John Noble, master of the Industry. (Copy); Gottenburg, 29 November 1653, f.218. 68. Captain John Welch to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Certifies his proceedings since he left Gottenburgh. Had captured two Dutch ships laden with corn, and brought them into harbour to stop the leaks of one of them. Had never taken any Swedish ship. The master of the ship he took last voyage will take it upon oath that she belonged to a sailmaker at Amsterdam; 29 November 1653, f.219. 69. Francis Lyley to the same. Being destitute applies for charity; 30 November 1653, f.220. 70. Instructions respecting the transportation of the Baggage when the Embassy should remove from Gottenburgh; drawn up by Lord Ambassador Whitelocke; [30 November 1653], f.222. 71. Description of Gottenburgh by Bulstrode Whitelocke. (French); [November 1653?], f.223. 72. [Mary] Whitelocke to her husband Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Extreme anxiety for tidings from him. Weakness after her confinement. (French. Copy); London, 2 December 1653, f.225. 73. Robert Stapylton to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Reports progress on the journey inland, and submits plans for their future movements; Wedestorpe, 9 December 1653, f.227. 74. Ericus Brunnus, Superintendent of Gottenburgh, to the same. Congratulations on his successful journey towards Upsal. Recommends to him James Lenoeus, the writer's wife's brother, son of a most reverend Archbishop; 14 December 1653, f.228. 75. Robert Stapylton to the same. Further report of progress. Difficulties arising from the incivility of the country people. It will be hard for them to reach Upsal by Saturday night; Luarna, 15 December 1653, f.230. 76. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Mr. Clavering. To purchase 550 cannons of various sizes, either of brass or copper. (Draft); 22 December 1653, f.231. 77. Oliver Cromwell, Protector, to Lord

Ambassador Whitelocke. Renewal and confirmation of his instructions on the dissolution of the Parliament; (copy), Whitehall, 23 December 1653, f.232. 78. Speech of Lord Ambassador Whitelocke addressed to the Queen of Sweden. He sets forth the nature of his mission, and offers to enter on a treaty for an alliance between the two countries. (Latin); 23 December [1653], f.234. 79. William Lenthall to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Had a great desire to be the first messenger of the change there, which had been as great as it was expected and hoped for by every one. 'My Lord General being sworn and proclaimed in a very solemn manner, our Lord Protector of the three nations, with as much applause of the people, as I think hath been known. I was (I confess), doubtful of all other governments, but herein I cannot but believe, as I desire, that it will be the occasion of much happiness and safety to all, (being upon the brink, in my judgment, of confusion and desolation), and that it will bring as much settlement to our Laws and Liberties, and to every particular person, as I am certain the public will be advantaged by it'; 23 December 1653, f.236. 80. Lord Ambassador Whitelocke to the French Ambassador in Sweden. Message of thanks for civilities shown to Whitelocke on his public entry into Upsal. (French); 24 December [1653], f.238. 81. Address to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke, from various towns in Pomerania. Congratulate him on his arrival at Upsal; Upsal 26 December 1653, f.239. 82. Richard Jenkes to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Thanks for courtesies shown to the writer when in England, and to his son Henry, Whitelocke's poor kinsman, and then, by Whitelocke's furtherance, a senior fellow of Gonville and Cains College. Sends him papers relating to public affairs between Denmark and England, and reports the endeavours of Holland to procure the Poles and the Hanse Towns to take part with them in their quarrel with England; Dantzick, 31 December 1653 [Gregorian Calendar] or 10 January 1654 [Julian Calendar], f.241. 83. Description of Upsal by Bulstrode Whitelocke. (French); [December 1653], f.243. 84. [Lord Ambassador Whitelocke to the Queen of Sweden.] Draft of a contemplated address; [1653?], f.245. 85. Another draft of the same; [1653?], f.246. 86. [The same to the same.] Draft of an address in Latin. States that the reasons which at his time of life and in his weak health induced him to leave his numerous family and enter upon a voyage and journey so long and dangerous, were his anxiety to promote the public welfare, his duty to superiors, and his desire and hope of seeing a Queen, the object of such universal praise; [1653?], f.248. 87. [The same to the same.] Draft of another similar address. Offers the Queen a translation into Latin of a book originally written in English, which gives an account of affairs in England from the commencement of the Civil differences to the middle of the year 1643; [1653], f.249. 88. Considerations offered by the two companies of the Merchant Adventurers and the Eastland Merchants concerning a commercial Treaty with Sweden, addressed to the Council of State; [1653], f.250. 89. Translation of the foregoing into French; [1653], f.252. 90. Ode addressed to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke, [by Sir Charles Wolseley] urging his

	<p>return home. Begins ‘Whitelocke, delight of Mars, the ornament of learned men, thou, being hither sent, Tribunals languishing, Themis is led sighing and mourning to her widow’s bed.’ ; [1653], f.254. On the back is written: I. Note respecting Sir Charles Wolseley; [1653], f.254v. 91. Petition [to Whitelocke] of a poor scholar deprived in early life of his parents, praying for relief; [1653?], f.255. 92. Drummers and fifers to [Whitelocke?]. Thanks for a gift and offers of service; [1653], f.256. 93. Summary of French news, with an appended note by Sir Balthazar Gerbier; [1653?], f.257. 94. Drawing of glaives or pikes and dimensions of the various parts of one of them; [1653?], f.259. [part number 8, see above]: B[ulstrode] Wh[itelocke] to [Lord Chancellor Oxenstiern?]. Begs him to deliver the enclosed letters to his Majesty and the Syndic of Gottenburgh. (French. Copy. See This Volume. No.8. p.16); [1653], f.23v. [part number 8, see above]: Another copy of the same (Ibid. p.116); [1653], f.70v. [part number 8, see above]: The same to [Secretary Thurloe]. The progress of his negotiation depends upon that between England and Holland. The stipulations of the treaty with Sweden and the arrangements as to commerce will be very different according as there be peace or war between those countries. Under these circumstances he has thought it necessary to be very urgent. (Ibid. p.121); [1653], f.74. [part number 8, see above]: R[ichard] B[ooker] to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Gives him most hearty thanks for having acknowledged the writer’s zeal and honesty in Whitelocke’s service, in answer to certain calumnies, which proceeded from partiality and anger. (Copy. Latin. Ibid. p.12); [1653}, f.21v.</p>
Extent	ff.259.

Ref S/M	Whitelocke Papers, Volume XV
Dates	January to May 1654
Description	<p>1. Mar[chmont] Needham to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke . ‘We have a new world, formed (like the old) out of Chaos, by the prudence and industry of that excellent person, who may most meritoriously challenge the style and title of Lord Protector It is Whitelocke’s honour that he represents so great a Captain, and the glory of the Nation to have such a Governor. Needham would choose much rather to serve him upon any terms, than be a favourite to any of those golden things that are dropped at adventure into the world with crowns upon their heads. Needham sends some of his ;slender avisoes’; Whitehall, 6 January 1654, f.1. 2. John Dury to the same. Treaty with the Low Countries broken off on the point of whether Denmark should be taken into the defensive league agreed upon between the two commonwealths, which they did desire and we would not yield unto; James House, 6 January 1654, f.3. 3. John Clavering to the same. No such man as Whitegrave there. News of a fight between the Phoenix, the ship in which Whitelocke came over, and the Dutch; Stockholm, 12 January 1654, f.5. 4. John Thurloe to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Letter of News. ‘My Lord Protector spends much of his time in settling the Courts of Justice, which he intends to fill with the best and most learned men he can find in England, which everybody rejoiceth in, as being satisfied that they shall now be governed no more by arbitrary committees, but by the laws of the land.’ Congratulations to the President; opposers; the Dutch deputies gone; the French have congratulated his Highness; the Earl of Kinnoul captured in Scotland; the young Earl of Montrose and Gordon, brother of the Marquis of Huntly, are gone to the Hills; Whitehall, 13 January 1654, f.6. 5. Treatise entitled ; ‘The Formulary of the Government of the Republic of England, Scotland and Ireland’, being an account of the nature of the public institutions at that time constituting the government of the three Kingdoms. (French); [13 January 1654], f.8. 6. The like. (Latin); [13 January 1654], f.12. 7. Lord Ambassador Whitelocke to the Queen of Sweden. The late alteration of the government in England has made no change in the good intentions on that side towards her Majesty. (Draft in English); Upsal, 14 January 1654, f.16. Underwritten: I. Translation of the same into Latin; f.16. 8. [Lord Ambassador Whitelocke] to the Queen of Sweden. Sends her, with apologies, the first draft of a French translation of the articles; 14 January 1654, f.18. 9. Richard Bradshaw to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Rumours of conclusion of peace with the Dutch, but contradicted by subsequent letters; Hamburgh, 14 January 1654, f.19. 10. ‘Mr Barkeman’s paper which was sent to the Council’ this day: relates to two cases of complaint respecting the treatment of Swedish ships in England; 20</p>

January 1654, f.21. 11. Christina Queen of Sweden to the Parliament of England. Sends Israel Lagerfeldt, Lord Wigbyholm, on a mission of mediation between England and the States General. (Copy. Latin); Stockholm, 20 January 1654, f.23. 12. English translation of the above; 20 January 1654, f.25. 13. John Thurloe to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Letter of News. Settlement of the Courts of Justice: gentlemen in proposition for judges are Mr Hale, Sir Thomas Bedingfield, Mr Richard Pepys and Mr Ellis. All arbitrariness in government is to be laid aside, 'which I confess I never looked for in the nation again'. His Highness takes the like care of the ministry, providing equally for its reformation as for its establishment. The Dutch prepare for war, but dare not come into the Channel but by stealth, so perfectly is this State Masters and Lords of the Narrow Seas. Treaties with France, Spain and Portugal. Intelligence that several clans are up in the Highlands, most of them armed with clubs. 'Our' men cannot come at them in this winter time, but in the spring they will soon be dispersed; 21 January 1654, f.27. 14. John Thurloe to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Course of Treaty with Holland and France. Mr Hale goes up into the Common Pleas upon Tuesday next. Sir Thomas Witherington will be made one of the Commissioners of the Great Seal instead of my Lord Keeble who is grown very old; 27 January 1654, f.31. 15. Narration of an engagement between the frigates Phoenix and Elizabeth and the Dutch Fleet; 27 January 1654, f.33. 16. [Lord Ambassador Whitelocke] to John Thurloe. At the request of Lord Lagerfeldt, the writer prays the restitution of goods seized in England, belonging to a gentleman who is a subject of the Queen of Sweden. (Copy); Upsal, 1 February 1654, f.35. 17. Protector Oliver Cromwell to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Reports the state of the Treaty with the United Provinces, and the constancy and reality of his intentions to settle a firm alliance with Sweden. (Seal); 3 February 1654, f.37. 18. John Thurloe to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. State of the Dutch Treaty, the Protector bleeds over the lamentable state of the Protestant cause whilst this war continues, and therefore very heartily hath endeavoured the peace. We have 70 sail at sea and shall be by the 1st March 120 strong, of good men-of-war. We have taken about 1400 sail, whereof is near 120 sail of men-of-war. They have not so many men-of-war left as we have taken from them or sunk; Whitehall, 4 February 1654, f.39. 19. Jonas Olai to [Lord Ambassador Whitelocke]. Solicits charitable relief. Is unable to fulfil his ecclesiastical duties by loss of sight and has spent all his means in endeavours to procure medical relief. (Latin); Upsal, 5 February 1654, f.41v. 20. Lord Ambassador Whitelocke to the Queen of Sweden. Presents her with an English Grammar. (English and French.); 6 February 1654, f.43. 21. The same to the Chancellor of Sweden. Urges a reply to his propositions. (According to the endorsement, this letter was not sent. It is a draft in English with underwritten a translation into Latin.); Upsal, 8 February 1654, f.44. 22. Similar letter to the above with the last clause struck out; 8 February 1654, f.46v. 23. Robert Reynolds to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke.

Acknowledges Whitelocke's letter of the 30th December from Upsal. Has sent him two or three in return, supposing they cannot all miscarry. Outrage committed by young Mr Wallop 'upon our road near Blackwater' – our old friend has his share of grief. John Maynard and some others are not valiant enough to be judges in this juncture; London, 9 February 1654, f.48. 24. John Thurloe to the same. Account of the Protector's visit to the city and his reception there. Progress of the Dutch Treaty; news from France; the partisans of the King of Scots keep to the mountains in that country. (Latin); 10 February 1654, f.50. 25. Copy of the foregoing; 10 February 1654, f.52. 26. Benjamain Bonnell to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Thanks him for his friendly confidence in entrusting to him the delivery of packets sent by Whitelocke under the writer's cover. Has delivered those now received. His packets in future had better be directed to Mr. Muller, the Queen of Sweden's resident at Hamburgh, who will forward them to Bonnell by way of Antwerp; London, 13 February 1654, f.53. 27. John Thurloe to the same. Report of difficulties in the Dutch treaty, although Thurloe thinks that Holland fully intends peace and will break through all difficulties to effect it. Things in England continue very peaceable and quiet, and satisfaction daily grows among them who were most dissatisfied. In Ireland the Protector has been proclaimed all over that dominion. The enclosed letter shows the badness of the enemy's condition in Scotland; 16 February 1654, f.54. 28. Lord Ambassador Whitelocke to Cromwell. Recommends to his favour Monsieur Alexander (Cecconi) servant of the Queen of Sweden. He will himself impart his business; 17 February [1654] f.56. 29. John Thurloe to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Reports at great length the continuation of Treaty with the Dutch, which Thurloe thought would terminate in a peace. The French very much troubled at this agreement. The Cardinal has offered to banish Charles Stuart and his family out of the King's dominions, and proclaim the Protector. The Spanish Ambassador also courts his Highness very much. Sends enclosed orders of Council made on papers sent to Thurloe by Whitelocke; 24 February 1654, f.57. Enclosed: I. Order of the Council of State. On consideration of papers transmitted by Whitelocke for an enquiry into the cases of certain Swedish ships and goods detained in England as prizes. Copies of these papers were to be sent to the Judges of the Court of Admiralty, with recommendation that all right and fair respect be given to the Queen of Sweden and her subjects upon all occasions. Whitehall; 24 February 1654, f.59. II. Latin translation of the above; f.61. 30. Receipt of Mary Whitelocke for £67.4.9 from Sir William Allenson, Clerk of the Hanaper, for the use of Lord Commissioner Whitelocke, being one third of £201.14.4 due to the three Lord Commissioners of the Great Seal, for their allowances for one quarter due 25th December last; 27 February 1654, f.62. 31. Draft of suggested articles of union, peace and confederation between England and the States of the United Provinces. (French); February [1654], f.63. 32. Lord Ambassador Whitelocke to the Queen of Sweden. Thanks for many favours and especially for investing him with the

order of knighthood of Amaranta. (French); [February 1654], f.69.

33. The same to Count de Montecuculi. Thanks for his part in procuring for the writer the order of Amaranta. (French), [February 1654], f.70.

34. John Earl of Clare to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. In obedience to his commands sent to Lord Lambert for an audience which is not easily procured by reason of his frequent refreshing himself at his villa – his country palace – at Wimbledon, but by appointment found him at Whitehall and gave him Whitelocke’s letter to read. He said the business of the £2000 had been already in agitation and that he would give it a push forward. Professed great readiness to do Whitelocke all the good offices in his power. Is glad of Whitelocke’s good progress in his business ‘and so fair reception of that matchless queen, the most exact copy of Queen Elizabeth, whose perfections are not only admirable but impossible for any other to attain to’; Drury Lane, 1 March 1654, f.71.

35. John Selden to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Admiration of the Queen of Sweden, and his happiness at her descending to mention the writers mean name and to enquire respecting his being and condition. Will study to give testimony of his devotion to her; Whitefriars, 2 March 1654, f.72.

36. John Thurloe to the same. Comments on the little progress made in Sweden towards the conclusion of a treaty with Whitelocke. His Highness thinks he is somewhat delayed. Arrival of three Dutch Ambassadors extraordinary to conclude the Treaty with England. France has hindered the treaty as much as possible. Monsieur Bordeaux appointed Ambassador to the Protector and is to have his audience in the next week. No news from Scotland, the enemy has gone into the Hills. Ireland is in good condition. Lord Harry [Cromwell] went thither eight days since to visit his brother Fleetwood, and give him a full account of things here. The Duke of Lorraine committed by the Archduke to the castle of Antwerp, as having a hand in a design of betraying Flanders. The Duke’s secretary fled, but was taken with many letters and a cabinet of jewels worth five millions of livres; 3 March 1654, f.74.

37. William Lenthall to the same. Good news never wants feathers, but the writer will pull a quill from that wing and present unto him their general passages. ‘Our late government here is, (as far as I am able to judge) very acceptable, and the spirits of men much revived in the expectation of a greater ease than could be imagined when you departed from hence. Our laws have their freedom and countenance, and property challenges her own without interruptions. I know new changes affects the vulgar, but I am confident the best of judgments cannot censure this by any other measure. There is a strange alteration at the Black Friars, none appearing there and in other parts. We can with boldness profess our ancient and true ways of God’s worship. I (that when you were here) was perplexed and troubled with a party then prevalent, can the better judge of their condition, that now perchance would be glad of my friendship. I presume by yours that necessity, not will, enforces your stay there I am in the station you left me, and have the happiness sometimes (for often a courtier I never was) to kiss his highness’ hand and with good encouragement and reception’; 4 March 1654, f.76.

38. Schuanth S. Baner to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Excuses himself for not having visited Whitelocke by reason of public business and the time taken up in travelling; Upsal, 7 March 1654, f.78. 39. [John Thurloe] to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Reports events especially with reference to the Dutch treaty since his last letter. His Highness understands that Whitelocke's treaty much depends upon the Treaty with the Dutch here. It is probable that before the next ordinary it will be seen what issue the Dutch treaty will be brought unto. Encloses an answer given by the Protector to Monsieur Bonnell's representation as to the losses which the Swedes suffered by the ships of England. The Dutch Ambassadors had their audience in the Banqueting House publicly; 10 March 1654, f.80. Enclosed: I. Answer given by the Council by command of the Protector to a paper of Mr Bonnell, Resident of the Queen of Sweden, remonstrating against the taking and detention of certain Swedish ships; 10 March 1654, f.82. 40. Latin translation of the above enclosure. (Draft); 10 March 1654, f.84. 41. Copy of the same; 10 March 1654, f.87. 42. John Thurloe to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Dissatisfaction of the Protector at the delay of the Swedish government in treating with Whitelocke. He will not take a resolution for Whitelocke's recall until he has received Whitelocke's next letter. Reports further proceedings in the Dutch treaty. The quantum of satisfaction from the Dane for the detention of English ships at the Sound is the only point that remains unsettled. It is wondered in England what the Queen's design is in offering to lay down her government. Thurloe had heard of it these three months past, but did not believe it to be in earnest until then; Whitehall, 13 March 1654, f.88. 43. Christina Queen of Sweden to Axel Oxenstiern, Chancellor of Sweden, and Eric Oxenstiern Axelii. Authority to treat with the Ambassador Extraordinary from the Protector of England, and conclude a treaty of commerce and navigation with that country. (Latin); Upsal Castle, 14 March 1654, f.90. 44. Order of the Council of State, that the letter received from Lord Ambassador Whitelocke touching the taking of the ship Charity claimed by citizens of Gottenburgh, be referred to the Commissioners of the Admiralty for examination, to the intent that speedy justice be done; Whitehall, 17 March 1654, f.92. 45. Latin translation of the above; 17 March 1654, f.93. 46. Judges of the Court of Admiralty to the Commissioners of the Admiralty. Report respecting the past proceedings in that Court with reference to the capture of the ship Charity. The owner of the ship and goods who pretended ignorance of the English tongue was proved to be a Hollander, and his voyage to Lisbon or England only colourable, wherefore the ship and goods were adjudged to the captors, unless the claimants on appeal could make further proof. (Copy); Doctor's Commons, 23 March 1654, f.95. 47. John Thurloe to Bulstrode Whitelocke, Lord Ambassador to Sweden. The Protector's resolution as to Whitelocke's return is deferred. Progress of the Dutch treaty. The article relating to the Dane is the only one unsettled; the Danes not liking the terms insisted upon, but Thurloe believes it will not be amended. This day there is a fast

for the long drought. The Protector has no intention to remove Whitelocke from the seal, but much the contrary; 24 March 1654, f.97. 48. Commissioners of the Admiralty to the Mayor and others of Dover. Enclose copy of reference of the Council to the writers, and desire them to examine certain persons touching the capture of the ship Charity according to the purpose of the reference and report thereon; Whitehall; 28 March 1654, f.99. Enclosed: I. Copy of the order of reference above mentioned; 17 March 1654, f.101. 49. Simon and Henry de Carteres, merchants, to the Queen of Sweden. Praying her favour with Lord Ambassador Whitelocke to procure permission for them to send three ships from Gottenburgh and other ports to Barbados and other adjoining places, and to bring back the produce of those islands, in the same way as such permission is granted to English subjects. (French); 29 March [1654], f.103. 50. John Thurloe to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Peace with the Dutch has been very uncertain, but is now nearly concluded, but as it cannot be relied upon until it is actually signed, his Highness will defer sending Instructions to Whitelocke until next week. England has not been beaten or frightened into this peace. The Dutch have yet no Fleet at sea. We have 140 sail at sea, and better ships than any we have had. Anxiety of both France and Spain to be on good terms with England. In Scotland, Middleton is active to get an army, but keeps in the most northerly parts. They never appear but we beat them. Thurloe has done his uttermost to get the Swedish ships released, but although some of the Swedes are innocent, many appear to be deceivers, which makes the rest fare the worse. Is sorry to hear that his entertainment in Sweden begins to be like Lord St. John's in Holland. Bonnell, the Queen of Sweden's Commissary has desired an audience to deliver a letter of congratulation from the Queen. The superscription is not very right, and there have been difficulties about its delivery, but it is at last resolved, to receive it as it is; 31 March 1654, f.104. 51. The Governor, Consuls and Secretary of the Muscovia Company to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke, at Upsal. Pray him to sound the opinion of the Russian Ambassador at the Swedish Court, whether the Court of Musco [Moscow] be any better disposed to restore to the writers their privileges and settlement at Moscow than formerly. The ambassador will report such enquiry to his superior, which may advantage the writers as a preparative to a mission from a person of worth and honour, such as himself, on their behalf. London, 31 March 1654, f.106. 52. George Cokayn to the same. Advises Whitelocke to draw a good store of bills, that they may get as much money as they can for him before his return, so that he may have a sufficient overplus to pay off servants' wages. Is informed there is great labouring to make a Chancellor while Whitelocke is absent, to take that opportunity to put Whitelocke by, whom they doubt to be too much a Christian and an Englishman to trust in their service. Dr. Burges entreats Whitelocke not to suffer his son to travel any whither, but to return to England with Whitelocke. P.S. The Commissioners are deprived of the Great Seal by the Lord Protector, whose intention Thurloe states to be, to make some alteration in that Court and that

Whitelocke, Sir Thomas Widdrington and Lord Lisle should have to seal committed to them. The business was not done without some tugging, but the Protector and Thurloe are true to Whitelocke. Thurloe has played his part gallantly and like a true friend; 2 April, 1654, f. 107. 53. Richard Bradshaw to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. On behalf of a merchant of the English Company there residing, he encloses his humble address to the Queen of Sweden, for her letter on his behalf to her Governor and Officers in Bremerland. Begs Whitelocke to support his application. Assurances received that peace had been concluded between England and Holland; Hamburgh, 5 April 1654 [Gregorian Calendar] or 15 April 1654 [Julian Calendar]; f.110. Enclosed: I. ----- to the Queen of Sweden. Prays letters to compel the States of Bremen to pay the applicant the balance due to him of a sum of money taken up by the late Archbishop of the said Dukedom then King of Denmark with the consent of his States; f.113. 54. Protector Oliver Cromwell to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Additional instructions. He might well have given him positive orders for his speedy return, but the pretence of their delay, viz. the uncertainty of the issue of the treaty with Holland being removed, liberty is given him to return home when he shall find it for the service of the Commonwealth. He may omit the 2nd and 5th articles of the suggested treaty and also certain words of the 7th. Liberty may be given for the Swedes to fish for herrings in the seas of the Commonwealth, paying the recognition of the tenth or something more than the 20th herring or its value in money. (Very fine example of Oliver Cromwell's signature as Protector); Whitehall, 7 April 1654, f.114. 55. Duplicate of the same; 7 April 1654, f.115. 56. John Thurloe to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Sends instructions agreeable to his desires. The Dutch treaty is fully concluded. The articles were signed on Wednesday night. His Highness in the beginning of this week sent for the great seal and kept it in his own custody two days, and now has disposed of it to Whitelocke, Sir Thomas Widdrington and Whitelocke's old confrater Lord Lisle [Not Viscount Lisle, but John Lisle, Lord Commissioner of the Great Seal, *I.F.* 24.5.1979]. His Highness is very much resolved upon a solid reformation of the Law and the proceedings in the Courts of Equity Law. Has committed the matter to Mr. Widdrington, Mr. Attorney General and Mr. Chute, being resolved to give the gentlemen of the robe the honour of reforming their own profession and hopes that God will give them hearts to do it, and that no time may be lost, the next term is adjourned from the first return to the next term; 7 April 1654, f.117. 57. Answers and comments made by Lord Ambassador Whitelocke to the alterations and additions proposed to be made by the Swedish government in the draft of the suggested treaty; 8 April 1654, f.119. 58. Whitelocke's draft of the same; 8 April 1654 f.121. 59. Articles of a Treaty between the Queen of Sweden and the Lord Protector of the Republic of England, Scotland and Ireland. (Latin draft in Whitelocke's hand.); [11 April 1654], f.123. 60. Fair copy of the foregoing; [11 April 1654], f.127. 61. English translation of the same; [11 April 1654], f.129. 62. Another paper

by Whitelocke, of alterations suggested in the draft Treaty with the Swedes. (Latin); 11 April 1654, f.131. 63. Preamble of articles of treaty agreed to by Whitelocke and the Swedish Commissioners. (Draft. Latin); 11 April 1654, f.133. 64. John Thurloe to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. His last instructions seem sufficiently to meet the position of his negotiation, as explained in his last letter, therefore will not trouble him with any thing further. Hopes he will get his Treaty through before the coronation of the new King, but in truth they cannot believe that her Majesty of Sweden will quit the crown, being so well qualified to govern, and so well accepted by her people. General Monk went on Monday last into Scotland. Things there will continue at a stay until the season arrives when the army may march into the Highlands. His Highness, on complaint of some of his officers, has taken away Colonel Rich's commission from him. Satisfaction in the government increases daily; congratulatory addresses come in continually; believes his Highness will very shortly have the unanimous consent of the people in individuals. The great things he sets himself to are the reformation of the Law and the Ministry. Thurloe hopes he will merit as well in that as in his military affairs. Met that afternoon with his council on the reformation of the Chancery. Very considerable things are propounded. Lord St. John still ill of the ague and in the country; 13 April 1654, f.135. 65. Lord Commissioner Widdrington to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Contrary to all the writer's former resolutions, present reason, repose and profit, he is drawn by the commands and persuasions of his Highness the Lord Protector to undergo the place of Lord Keble in the Commission of the Great Seal. He knows his own unfitness, but others will not believe it until they learn it afterwards out of his actions. Whitelocke alone is able to manage the business. Before next term the writer hopes for Whitelocke's presence; Chancery Lane, 14 April 1654, f.137. 66. George Cokayn to the same. Hopes of Whitelocke's return by the beginning of June, when they shall have the happiness to wait upon him at Gravesend. Refusal of Whitelocke's servant Abel to be the Lord Protector's falconer-in-chief without Whitelocke's consent. The Protector's expressions of respect for Whitelocke and refusal to fill up the office of Clerk of the Peace for Buckinghamshire in his absence. 'The French Ambassador is likely to return home again re infectâ, because all London and Westminster and the lines of communication will not afford a house good enough to hide his head in, York House and Leicester House being but ordinary stables in his account. . . . This day his Highness removed to Whitehall and dined in the Presence Chamber. The same day Mr. Peters adjourned his death till the next week, and by what the writer could gather resolves to do so de die in diem till the law be reformed on Whitelocke's return; in the meantime he can neither stand, nor go, nor sit, nor be, nor ride, nor speak, nor hear, nor eat, nor drink, nor write, nor read, nor understand English or Latin, therefore the writer judges it not yet convenient to show him the verses or the Queen's letter; 14 April 1654; f.138. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: [Lord Ambassador Whitelocke to Christina Queen of Sweden.] Expostulates

with her Majesty on her custom of travelling on Sundays. (French. See Vol. XIV No. 8 p.57.); [24? April 1654], Vol. XIX, f.43. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: The same to ----- Assures him that he will take care of the business recommended to him by the person addressed and will take advantage of every opportunity for its dispatch. (French. See Vol. XIV. No. 8. p.58.); [24? April 1654], Vol. XIV; f.43v. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: (Lord Ambassador Whitelocke to -----) It is two months since he heard from the person addressed. Hopes that the English proverb is not of force in Sweden, 'out of sight out of mind'. There is no one of his friends in England of whom Whitelocke has thought more frequently. The Queen is returned and Whitelocke hopes in a few days to see the end of his business, and after to return towards his friends in England. (French. See Vol. XIV. No.8 p.59); [24? April 1654], Vol XIV, f.44. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: [Lord Ambassador Whitelocke to _____]. Since his last letter an event has happened which holds them all in amazement. The Queen has proposed to her senator to resign the government. Compares the proposed abdication of Queen Christina with that of the Emperor Charles V. Strangers cannot fathom the bottom of this transaction. (French, *ibid.* p. 60), [24 April 1654?], Vol. XIV, f.44v. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: [The same to Christina Queen of Sweden.] Presents an English copy of the Bible to her Majesty, and points out its superiority to all other books and the many advantages to be derived from the study thereof. (French. *Ibid.* p.53); [25 April 1654?], Vol. XIV, f. 41. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: [Lord Commissioner Whitelocke to -----]. Expresses his surprise at the delay in the conclusion of his business, and wishes to know at what time he can see the Chancellor on the morrow. (French. See Vol. XIV. No. 8. p.61); [26 April 1654?], Vol. XIV, f.45. 67. John Thurloe to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. His Highness takes little content in Whitelocke's last letter. He sincerely intended a peace and union with that Crown, and committed the management of it to a person who has performed his trust with honour, wisdom and fidelity. The writer hopes that Whitelocke's instructions giving him liberty to return have arrived. Peace was proclaimed on Wednesday by the Heralds; yesterday the Ambassadors were feasted by the Protector at his own table. All acts of hostility are to cease after the 4th May; Whitehall, 28 April 1654, f.139. 68. G[eorge] C[okayn] to the same. Peace proclaimed with Holland. 'Yesterday his Highness feasted the Dutch Ambassadors and their ladies, he gave them an exceeding great entertainment, especially with music, which was the best England afforded. His Highness has passed an act for making England and Scotland one Commonwealth, and the St. Andrew's cross is now to be added to the arms of England.' Prospect of the payment of Whitelocke's bills of exchange; 28 April 1654, f.141. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: [Lord Ambassador Whitelocke to -----]. It is six months since his departure from England, and he has been four months in Stockholm since he presented the articles of a treaty of alliance. In all that time has not been able to procure any answer. Want of respect indicated by these proceedings towards the Protector. If the articles be not signed at once, he expects that after his next

letters he shall be unable to do so, as they will bring tidings of the conclusion of the treaty with Holland, one of the articles of which is that neither country shall conclude any treaty with another country, without informing the other. (French. See Vol. XIV, No. 8. p.71); [April 1654?], Vol XIV, f.50. 69-72. Four papers of comments upon various articles of the pending treaty with Sweden, and suggested alterations by Bulstrode Whitelocke; [April 1654?], ff.142, 144, 145, 147. 73. Part of a report of Bulstrode Whitelocke to the English Government, setting forth the alterations made by the Swedes in the projected treaty, with, in certain cases, the objections taken by him, and in others his reasons for consenting to the same; [April 1654?]; f.149. 74. Commencement and conclusion of treaty between Christina Queen of Sweden and Oliver Lord Protector of England, being the styles of the two contracting parties; Upsal Castle, [April 1654?], f.151. 75. Fragment of a letter containing news from the Hague, apparently written on the conclusion of the treaty of Peace with England; [April 1654?], f.153. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: [Lord Ambassador Whitelocke to Madame -----]. The lady addressed having applied to Whitelocke for some English beer, he begs that in return she will speak to her Majesty to give the writer his dispatches that he may return to England. (French. See Vol. XIV, p.64); [April 1654?], Vol XIV, f.46b. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: [The same to the Queen of Sweden]. Has waited four months without answer to his proposals for a treaty with her Majesty. Believes the delay is not on her part. Urges dispatch as necessary to the good understanding between the two countries, and imperative before the conclusion of the treaty between England and Holland. (French. Ibid. p.111); [April 1654?], Vol XIV, f.68. 76. Edward Hyde to Sir W. Curtins. Knows not what design the Queen of Sweden may have upon travelling, but cannot imagine she has any thought of marriage. She does not leave her successor a legacy of Peace. This people pretend to believe that their treaty with Cromwell is almost finished, yet his letters from London are very confident that Cromwell does not intend to make a peace with them. Engagement between English and French ships at sea. If these mutual addresses produce a good intelligence, Cromwell will introduce a new method of Treaties, as well as of government. Is so far from despairing upon this peace, that he hopes this summer will improve the King's condition, and that the temper of their own country will by degrees recompense them for the ill spirit that has possessed it of late years. The Protector does not hasten towards a Parliament, as if he were not enough confident of the good will of his subjects; Paris, 1 May 1654, f.154. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: [Lord Ambassador Whitelocke to -----]. Desires his company at a little collation to be given this evening to the Queen of Sweden in the English manner. There will be syllabubs, anchovies, ox-tongues, good wine and plenty of salads, which last are wholesome in the spring. (See Vol. XIV. No. 8, p.113); [1 May 1654], Vol XIV, f.69. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: [The same to the same.] Apologizes for his poor entertainment of Oxenstiern that day, when he had given him his company at a little collation after the manner of England. Begs him to

entreat the Queen's pardon for the poor reception he was able to give her. (French. See Vol. XIV No.8 p.49); [1 May 1654] Vol XIV, f40. 77. [----- to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke]. News letter. The 29th April 'the king, queen and Duke d'Anjon dined together in the Louvre, and at night the king and his brother danced at the Ballet Royal, where the queen and the queen that was of England, King Charles, York and his sister were, as ordinarily they be always'; [2 May 1654], f.156. 78. Speech made by the French Ambassador in England at his audience with Protector Cromwell, on the means for the establishment of a perfect correspondence between England and France; 5 May 1654, f.158. 79. The same in French; 5 May 1654, f.160. 80. John Thurloe to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Congratulates him on the good issue of his negotiations. Order sent by the Protector for two ships to go to Hamburgh to meet him on his return; 5 May 1654, f.162. 81. Warrant for the delivery of 200 ship-pounds copper to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke, as a present from queen Christina of Sweden. (Swedish); Upsal, 6 May 1654, f.164. 82. Lord Ambassador Whitelocke to the Prince of Sweden. Speech on kissing his hands on Whitelocke's departure. (French); [7 May?] 1654, f.166. 83. Don Antonio Pimentel to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Reports the progress made by him on his journey towards Brussels. Desire of Don Hannibal Seastett to see Whitelocke. His singular merit of which Whitelocke will be able to judge on his arrival in Hamburgh. (Spanish); Hamburg, 9 May 1654 [Gregorian Calendar] or 19 May 1654 [Julian Calendar], f.168. 84. English translation of the above; 9 May 1654 [Gregorian Calendar] or 19 May [Julian Calendar], f.170. 85. Speech of Christina Queen of Sweden to the Assembly of the States at Upsal this day, on her abdication of the throne. (French); 11 May 1654, f.172. 86. Propositions of her Majesty the Queen of Sweden, made to the States of that kingdom, assembled at Upsal this day. (Draft translation from Swedish into French, with Whitelocke's corrections); 11 May 1654, f.174. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Farewell speech of Lord Ambassador Whitelocke, addressed to Queen Christina of Sweden on the completion of the Treaty he had negotiated and his departure on his return to England. (French. Vol. XIV, No.8 p.65); [12 May 1654], Vol XIV, f.47. 87. Latin translation of the foregoing; [12 May 1654], f.178. 88. John Thurloe to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Comments on the Dutch Treaty and the difficulty of procuring satisfaction of a secret article. Its influence on that with Sweden. His Highness has ordered the Portuguese Ambassador's brother to be tried by special commission. Relations between England, France and Spain; Whitehall, [12 May 1654], f.180. 89. Orders of Queen Christina of Sweden regulating the proceedings on the reception at Upsal of her nephew and successor. (Latin); [16 May 1654], f.181. 90. French translation of the above; [16 May 1654], f.183. 91. Promise by Whitelocke to procure full authority from the Protector, for supplying any defect in his present powers within two months after his arrival in England. (Latin. Copy unsigned); Upsal, 18 May 1654, f.185. 92. John Thurloe to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke.

Further proceedings towards peace with France, Spain and Denmark. Popularity of the peace with the Low Countries in England, not so on the other side, especially an account of the secret article, which excludes the House of Orange from the Stadt-holdership; 18 May 1654, f.186. 93. Edward Missenden to the same. Understanding that he returns [to England] by way of Hamburgh, he tenders the services of his son at that place, he being Secretary to the Merchant Adventurers' Company there. Has written to the Resident there to secure Whitelocke a proper reception. Suggests that on his departure, in his wise and winning way, he should commend their loving and peaceable living one towards another, and their severance of the resident and those set over them, and should let fall a word of favour towards the writer; Bruges, 23 May 1654 [Gregorian Calendar] or 2 June 1654 [Julian Calendar], f.188. 94. News letter from Paris, containing intelligence principally of the movements of the French Court and nobility, with the addition of a postscript that King Charles and Prince Rupert were preparing to part for Germany. They were only expecting money. (Endorsed as received at Lubec on 7 June); [Paris], 23 May 1654, f.190. 95. Warrant of Lord Ambassador Whitelocke, desiring Sir George Fleetwood to ship and consign to Samuel Wilson, of London, 200 ship pounds Swedish weight of gore copper; Stockholm, 26 May 1654, f.192v. 96. News letter. Reported secret schemes of the Dutch for avoiding the truce of three weeks, agreed upon during the continuance of the negotiations for peace; The Hague, 26 May [1654] [Gregorian Calendar] or 5 June [1654] [Julian Calendar], f.194. 97. G[eorge] C[okayn] to [Lord Ambassador Whitelocke]. Dining privately with Thurloe, the writer obtained from him an assurance that the Queen of Sweden's goods detained here should be instantly discharged and delivered to Mr. Bonnell, according to Whitelocke's directions. The Council has passed an order for the writer to receive £1200 for Whitelocke's use. 'This week a plot was discovered, that some desperate persons should have assassinated his Highness and his Council, seized Whitehall, and proclaimed Charles Stuart there and all England over, and in all parts to have risen to a bloody massacre of all the honest people' Rumour of Charles Stuart being in London, and Thurloe says, that many considerable men are engaged in this design. It makes them look sadly at Court. The writer sees not the old Parliamentary mettle' 26 May 1654, f.195. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: [Lord Ambassador Whitelocke to -----]. Is very pleased to be under his command for his voyage from Stockholm to Lubec. Wishes his ship to fall down to Dollers, and that he would apprise Whitelocke when the wind was favourable. (French. See vol. XIV. No.8, p.114); [May 1654], Vol. XIV, f.69v. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: [The same] to -----, perhaps to the Chancellor Oxenstiern. The Prince is daily expected to arrive there, in order to take upon him the highest dignity in the state. The wisdom and importance in all countries of governing in accordance with the law of God, and the danger of impending judgments in case of the reverse. Common profanation of the Sabbath an offence likely to draw down God's anger. The height to which that offence is carried

	<p>in Sweden, and the advisability of the new king introducing some remedy, not only in that particular, but also with reference to various formal observances in worship and the use of images and crucifixes. (French. Ibid. p.73); [May 1654], Vol. XIV, f.51. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: [The same to the Master of the Ceremonies.] Prays to be informed what he ought to do on his departure from Upsal, and what are the customary ceremonies on taking leave of the Queen and Court. (French. Ibid. p.63); [May 1654], Vol. XIV, f.46. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: (Lord Ambassador Whitelocke) to ----- His business is settled and nothing remains for him but to take leave of her Majesty. Prays the person addressed to procure thirteen couples of good hounds before Whitelocke's return to England, with a huntsman who will take charge of them in their journey to that country, and remain with the Queen of Sweden in the capacity of huntsman. If he could also procure two falconers who would remove to that country to serve the Queen, she would recompense them well. (French copy. See Vol. XIV. No.8, p.69); [May 1654], Vol. XIV, f.49. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: The same to the Commander of the Swedish Navy. Begs him to give orders for a ship to convey Whitelocke to Lubec. Wishes to be ready in a few days, and to descend from Stockholm to Dallers, where Whitelocke will go aboard. (French copy. Ibid. p.70); [May 1654?], Vol XIV, f.49v. 98. List in the handwriting of Bulstrode Whitelocke of the names of persons, endorsed 'to be visited' [on his departure]. The first of them is 'Madame Ruthen'; [May 1654], f.196. 99. Description of Stockholm by Bulstrode Whitelocke. (French); [May 1654], f.197.</p>
Extent	ff.200.

Ref S/M	Whitelocke Papers, Volume XVI
Dates	June to December 1654
Description	<p>1. Receipt of Mary Whitelocke for £67.11.4 from Sir William Allenson, Clerk of the Hanaper, for the use of Lord Commissioner Whitelocke, being one third of £187.14.0 due to the three Lords Commissioners of the Great Seal, for their quarter's allowances to March last; 2 June 1654, f.1. 2. Narrative by Bulstrode Whitelocke, of his voyage from Sweden and arrival at Lubeck on his return journey; 7 June 1654, f.2. 3. Another more complete Narrative of the same events, in which the above paper is incorporated: apparently intended as part of a chapter of a detailed account of his return; [7 June 1654], f.3. 4. Journal of the proceedings of Lord Ambassador Whitelocke, on his return voyage arrival in England and reception by the Protector. It runs from this day to the 13 July 1654. (French); [7] June 1654, f.5. 5. Translation into English of so much of the above journal as extends from this day to the 27th June. (One passage remains untranslated and another is rendered in cypher.); [7] June 1654, f.35. 6. Richard Bradshaw; Deputy, on behalf of the Assistants and Fellowship of Merchant Adventurers of England residing at Hamburgh, to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Congratulate him on the happy success of his embassy, and invite his acceptance of their habitation during his Lordship's stay at Hamburgh. (Seal of the Company); 8 June 1654, f.45. 7. Complimentary address of the Senate of Lubeck to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke, on his arrival at that city. (Latin). Underwritten: I. Reply to the same. (Latin); 8 June 1654, f.47. 8. Speech of Herr Jurgen van Holtz, Senator of Hamburgh, congratulating Lord Ambassador Whitelocke on the happy success of his negotiations with Sweden, and welcoming him to Hamburgh. (French); 10 June 1654, f.49. Underwritten: I. Reply of Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. (French); f.49v. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Lord Ambassador Whitelocke to Queen Christina of Sweden. After twelve days sojourn at her pleasant city of Stockholm, he floated on the Baltic in the beautiful ship Amaranta. By the skill of Admiral Clerc and Captain Sincler, he reached the port of Lubec on the 7th and Hamburgh on the 10th where he was at that present in the English house. (French. See Vol.XIV. No.8, p.77); Hamburgh, 14 June 1654, Vol. XIV, f.52. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Draft of the same. (Ibid. p.79.); 14 June 1654, Vol XIV, f.54 9. Francis Louis Van de Wiele and Balth[azar] Berne, servants of Count Ranzan, to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Were charged by their master to present to Whitelocke a quantity of game and fish, but arriving at Gluckstadt a few hours after he had left, and their boat not being able to stem the roughness of the weather, they could not overtake him. Offer humble apologies and enclose their master's letter</p>

sent with his present; Hamburgh, 17 June 1654, [Julian Calendar] or 27 June 1654 [Gregorian Calendar], f.51. Enclosed: I. The letter above mentioned (Latin), f.53. 10. Sixteen Electors of County Buckinghamshire to the same. Beg his presence at the George Inn, Aylesbury, on the 12th July next, they having pitched their thoughts on him to serve for their county in Parliament; 24 June 1654, f.55.

11. Fifteen members of the Merchant Adventurers of Hamburgh to the Governor and Fellowship of the Merchant Adventurers of London. Complain of the conduct of Francis Townley, one of their members, who by artifice had procured himself to be elected Deputy of the Company; Hamburgh, 27 June 1654, f.57. 12. ----- to -----

Comments on news of the plot to assassinate the Protector, received from England. The Royalists in Holland and the Dutch of the Orange faction, are very sorry the design miscarried; Amsterdam, 28 June 1654, f.59. 13. Note of provisions, endorsed 'Hamburgh' [June 1654], f.60. 14. Richard Bradshaw to protector Oliver Cromwell. Comments upon the enclosed letter and seeks his Highness' directions therein. The signers of the enclosed letter are the only well affected persons of the company. The others from the first of the war have manifested their malignity. The writer shall not own the ill-got power of the malignant party in the election of Townley, as Deputy in place of the writer. (Duplicate); 4 July 1654, f.61. Enclosed: I. Fifteen members of the Merchant Adventurers' Company of Hamburgh to Protector Oliver Cromwell. Complain of the removal of their Deputy (Bradshaw) and the appointment of Francis Townley in his stead, by the majority of their brethren, as also their refusal to give the writers any reason for so doing. Pray his Highness' protection from any persecution that may arise on account of their disapprobation of the new measures; Hamburgh, 4 July 1654. (Duplicate), f.63. 15. Sixteen members of the Merchant Adventurers of Hamburgh to Samuel Avery, Governor, and to the Fellowship of Merchant Adventurers of England. Inform them of the resignation of their new Deputy Mr Townly. Pray the recommendation of the parties addressed for the re-election of the Resident [Bradshaw]. (Copy); 4 July 1654 [Julian Calendar] or 14 July 1654 [Gregorian Calendar], f.65. 16. Lud. Molinæus to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Congratulates Whitelocke on his return to England; 5 July 1654, f.67. (The letter written under the above (f.67v) is calendared under its date). 17. Mayor and others of Bedford to Lord Bulstrode Whitelocke. Congratulations on his safe return to England, and the happy issue of his embassy. Have chosen him to serve their interests in the approaching Parliament by a majority of 120. (Signed by fourteen persons); Bedford, July 5 1654, f.69. 18. Mayor and others of Oxford to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Congratulations on his return to England. Have chosen him to represent their city in parliament, and think themselves happy in entrusting their lives and liberties in such faithful hands; Oxford, 5 July 1654, f.71. 19. Benedict Skytte to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Congratulations on his return to England; 8 July 1654, f.73. 20. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Mr White, Justice of Peace for County Berkshire.

Thanks for the intention of the writer's friends in the county of Buckinghamshire to return him for one of the Knights, which he declines, but recommends Captain Richard Beake in his stead. Captain Beake accompanied Whitelocke to Sweden; Chelsea, 10 July 1654, f.74. 21. Thomas Apletree to Lord Whitelocke. Congratulations upon his Lordship's safe return to England. Oxford has prevented this county by his free election. Comments on the election of Colonel Whitelocke. Nathaniel Fiennes and Mr William Lenthall elected for their county; Daddington, 17 July 1654, f.76. 22. Christopher Whichcote and Thomas Redding to Lord Whitelocke. Congratulate him on his safe return [from Sweden]. Since his departure the Council of State and since the Council of the Lord Protector have entrusted the preservation of the timber and wood of the Forest of Windsor to the writers. State the abuses in the Forest, wherein he will doubtless expedite such laws that it may not be further ruined by libertines and loose people; Windsor, 18 July 1654, f.78. 23. Samuel Avery, Governor, and the Fellowship of Merchant Adventurers of England to Richard Bradshaw [English Resident at Hamburgh]. Their regret of the division among their brethren at Hamburgh, for whose conduct towards Bradshaw they apologize. Desire him to take certain steps for the amendment of matters; London, 19 July 1654, f.80. 24. Articles of agreement between Sir Richard Pryse, of Togerthan, County Cardigan, and John Jones, of Nanteos in the same county, for putting an end to certain law suits for trying the titles of certain lands in County Cardigan. (Copy); 22 July 1654, f.81. Annexed: I. Bond of John Jones n £4000 for fulfilment of the above agreement. (Copy.) II. Deed of covenant of the said John Jones, for producing at a certain trial certain deeds herein mentioned. (Copy), f.85. 25. Sixteen members of the Merchant Adventurers of Hamburgh to the Governor and Fellowship of the Merchant Adventurers. Detail the proceedings of the meetings between them and their Brethren, for the repair of the breach between them touching the election of Deputy. (Copy); Hamburgh, 25 July 1654, f.87. 26. Receipt of Bulstrode Whitelocke, for £200 for his salary, as one of the Commissioners of the Great Seal. (Damaged); 25 July 1654, f.89. 27. Mayor and others of Bristol to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Congratulations on his safe return, and happy issue of his embassy. Having heard of his intendment to go into Wiltshire, invite him to visit their city; Bristol, 31 July 1654, f.91. 28. Lord Commissioner Whitelocke to Israel Lord Lagerfeldt. Announces to him that the protector had ratified the articles of the league concluded with Sweden by the writer. (Copy or draft); [July? 1654], f.93. 29. Francis Townley and twenty-six other brethren of the Merchant Adventurers of Hamburgh to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Sends copy of their remonstrance to the Protector, concerning the treatment of the writers by their brethren, which they comment upon [July 1654], f.95. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: [Lord Commissioner Whitelocke] to Grave Gabriel Oxenstiern. Prays authority and permission to Philip Camsell to obtain sparrow-hawks, Whitelocke intending some of them for a present to Cromwell, and to retain the

rest himself. (French copy. See Vol.XIV. No.8. p.83); [July? 1654], Vol XIV, f.55. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: [The same] to Queen Christina of Sweden. Through many dangers has arrived in England. Renews his thanks for her kindness towards him, and adds those of his master for her expressions of honour and respect towards him. Defeat of the troops under General Middleton in Scotland, himself being wounded and 300 out of his 800 troops captured. (French copy Ibid. p.84); [July? 1654], Vol XIV, f.55v. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: [The same] to Don Antonio Piementel de Parado. Thanks for favours during Whitelocke's stay at Upsal, and letters received at Hamburgh and in England since his return. The Protector has given order for the transport of horses into Flanders, which Piementel had desired. The only news is that of a fresh defeat of the forces of Middleton in Scotland. (Ibid. p.85); [July? 1654], Vol. XIV, f.56. 30. Narration by Richard Bradshaw, the English Resident at Hamburgh and late Deputy of the Merchant Adventurers there, of the insults received from a malignant party in the said company, opposed alike to his Highness' government and the writer, and also his unsuccessful endeavours to check the same. It commences from 1650 the time of Bradshaw's arrival at Hamburgh; Hamburgh, 1 August 1654, f.102. 30a. Treaty between England and Sweden, 1654. Copy; f.97. 31. Ja[m]es Nutley to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. His Highness having given direction that his Treasury be speedily settled, and signed, the bill for that purpose, he desires his Lordship that the Commission may be sealed tomorrow morning, to be ready at Whitelocke's coming. P.S. Names the Commissioners, in which Whitelocke is foremost; Whitehall, 2 August 1654, f.104. 32. General Robert Douglas to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Congratulations on his safe arrival in England; Stockholm, 4 August 1654, f.106. 33. Eric Oxenstiern Alexii Lord Chancellor of Sweden to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Letter of friendly recollection transmitted by the Earl of Leven; Stockholm, 5 August 1654, f.108. 34. Copy of the same; 5 August 1654, f.110. 35. Charles Gustavus King of Sweden, to the Town of Bremen. Thanks for their congratulations on his access to his kingdom. Professes his good will and resolution to uphold their ducal rights, as his predecessors and especially as Queen Christina has done and to defend their territory against insolences and hostilities, contributions and plunderings. (German); Castle Royal, Stockholm, 5 August 1654, f.111. 36. Lord Commissioner Whitelocke to Eric Oxenstiern Alexii, Lord Chancellor of Sweden. Whitelocke's satisfaction that his embassy to Sweden had (not to speak of other things) brought about a friendship between him and the person addressed and his illustrious father. Will do all things that a grateful mind can prompt to assist the Earl of Leven; [August 1654], f.113. 37. Order of the Protector and his Council for payment of £100 per annum out of the sixpenny writs in Chancery to Lady Jane Gorge for 41 years from 13 January 1647, by virtue of a patent granted by the late King to James Levingstone; 2 September 1654, f.114. 38. Richard Jenkes to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. News of the invasion of Poland by the Muscovites.

Gallant defence made by Duke John Radzivil, who had been ultimately overpowered. Recommends his son Edmund to his Lordship's favour; Dandzic, 4 September 1654 [Julian Calendar] or 14 September 1654 [Gregorian Calendar], f.116. 39. Notes in the handwriting of Bulstrode Whitelocke of 'the Lord Montgomery of Ardes case', as to whether he ought to be admitted to the benefit of the conditions granted by the Lord Lieutenant Cromwell in Ireland to such of the English and Scottish Protestants in Ireland as came off from the Popish Irish party. The case was heard before the Committee for Irish affairs; 7 September 1654, f.118. 40. Alexander Cechoni to Madame Whitelocke. Prays her to recommend his little business to her husband and to Secretary Thurloe. (French); Paris, 8 September 1654 [Julian Calendar] or 18 September [Gregorian Calendar], f.121. ; [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Copy of the above. (See Vol.XIV No.8, p.90), 8 September 1654 [Julian Calendar] or 18 September [Gregorian Calendar], Vol XIV, f.58v.; [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Alexander Cechoni to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Has found Paris a hell in comparison to London, and every thing extremely dear. French news: Lives in hope of seeing Whitelocke and is sure that he will attend to the writer's little business with Thurloe. (Copy. French. Ibid. p.89.); Paris, 8 September 1654 [Julian Calendar] or 18 September 1654 [Gregorian Calendar], Vol XIV, f.58 ; [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Hannibal Schededt to [Lord Commissioner Whitelocke.] Thanks for letter with the passport of his Highness into England enclosed. (Copy. French Ibid. p.95); 17 September 1654 [Gregorian Calendar] or 27 September 1654 [Julian Calendar], Vol.XIV, f.61; ; [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: B[ulstrode] W[hitelocke] to [Hannibal Schedstedt.]. Whitelocke desires to be of service to him. If he sees the Queen of Sweden, requests him to inform her that having related the issue of his negotiation for her Majesty in that country, he has not presumed to write again, but has not the less devotion to her service. (French. Copy. See Volume XIV, No.8, p.96); [17 September 1654], Vol. XIV, f.61v. 41. John Wycottreingh (?) [?Schrotteringh] Senator of Hamburg to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Reminds him of the representations made to him when in Hamburg, respecting the restitution of the cargo of the ship St. Peter. The satisfaction can be obtained from the Prize Office, wherefore Whitelocke is prayed to exercise his authority on behalf of the owners. (French); Hamburg, 19 September 1654 [Julian Calendar] or 29 September 1654 [Gregorian Calendar], f.123. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Copy of the same. (See Vol.XIV, No.8, p.23); 19 September 1654 [Julian Calendar] or 29 September 1654 [Gregorian Calendar], Vol XIV, f.273. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Queen Christina of Sweden to the same. Professions of continued esteem to assist Monsieur Sested with the Protector, and to assure him that there is no one in the world who honours and esteems him so much as herself. (French. Copy. See Vol.XIV, No.8, p.91); Antwerp, 21 September 1654 [Julian Calendar] or 1 October 1654 [Gregorian Calendar], Vol XIV, f.59. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Another copy of the same. (Ibid p.104); 21 September 1654 [Julian Calendar] or 1 October 1654

[Gregorian Calendar], Vol XIV, f. 64 v.. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Alcide de St. Maurice to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke . Wrote to him six weeks before to know if she might rely upon his protection in England, which he had promised when in Sweden, on the application of the Senator Bengt Skuitt. Awaits his answer with impatience. (Copy. French. Vol.XIV, p.8. No.99); Amsterdam, 29 September 1654 [Julian Calendar] or 9 October 1654 [Gregorian Calendar], Vol XIV, f.63. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: J Buttler to [the same]. The writer, a native of Jersey, since the reduction of that Island had returned thither to sell a little inheritance which had fallen to him with intent to settle in London. Had been captured by a frigate under command of Captain George Carteret and lost everything. Appeals to Whitelocke for charitable assistance. (Copy. French. Ibid. p.87); [September? 1654], Vol XIV, f.57. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: [Lord Commissioner Whitelocke] to Christina ex Queen of Sweden. It is his fortune in his lowly station, to be discharged of his public employment which has given him the more satisfaction, as he has elsewhere seen an example of a voluntary abdication of a much higher station. Although rendered less able to serve anyone, no one will be more faithful to her according to his little power. The Syndic of Gottenburgh has managed his affairs in England with great address and carefulness. (Ibid. p.45.); [September 1654], Vol. XIV, f.38; [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Two other copies of the above. (Ibid. pp.106, 117); [September 1654], Vol XIV, ff. 65v., 71. 42. Benjamin Bonnell, [the Swedish Resident in London] to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Again puts his Lordship in mind, that neither restitution nor satisfaction has been made to Swedish subjects touching the detention of goods taken out of the ships the Red Hart, the Gideon and the Black Raven; September 1654, f.125. 43. Sir George Fleetwood to his brother Sir William Fleetwood. The unsettled state of his mind, whether to remain in the service of the King of Sweden or to return to his native soil. Solicits his advice. Difficulty of procuring reindeer and of their living in Sweden, much less in England. Those the Protector should have had are all dead. Hopes to send him a pair of Elands. P.S. Monsieur Coyet will set forward [to England] with the ratification, as likewise to make preparations for an Extraordinary Ambassador. The King's desire of keeping good correspondence with England; Stockholm, 7 October 1654, f.127; [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Hannibal Schestedt to [Lord Commissioner Whitelocke]. Having arrived there yesterday evening, will intrude upon him on that day of devotion, only to enquire when he could pay his respects and present a letter from the Queen of Sweden. (French copy. See Vol.XIV No.8 p.97); London, 11 October 1654 [Julian Calendar] 21 October 1654 [Gregorian Calendar], Vol XIV, f.62. 44. Sir George Fleetwood to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Desires to hear from his Lordship. The King of Sweden has gone to meet the Princess of Holstein, who is coming to Carlsburg to reside until the nuptials can be settled. Great invasion of Poland by the Muscovites. The distractions of the Poles have been almost their ruin. An ambassador arrived at Stockholm from the General of the Cossacks, a

Greek monk. The King of Sweden often asks after Whitelocke and the affairs of England. He is a noble prince, but is come to a crown quite exhausted; Stockholm, 14 October 1654, f.129. 45. [Bulstrode Whitelocke to Eric Oxenstiern Axelii]. Condoles with him on the death of his father the great Axel Oxenstiern; London, 23 October 1654, f.131. 46. John Selden to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Puts him in mind of Sir Thomas Cotton being made safe from being a sheriff at this time of renewing names; Whitefriars, 25 October 1654, f.132. 47. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke to William Baker, in £200 conditioned for payment of £100 on the 1st January then next; 25 October 1654, f.134. 48. John Whitker to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Has gained the particular of 'the thing', which he here encloses, in which he will follow his Lordship's directions, they ask £5000 for it, but it is supposed something will be abated. It belongs to Lord Down. Kertellton, 26 October 1654, f.136. Endorsed: I. Directions as to the address of the writer; f.137v. 49. Sir George Fleetwood to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. The King's pleasure on hearing of his Lordship's resolutions of doing all good offices betwixt that crown and the Protector. Marriage and coronation of the King: 'The Queen is of little stature, but very handsome, and they say of as good conditions'; Stockholm, 28 October 1654, f.138. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: [Lord Commissioner Whitelocke to Christina ex Queen of Sweden]. Has introduced Monsieur Montecuculi to his Highness to whom he has had access notwithstanding his Highness' indisposition. The Protector's great friendship for Queen Christina. Monsieur Sested has not yet desired an audience of the Protector. (Draft. French. See Vol.XIV, No.8, p.92); [October 1654], Vol XIV, f.59v. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Another copy of the same. (Ibid p.105), [?October 1654], Vol. XIV, f.65. 50. Affidavit of Eliab Harvey, nominated for High Sheriff of County Worcester, that he has no estate in that county; and likewise that Daniel Harvey, his nephew, in nomination for Rutland has no estate in that county, except lands which he has in mortgage from Sir Kenelm Digby; 4 November 1654, f.140. 51. Christopher Barnard to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. To the end he may have sufficient matter for the auditor to ground a debenture for Whitelocke's fee as Lieutenant of the Forest, he desires him to look for the commission he had from Lord Pembroke in 1649, which will prove worth the pains, the arrears of that fee being above £50. Sends an order of the Council of State whereby Whitelocke is mentioned to be Lieutenant, made soon after Lord Pembroke's death, which may send him in a more easy search for that commission. The re-conveyance of the purchases of the Little Park of Windsor to the Lord Protector is now perfected and the evidences will be brought into the Exchequer suddenly. This is fit for Whitelocke to know, lest the Commissioners of the Treasury in his absence may let it on lease; tis a delicate and beneficial thing, and if again stored with deer, Whitelocke has the right of command; 6 November 1654, f.142. 52. General Robert Douglas to the same. The King of Sweden returns him hearty thanks for his kind salutations, and desires him to do all good offices in conserving a good correspondence between England

and Sweden. The King's resolution to send an Ambassador to the Protector, but cannot dismiss a person of so great quality as he is resolved to send, till there be a Parliament called and concluded; Stockholm, 9 November 1654, f.144. 53. W. Count Montecuculi to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Thanks for favours received. The order of Amaranta will soon be sent Whitelocke. The ex Queen of Sweden's intention to visit Brussels. (French); Antwerp, 12 November 1654 [Julian Calendar] or 22 November 1654 [Gregorian Calendar], f.146. 54. Copy of the same; 12 November 1654 [Julian Calendar] or 22 November 1654 [Gregorian Calendar], f.148. 55. [Colonel] Ch[ristopher] Whichcote and Thomas Redding to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Request the establishment of rules for the better preservation of wood and timber within the Forest of Windsor; Windsor, 24 November 1654 [Julian Calendar] or 4 December 1654 [Gregorian Calendar], f.149. 56. H. de. Wulffen to the same. By order of the Queen of Sweden sends him the order of Amaranta, which her Majesty promised him when he was at Upsal. The writer reminds Whitelocke that he is the same person who returned his spectacles lost in the Queen's Chamber at Upsal. (French); Antwerp, 24 November 1654 [Julian Calendar] or 4 December 1654 [Gregorian Calendar], f.151. 57. Copy of the same; 24 November 1654 [Julian Calendar] or 4 December 1654 [Gregorian Calendar], f.152. 58. The University of Oxford to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Thanks for a present. His name has been registered in the book of donors, and the gold coins sent by him placed in their collection of coins. (University Seal. Latin); 26 November 1654, f.153. 59. Christina Queen of Sweden to Monsieur Chanut. Denies the accuracy of a letter which he has published, and comments severely on the conduct of those who prevent the conclusion of a peace. (Copy); Antwerp, 4 December 1654, f.155. 60. Christian Earl of Rantzow to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Regrets that his present of vegetables did not reach Whitelocke at Gluckstadt. Sends him now five falcons, which the King of Sweden had given the writer out of some which had been sent to his Majesty out of Iceland. (Latin); Flendsburg, 11 December 1654 [Julian Calendar] or 21 December 1654 [Gregorian Calendar], f.159. 61. Copy of the same. 11 December 1654 or 21 December 1654, f.161. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Hannibal Schestedt to [Lord Commissioner Whitelocke]. The ratification of the treaty with Denmark has arrived. The Deputy who is the bearer will return as quickly as possible. Wishes Whitelocke to appoint a time for a conference with the Deputy on the writer's business. (Copy. French. See Vol.XIV, No.8, p.98); London, 11 December 1654. Vol XIV, f.62v.. 62. A[ndrew] P[otley] to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. There is great talk of a war with the Muscovites. The city of Bremen is to do homage to the King [of Sweden], and to pay 12,000 rix dollars as satisfaction. Doubts entertained in Sweden respecting the continuance of friendship between the English and French; Stockholm, 16 December 1654, f.162; [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Hannibal Schestedt to [the same]. Thanks for a communication from Whitelocke on behalf of the President. Will not fail to call upon him

tomorrow evening. Submits his proposal to Whitelocke's alteration. (Copy. French. See Vol.XIV, No.8, p.95); 17 December 1654, Vol XIV, f.61. 63. Burgraves, Presidents and Senators of the city of Gottenburg to [the same]. Pray his assistance for the restoration of the Charity and the Golden Dove, ships belonging to citizens of Gottenburg, in accordance with equity and the law of nations. (Seal attached); Gottenburg, 18 December 1654, f.164. 64. Copy of the same; 18 December 1654, f.166. 65. [Bulstrode Whitelocke] to Monsieur Augier. Offers to receive letters of intelligence from France from Augier's [cousin?]. (Draft); 22 December 1654, f.167. Underwritten: I. The same to Monsieur Augier's cousin on the same subject. (Draft); f.167v. 66. A[ndrew] P[otley] to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. A Diet is to be kept there on the 22nd February next, and then many things to be reformed both in court and state, and a war to be undertaken, as some think, with the Muscovites; Stockholm, 23 December [1654], f.168. [Underwritten no.16]: Monsieur Chanut to the ex Queen of Sweden. Replies to the letter of Queen Christina, and defends the conduct of his Master. Designates her letter as couched in terms of bitterness, which are not usual even between enemies. (Copy. See this present Vol. No.59); The Hague, 25 December 1654 [Julian Calendar] or 4 January 1655 [Gregorian Calendar], f.67v. 67. Jean Barkman to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Has learned through the Great Chancellor the favour which Whitelocke has shown the writer; returns humble thanks, and explains the state of things in Sweden. The warlike character of the King is encouraged by the multitude of military men by whom he is surrounded, and who flatter him with prospects of good success against the greatest enemies in the world. Friendly feelings towards England were discouraged by the return of the writer without having accomplished his object. Monsieur Coyet is now despatched with the ratification, and an overture of an Extraordinary Ambassador to be sent in the spring. Generous treatment of Bremen by the King of Sweden. (French). Stockholm, 26 December 1654, f.170. 68. Israel Lord Lagerfeldt to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Thanks for a letter which he should have answered before, but for the hindrance of private cares. Congratulates Whitelocke on his return home. Old friendship between England and Sweden and hope of its continuance. Death of Axel Oxenstiern; Holmuis, 27 December [1654], f.172. 69. Petition of John Price on the behalf of himself and other merchants of Riga to the same. Details the seizure and detention of the ship Great Christopher, of Stettin, by a private English ship of war, and the proceedings in consequence in the Court of Admiralty, and prays for the restoration of her cargo and compensation for its detention; [December 1654], f.174. 70. Twenty-eight inhabitants of the town of (*High Wycombe? – crossed out*) Marlow to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Beg him to settle Mr Sutton as their minister; (*1654 – crossed out*) [Letter received 8 April 1655], f.175. 71. Forty other inhabitants of the same place [Marlow], above mentioned to the same. Desire to have Mr. Howe for their minister. State objections against Mr Stone, founded upon the contentions

between him and his parishioners in Suffolk; (*1654? – crossed out*) [Letter Received 9 April 1655], f.177. [Note (27/2/1981) Bulstrode Whitelocke's diary confirms the corrections to items 70 and 71 above].

72. Declaration of the Parliament of the Commonwealth of England of the subjects in dispute between them and the States General of the United Provinces; a narration of transactions between the two countries, wherein the blame of the rupture of friendship between them is thrown upon the United Provinces. (Latin); [1654], f.179.

73. Attested copy of protest against the grant of reprisals in England, on account of an alleged defect of justice at Hamburgh, in a cause of James and Patrick Hayes, brothers of Alexander Hayes, deceased, against his widow. (Latin); [1654], f.185.

74. Treatise on the nature of the Swedish Pricksdagh, or Herdagh, or Parliament, comprising an explanation of its component parts, the mode of its being summoned, and of opening its sittings, and of the appointment of a speaker, with the general character of its authority and proceedings. (Latin), [1654], f.188.

75. Petition of Sir Francis Wortley to the Parliament of the Commonwealth of England, etc. Petitioner being in the garrison of Ashby-de-la-Zouch at the time of its surrender to the forces of the Parliament, was comprised within the articles and conditions but his name was casually omitted from the list of those to be admitted to a composition. On petition to the Protector he and his Council, by order dated 2nd September 1654, passed an ordinance for petitioner's relief directed to certain commissioners, but their authority having ceased, he prays for a committee to examine into the truth of the premises and bring in a bill for his relief. (A beautiful specimen of penmanship); [1654], f.191.

76. Lord Commissioner Whitelocke to Eric Oxenstiern Axelii, Chancellor of Sweden. Long expectation of arrival of an Ambassador with the ratification of Whitelocke's treaty by Queen Christina's successor. In England no tidings as yet of the King of Sweden's marriage but Whitelocke doubts not that it has been a cause of universal rejoicing in Sweden. In England all things are improving and becoming more settled day by day. Judges will at last be appointed within a few days in the Court of Admiralty. The Protector has given special command, specially to attend to the businesses of the subjects of the King of Sweden. (Draft. Whitelocke has endorsed 'not sent'); [1654?], f.192.

77. Eric Oxenstiern Axelius, Lord Chancellor of Sweden, to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Recommends John Boroman to his favour; [1654], f.194.

78. Explanation of the meaning of the Swedish words theing or thing and lage-vord. Perhaps extracts from some French Glossary; [1654], f.196.

79. List of the names of the High Sheriffs of the various counties of England and Wales; [1654], f.197.

80. An account entitled 'Ball's rents', relating apparently to some property for sale; 1654, f.198.

81. Statement concerning the diminution of the Drapery Trade of England and its remedy, endorsed 'For my Lord Whitelocke', [1654?], f.200.

82. 'A particular survey of the hospital of St. Cross'. The total income was £643.19.8 ½; out of which there was paid to the minister £100 per annum, and to the brethren £60, the residue being left to the master to keep house; 1654,

f.202. 83. 'A particular of the manors of Peteshoe and Eckney'; 1654, f.204. 84. Statement of the causes of controversy between the Crown of Sweden and the city of Bremen. A Treatise prepared for the private information of the friends of Sweden. (Latin); 1654, f.206. 85. Lord Commissioner Whitelocke to the Count of Rantzow and Schestedt. On Whitelocke's return to England, finds the business relating to the Count's country almost brought to a conclusion. Has done what he could to hasten it. Will send particulars on another occasion. Thanks for his favour shown to Whitelocke and will lose no opportunity of proving his gratitude. Has spoken to the Protector about the matter between the Count and Whitelocke. (Latin; Draft); [1654?], f.212; The same to the same. Thanks for letter received in England and for that sent by the Count's servant with the distinguished present which the Count sent. The Protector very favourable to the Count. (Latin; draft. Written on the same sheet as the preceding); [1654?], f.212v. 86. Petition of Mary Dunch and thirteen other persons to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke, praying him to appoint Thomas Jerome, of Berrick Salome, to that place of relief in the hospital of Ewelme, County Oxford, which was held by William Clark of Bensington, deceased; [1654?], f.213. 87. Bartholomew Mikysko and another, Bohemian exiles to the same. The writers were formerly Fellows of the Academy of Prague. In the most deplorable extremities of their life of affliction they solicit relief; [1654?], f.215. 88. James Earl of Sussex to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. There being a bond of the writers transmitted to the Lords [of the Treasury?] from Haberdasher's Hall, where it had slept divers years, having been discharged by the Committee who took it by directions of the Parliament, but is now revived by the instigation of one Gill, a man heretofore sentenced for foul crimes by the Parliament. Upon receiving summons from Whitelocke to appear, he has presented the truth of the case, and submits himself to his known justice and goodness; [1654], f.217. 89. Thomas Allen to the same. Puts him in mind of the farm and royalty of the honour of Ewelme, County Oxford which he conceives may suddenly be sold. Mr Dunch has some interest in the stewardship, but the writer solicits Whitelocke to appoint him. Sends particulars also of Mr Hove's farm. [1654], f.219. Endorsed: I. The particulars above mentioned; f.221. 90-93. Four papers of the particulars of Ewelme, termed in several of them Newelme, park estate, granted by King James I to the Earl of Banbury, who sold it to the Earl of Berkshire, by whom it was underlet to one Vicars for 100 years at £60 per annum rent, which underlease was vested in Mr. Pinsent. The parties entitled in reversion were also willing to dispose of their interest; [1654?], ff.222-228. 94. Petition of Tobias Sollicoffer, subject of the Protestant Canton of Switzerland, to the Lord Commissioners of the Treasury. Prays payment of a Privy Seal granted by his Highness for return of £375 extraordinary custom paid upon goods of petitioner, taken formerly by ships in the service of the Commonwealth; [1654?], f.229. 95. Proposals touching the entry of all certificates of the convictions of Popish Recusants, presented to the Lord Commissioners of the

Treasury by Peer Williams, clerk of the extracts of the Court of Exchequer; [1654], f.230. 96. Reasons proposed for 'nulling' the Act entituled, an act for relief of creditors and poor prisoners. (Endorsed, 'for my Lord Whitelocke'), [1654], f.232v. 97. 'Articles of trade desired to be settled in the Baltic Seas, humbly presented to his Highness', [1654?], f.240. 98. Panegyric Oration addressed to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke by John Philips, on his success in his Embassy to Sweden. (Latin); [1654?], f.242.; [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Bulstrode Whitelocke to the King of Sweden. On a conference with Monsieur Bonnell, understands that the King desires to know what has been done with reference to the businesses of his subjects in England. Whitelocke assures him that he has frequently represented the same to the Protector, who has declared the friendship he entertains for the King of Sweden, and his desire and express injunction to those whom it concerns, that the friends and subjects of Sweden should receive prompt justice according to the merits of their causes. If the success has not hitherto answered to his intentions, the King will please to attribute it to the Judges of the Admiralty not having yet been re-established, not to speak of the great affairs between the Protector and his Parliament, which have now terminated in a good accord. (French. Copy. See Vol.XIV, No.8, p.119) [1654?], Vol XIV, f.73; [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: The same to ----- Returns thanks by command of the Protector for elks sent. He returns two English horses. The writer returns thanks also for that rare animal 'The Luker' sent to himself, and returns an English pony. (French. Copy. Ibid., p.22); [1654?], Vo XIV, f.26v; [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: R. Booker to Lord Ambassador Whitelocke. Prays Whitelocke to pardon all the trouble the writer has given. Is ambitious to be in the service of Whitelocke, but as that is unattainable he is resolved to refute all the slanders uttered against him by his conduct. (French. Copy. See Vol.XIV, No.8, p.20); [1654?], Vol. XIV, f.25v; [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: [Lord Ambassador Lockhart to the King of France]. Assurances of the Protector's desire for a close and firm alliance with France. The Protector has no enemies but those who are also the enemies of France. Presents his credentials. (French, copy. Ibid., p.17.); [1654], Vol XIV., f.24; [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: [Lord Commissioner Whitelocke to -----] Announces his safe arrival [in England], after a perilous voyage, the dangers of which he describes. (French. Copy. Ibid., p.123); [1654], Vol XIV, f.75; [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: [The same to -----]. Thanks for his attention in the business recommended to him by Whitelocke. Will send him horses and dogs in return. (French. Copy. Ibid., p.123.); [1654], Vol XIV, f.75r.; [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: [The same to -----]. Good news this week from England of the conclusion of peace and treaty of alliance between England and Holland. Dilates upon the influence of such an alliance between the two great naval powers on the general affairs of Europe, as bringing back the times of Queen Elizabeth, and curbing the power of Spain. Sets forth the peculiar advantages of England and its capabilities as a naval power. (French. Copy. Ibid., p.125); [1654], Vol XIV, f.76; [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: C.P. Jamin to Lord

	Whitelocke. Note of request for two passports for baggage for Sweden. (See. Vol.XIV. No.8, p.139); [1654?], Vol XIV, f.81.
Extent	ff.246.

Ref S/M	Whitelocke Papers, Volume XVII
Dates	1655 and 1656
Description	<p>1. [Lord Commissioner Whitelocke to Sir Thomas Coghill] Thanks him for the entertainment of the writer and his company at Bletchingdon. Upon advice with friends, and considering all matters relating to the business, cannot proceed further at that time in the treaty for the purchase of Bletchingdon; Westminster, 5 January 1655, f.1. 2-5. Four papers of particulars of the manor of Bletchingdon, with various calculations as to its value. [5? January 1655], ff.3,5,7,9. 6. Gab[riel] Myrry [Murry] to Robert Jenkinson. Sends particulars respecting the value of the pasture grounds in Bletchingdon, which he requests may be given Lord Whitelocke. The writer's great anxiety both that Sir Thomas Coghill may have a full value set upon his lands and that Whitelocke may have a pennyworth for a penny. 6 January [1655], f.11. Endorsed: I. Particulars above mentioned. f.13. 7. Summary of news received from Rome, Hamburgh and Dantzic. The Cardinals refuse to be locked in the conclave for election of a Pope without the same be encompassed with a guard of 2000 soldiers, to secure them from tumult or conspiracy; 16 January [Julian Calendar] or 26 January [Gregorian Calendar] [1655], f.14. 8. Andrew Potley to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. News letter. The King of Sweden has retired himself to be out of the way of solicitants and to acquaint himself with the country; the Queen is recovering from the measles. Arrival of the Polish envoy. Grave John Oxenstiern to be Legat in Germany; Stockholm, 26 January [1655], f.15. 9. Lord Commissioner Whitelocke to Christina Queen of Sweden. Renews the offer of his services to her Majesty on the return of the new year. (French); London, 29 January 1655, f.17. 10. Draft of the same; 29 January 1655, f.19. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Copy of the same. (See Vol.XIV, No.8, p.102) 29 January 1655, Vol XIV, f.64. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Jean Piere Jamin to Whitelocke. Has come to inform Whitelocke that Monsieur Schestedt will wait upon him after dinner, to be taken to an audience of the Protector. (Ibid., p.143); Whitelocke's House in the Temple, 1 February 1655, Vol. XIV, f.83. 11. Extract of a letter written by Mr. R.V. concerning the feeling of the French King's party towards the Commonwealth of England. It is alleged that they are 'desirous of a good and firm accord with this State, that they offer to deliver Dunkirk into our hands, and to remove all jealousies, will send the king of Scots out of France'. Reasons why England should assist the King of France against the party of the Duke of Orleans. (Endorsed. Instructions of the writer, as to whom this is to be shown); Paris, 2 February [Julian Calendar] or 12 February [Gregorian Calendar] [1655?], f21. 12. General George Monck to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Thanks for answering the writer's request concerning George Bilton, who is most fit for</p>

managing the Treasury there. Lieutenant General Middleton has sent Major Drummond and others to treat about the coming in of his party, and making conditions for them. The writer will either conclude or give them their answer in a few days. 'The enemies party in the Hills being very inconsiderable, and the late designs amongst ourselves being suppressed, renders us in a very quiet posture'; Dalkeith, 6 February 1655, f.23.

13. John Thurloe to the Lord Commissioners of the Great Seal. His Highness' pleasure is that the body and estate of the Earl of Arundel and Surrey, found a lunatic by inquisition returned into the Court of Chancery, be committed to the custody of the Earl of Northumberland, Henry Lord Herbert, Sir Richard Onslow and Richard Norton; Whitehall, 16 February 1655, f.25.

14. Indenture between Anthony Morgan, Linendraper of London, of the one part, and Philip Pakenham, Goldsmith, of London, of the other part. Power of Attorney for Pakenham to let and manage lands in the barony of Rathconrath, County Westmeath, belonging to Morgan. (Signed by Morgan.); 16th February 1655, f.27. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Jean Pierre Jamin to [Lord Commissioner Whitelocke]. Reminds him of passports for six horses free of customs. (French copy. See Vol.XIV, No.8, p.144); [February 1655], Vol XIV, f.83v.. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: The same to the same. Being about to be absent with Schestedt for five or six days, reminds Whitelocke of an application made to him to procure some favour from the Protector, to the bearer of the commands of the incomparable Queen Christina. (Ibid. p.145); [February 1655], Vol. XIV, f.84. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: The same to the same. The favour he requests is permission for a vessel, freighted in the writer's name, to land 100 tons of French wine in England, wheresoever he may think proper, paying all duties ordinarily payable by merchants. (Ibid., p.146); [February 1655], Vol. XIV, f.84v.

15. Philip Pakenham to Mr. Earle. Desires to be authorised to act for Lord Commissioner Whitelocke, at a meeting appointed to be held at Grocer's Hall, concerning the Barony; 6 March 1655, f.29. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Pierre Ernest Comte de Paar to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Appeals to him, as the friend and protector of all strangers, to procure the writer a permission to pass into Scotland. Apologizes for not attending Whitelocke personally, and prays him to listen to his Secretary. (French copy. See Vol.XIV, No.8, p.129); London, 14 March 1655 [Julian Calendar] or 24 March 1655 [Gregorian Calendar], Vol. XIV, f.78.

16. Andrew Potley to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. News letter. Opening of the Swedish Parliament. An embassage to be dispatched to England. Burial of the old Rix Chancellor. Sickness of the old Queen; Stockholm, 17 March 1655, f.31.

17. James Nutley to the same. Mr Secretary has desired the writer to request Whitelocke to seal a commission for impressing seamen. His Highness' express command is, that the business must not be delayed. Lord Widdrington desired Whitelocke to intimate time and place where they may meet for that purpose; Whitehall, 21 March 1655, f.33.

18. John Goringe, mayor, on behalf of himself and others of Bristol to the same. Press his Lordship's answer as to his holding or resigning the office of

Recorder of their city. Long time since the gaol was delivered. It is now very full of all sorts of notorious felons; 7 April 1655, f.35.

19. Sir George Fleetwood to the same. The King of Sweden's cordial intentions towards the Protector. The writer hopes to be in England shortly, with a commission to His Highness, and privy Counsellor Christian Bonde will follow as Extraordinary Ambassador; Stockholm, 14 April 1655, f.37.

20. General Robert Douglas to [Lord Commissioner Whitelocke]. Would have understood before the objects of their present preparations, but for Monsieur Coyet's having been so long on the way. The King's anxiety to remain on good terms with the Protector. Intended dispatch of Sir George Fleetwood to excuse the Ambassador's delay. The Ambassador will leave when their parliament comes to an end; Stockholm, 14 April 1655, f.39.

21. John Thurloe to the same. His Highness would have the commission of Gaol delivery of Colchester suspended until he shall give further direction therein; 18 April, 1655, f.41.

22. A[n]drew P[otley] to the same. The Swedish preparations for fitting out a Fleet. Jealousy between Sweden and Holland. Great increase in the customs. The object of Mr. Bonde's embassy to England is to demand recompense for loss sustained by their ships in passing through the channel, with a proffer of free trade. The old queen being dead a fortnight since, is to be buried a week tomorrow come sen night; Stockholm, April 1655, f.43.

23. Christiern Bonde to the same. Anxiety of the King of Sweden to be on friendly terms with the Protector. Business and home and the severity of the winter have prevented his departure. Death of the Queen Dowager Mary Eleanor. (Copy); Stockholm, 5 May 1655; f.45. Annexed: I. Lord Commissioner Whitelocke to Chistiern Bonde. Reply to the above expression of cordiality and hope that his mission may unite the two nations in closest friendship. (Copy. Latin); f.45v.

24. John Thurloe to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Thanks for papers sent which Thurloe had communicated to his Highness and now returned; 10 May 1655, f.47.

25. Last leaf of a letter from Hannibal Schested to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke; Antwerp 19 May 1655 [Julian Calendar] or 29 May 1655 [Gregorian Calendar] f.50. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: [General]. C. G. Wrangell to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Assurances of friendship for which Sir George Fleetwood can vouch. Being about to enter on a new war is very desirous to procure a couple of English horses, in obtaining which he solicits the favour of Whitelocke. (Copy. French. See Vol.XIV, No.8, p.133); Stockholm, 28 May 1655, Vol. XIV, f.79.

26. Lord Commissioner Whitelocke to the Mayor of Bristol. In answer to a letter of the 7th May. Whitelocke resigns the Recordership of Bristol. (Copy); 21 [April/May] 1655, f.51.

27. Roger Lord Broghill to Lord Keeper Whitelocke. Some of his (Whitelocke's) servants have a very earnest business to speak with him about. Their attendance in the House disabling them from waiting on him, they desire him to favour them by coming to the House that morning; [May? 1655], f.53.

28. Eric Oxenstiern Axelii to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Recommends John Barkman to his favour; [May? 1655], f.55.

29.

General C. G. Wrangell to the same. Since Whitelocke's departure from Sweden Andrew Potley had resided with the writer. Being about to return to England the writer warmly recommends him to Whitelocke. (Latin); Stockholm, 5 June 1655, f.56. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Copy of the same. (See Vol.XIV, No.8, p.35); 5 June 1655, Vol XIV, f.33. 30. Eric Oxenstiern Axelii to the same. Archibald Hamilton formerly Archbishop of Cashel having been driven from his see and forced to relinquish the same by the Irish Roman Catholic rebels, was long ago invited into Sweden by Queen Christina, and had lived there up to that time. He was now desirous of passing the remainder of his days in his native county, and solicits the favour of Whitelocke to obtain for him the clemency and grace of the Protector for that purpose. (Latin); Stockholm, 13 June 1655, f58. 31. Copy of the same; 13 June 1655, f.60. 32. Eric Oxenstiern Axelii to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Recommends to him Andrew Potley, on his return to England; Stockholm, 13 June 1655, f.61. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Copy of the same (See Vol.XIV, No.8, p.10); 13 June 1655, Vol XIV, f.20v.. 33. Richard Smyth to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Tenders his services as a kinsman and desires employment; Danzk. 13 June 1655 [Julian Calendar] or 23 June 1655 [Gregorian Calendar] f.63. 34. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Axel Oxenstiern, Lord Chancellor of Sweden. Acknowledges the receipt of a letter from Oxenstiern delivered by Coyett. It gives Whitelocke great pleasure to continue the intimacy he had with him when in Sweden. Is bound to all services of friendship towards every member of the house of his illustrious father. Whitelocke's anxiety to be of service to all the subjects of the King of Sweden, although he has not now the power he formerly had to help them. (Latin); London, 30 June 1655, f.65. 35. Copy of the same; 30 June 1655, f.69. 36. Andrew Potley to his kinsman Bulstrode Whitelocke . Announces his arrival there and intention to sail for England as soon as the wind serves. Favourable reception of the Polish Ambassador at Stockholm; Elsinoe, 30 June [1655?], f.58. 37. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Israel Lord Lagerfeldt. Although no longer the same as he was as a public officer, and therefore not able to give him assistance as formerly, his help shall not be wanting in those things to which he is bound by gratitude and friendship. (Draft); London, 30 June 1655, f.70. 38. Copy of the same; 30 June 1655, f.72. [Written on no.38]: The same to [Chancellor Oxenstiern?]. Apologises for delay in answering his letter. Has quitted the employment he had as one of the Commissioners of the Great Seal, and has thereby become unable to sever his friends. Cannot do anything about procuring a passport for the honourable person whom the Chancellor had mentioned in his letter. (French. Written on the foregoing (No.38); f.72v. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Two copies of the above. (See Vol.XIV, No.8, pp.46, 118). [June? 1655], vol. XIV, ff38v, 71v. 39. Bulstrode Whitelocke to [----- Rolt?]. Begs him to deliver the enclosed letters to the King of Sweden and the Syndic of Gottenburg. (French); [June? 1655], f.73. [Vol. XVI, underwritten no. 16]: R. Widdrington to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Thanks for benefits. His court has been

for many years nothing but the illustrious seat of Justice, the school of equity and goodness, the asylum of innocence and a rock to the wicked. (Copy. See Vol.XVI, No.16); Christ's College, 5 July 1655.

40. Gabriel Oxenstiern, Count of Kersholm and Wasa, to the same. Has had more than 50 reindeers to have sent according to his promise as presents for the Protector, but they are all dead, the climate of Stockholm being too warm for them. He now sends six Elands for the Protector, and a Lynx. (Loup servier) for Whitelocke. Will use his best endeavours to procure sparrow hawks, falcons etc., but Whitelocke must send an experienced man to take them. (French); 8 July 1655, f.74. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Copy of the foregoing. (See Vol.XIV. No.8, p.31); 8 July 1655, Vol. XIV, f.31.

41. Th[omas] Triplet to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. As a sequestered person likely to be arrested, solicits Whitelocke's protection unless soldiers, by virtue of some general commission, should come to gather him up among the rest. Begg Whitelocke to speak a good word for him. Hayes, 9 July 1655, f.76. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: G. Lilliecrone to [the same]. Thanks for a communication from Whitelocke. Has sent his letters to Monseur Lestedt who is in Holland, and that for the Syndic he delivered to him on the day of his arrival. Has long wished to visit England, and will endeavour to procure permission from his Majesty to set out very shortly. (French. Copy. See Vol.XIV, No.8, p.137); Brussels, 24 July 1655 [Julian Calendar] or 3 August 1655 [Gregorian Calendar], Vol. XIV, f.80. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Bulstrode Whitelocke to General Wrangell. Willingness to assist General Wrangell. The sudden departure of the Protector's agent prevents Whitelocke's doing so at once. But hopes to comply with his request on the next opportunity. Recommends to him Mr. Rolt, the present ambassador, who is a relation of the Protector and first gentleman of his chamber. (French. Copy. See Vol.XIV, No.8, p.134), London, 27 July 1655, Vol. XIV, f.79v. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Draft of the same. (Ibid. p.141); London, 27 July 1655, f.82.

42. Bulstrode Whitelocke to [Axel Lord Oxenstiern]. Recommends to him a kinsman of the Protector and his principal chamberlain sent to Sweden to renew the league between that country and England. (Draft); 27 July 1655, f.78.

43. Copy of the same; [27 July 1655], f.79. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: [The same] to ----- [some highly distinguished person in Sweden]. Assures him of continued friendship and the pleasure he takes in recollecting their intimacy when Whitelocke was in Sweden. Recommends to him [Mr Rolt] the bearer of the Protector's ratification of the treaty with that country. (Latin. Copy. See Vol.XIV, No.8, p.142); [July? 1655], Vol. XIV, f.82v. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: The same to Israel Lord Lagerfeldt. The Protector has confirmed the treaty concluded by Whitelocke with Queen Christina. From the time of Whitelocke's return the Protector and several of his Council have given attention to the complaint of Swedes respecting the detention of their ships and goods, so that satisfaction may be given to all complainants. (Copy. Latin. See Vol.XIV, No.8); [July 1655], Vol XIV., f.32.

44. Edward Fauconberge to Roger Lord Broghill. Sends a collection of the

Officers, and manner of payments into the Lord Protector's Exchequer; 1 August 1655, f.80. 45. William Swyft to Lord Whitelocke. Details the incidents of his passage to Hamburgh and his reception at that place in company with Mr. Rolt, the English envoy to the King of Sweden; Hamburgh, 14 August 1655, f.82. 46. Andrew Potley to the same. Prays his Lordship's interest for the liberation of Henry Harleff, who had been a long time in prison; Hamburgh, 14 August, 1655, f.84. 47. Chr[istopher] Barnard to the same. To the end the Tenants may the more freely pay their fines to the writer, for his Lordship's use, he offers the enclosed paper to be signed by Whitelocke as his authority. Prays further directions relative to the delivery of the seal of Windsor, etc., to Mr. Starkey; 15 August 1655, f.86. Enclosed: I. List entitled 'Castle Ditch, Tenants, Fines, etc.' total £62.19.0, f.88. 48. List similar to the one above enclosed; [15 August 1655], f.89v. 49. Survey of the manor of Farrington Gurney, County Somerset, taken this day. Number of acres 472a.2r.0p, ancient rents £16.7.0 ½, yearly value £417.12.0; 27 August 1655, f.91. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Michael le Blan to Lord Whitelocke. Introduces to Whitelocke an old and faithful servant of the writer, who is revisiting his native country with the view of making his fortune. Recommends him to Whitelocke. (Copy. French. See Vol.XIV, No.8, p.48); Amsterdam, 10 September 1655 [Julian Calendar] or 20 September 1655 [Gregorian Calendar], Vol XIV, 39v.. 50. [The King of Spain?] to the Lord Protector. Complains of the treatment of a Belgian ship the Black Lion, by the English fleet under Admiral Penn, and calls for compensation. (Latin); 19 October 1655, f.93. 51. Samuel Wilson to Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke, Lord Commissioner of the Treasury. Dr. Winston departed this life about two hours since, and the writer hears from one who heard the will read, that he has left part of his land to Lord Portland, but the greatest share after Mr Lawrence and his son's death to Whitelocke's child; Bishopgate Street, 24 October 1655, f.95. 52. Israel Lord Lagerfeldt to Lord Whitelocke. Regrets Whitelocke's retirement from public affairs, but rejoices that it will give them an opportunity of more freely indulging their private friendship. Sends a copy of an epitaph inscribed by the writer to the memory of the common father of all Swedes, not on account of the greatness of his virtues and his actions, but as an evidence of the writer's devotion, as well to the King as to the Hero. (Latin); 27 October 1655, f.97. 53. Samuel Wilson to Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke, one of the Lords of the Treasury. Captain Hynde desires Whitelocke's answer what to do as the caveat in relation to the will of Dr. Winston. He has found a paper in the Doctor's own hand, wherein he declares his intent in leaving the estate. The captain resolves not whether to bury the corpse on Tuesday or Wednesday next, being very busy in appraising the goods; London, October 1655, f.99. 54. [Col.] Chr[istopher] Whichcote and Thomas Redding to Lord Whitelocke. State their diligence and care in the preservation of the Forest of Windsor. Report the proceedings of one George Ratcliffe, who felled certain trees and pretended that his landlord, Mr. Thomas Jarvis, (son of the late Sir

Thomas Jarvis) had given him leave, and notwithstanding the writer's prohibition, carted the timber away and sold it. The writers began a prosecution against Ratcliffe, whereupon one Mr. Gayatt, his Attorney, appeared and pretended that both the ground and the trees felled were the fee simple and inheritance of Thomas Jarvis, and desired a suspension of their proceedings until he had made it appear to Whitelocke, agreeing to stand to his determination in point of damages, if the title proved insufficient, which the writers believe it will. Pray Whitelocke to signify his judgment therein. The writers find by the examination of very aged persons, that the trees on Jarvis's land were never compounded for; Windsor, 5 November 1655, f.101.

55. Petition of Sir John Barrington to the Parliament. Prays the appointment of a Committee to examine the several proceedings presented against him in Chancery by his mother-in-law Dame Judith Barrington, and wherein by her insinuations with the present commissioners, she has obtained a decree and an order for his commitment for contempt in not yielding obedience to the same; 18 November 1655, f.103. Annexed: I. Order of the Committee for Petitions, that if petitioner deliver to the Committee a particular wherein by the practice and insinuation of Lady Judith Barrington with the Commissioners of the Great Seal he has had injustice done and enter bond to pay costs, the Committee will take his petition into further consideration. 18 November [1655?], f.104. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Address of ----- Rolt, sent Ambassador Extraordinary to Sweden, to the King of that country. Congratulates him, in the name of the Protector, on his accession, and professes his great anxiety to maintain the ancient good understanding between England and Sweden. (See Vol.XIV, No.8, p.27); November 1655, Vol. XIV, f.29.

56. Bulstrode Whitelocke to his son James Whitelocke in Scotland. Suggestion of Mrs Heath as a wife for James Whitelocke, or better still his cousin the daughter of Richard Bennett, whose brother and mother are both dead. The writer has agreed with the Earl of Portland on behalf of James's brother Bulstrode for £1000 composition, and an annuity of £200 to Lord Portland's son for life, for which sums James is to be bound with the writer. Sends the bonds for his execution; Bishopgate Street, 3 December 1655, f.105.

57. Walter Strickland to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. His Highness has appointed Whitelocke and other commissioners to treat with the Swedish Ambassador and they intend to meet at the Ambassador's house on the morrow, the 5th inst. at 4 o'clock; Whitehall, [4/5] December 1655, f.106.

58. Walter Strickland to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. It is thought fit that they go to the Ambassador of Sweden at three, they will therefore 'con' Whitelocke at the Temple at that hour; 5 December 1655, f.108.

59. Ph[ilip] Meadowe to Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke, Lord Commissioner of the Treasury. The Secretary having commanded the writer to translate the Treaty with Sweden, he has done so, but begs Whitelocke to peruse it before it be sent to the press; Whitehall, 10 December 1655, f.110. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Monsieur De Havilland to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. His anxiety for the welfare of his native country, joined

to the sincere affection which Whitelocke has professed for Mr. de la Marche, induce the writer to request Whitelocke to prevent the patent to the Bailiff from passing under the Great Seal, nor any letter of condemnation be addressed by the Council to the inhabitants. (Copy. See. Vol.XIV, No.8, p.25.); Westminster, 10 December 1655, Vol. XIV, f.28. 60. Aleide de St. Maurice to the same. Has written several times respecting Whitelocke's promise to take the writer under his protection when he should visit England. Whitelocke's silence prevents him from committing himself to that journey and has occasioned him to engage himself to the Princess Royal, in the character of Governor of her pages. Solicits Whitelocke's correspondence, The Hague, 11 December 1655, f.112. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Copy of the same. (See Vol.XIV, No.8, p.21); 11 December 1655, Vol. XIV, f.26. 61. W[illiam] Swyft to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Continuation of the relation of his journey with Mr. Rolt (See this volume No.45). Whitelocke's most generous and extraordinary deportment whilst among the Swedes has obliged them to a continual respect towards him; Hamburgh, 25 December 1655, f.114. 62. William Lenthall to the same. Excuses himself from meeting Whitelocke that afternoon, as the writer formerly appointed, partly because of other appointments laid upon him, and partly also because the business they were to meet upon had been taken up by the Lords of the Council; [1655], f.116. 63. 'The state of Doctor Challenor's gift of £6 per annum to the poor of the parish of New Windsor, Co. Berks'. The payment was charged on lands in East Okely in Bray, and was to begin after the death of Christian Challenor, who died on 22 March 1637. The money was paid up to 1652, but has since been denied; [1655?], f.118. 64. Minute of a proposition of Francis Younge, appointed by Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke, Keeper of Bear Wood Lodge and Walk with the land thereunto belonging, heretofore empaled and lately thrown open, which said lodge will cost at least £200 to repair, that if his Highness will grant unto Younge letters patent for the custody of the said lodge and walk for 21 years, that then the said Younge will repair the said lodge; [1655], f.119. 65. Reasons why at present it will be difficult, and no way advantageous, for the Commonwealth in any treaty with the Swedish Ambassador, to endeavour to moderate the imposition upon copper in Sweden, and also why the contracting with the Crown of Sweden for copper will be no advantage to this Commonwealth; [1655], f.121. 66. Petition of the lords of the manor and the inhabitants of the parish of Winkfield to Lord Whitelocke. Pray him to give no ear to petitions exhibited in the name of the Free and Copyholders of Winkfield, touching certain pretended abuses in the manor of Winkfield, but to leave them to the course of law. (Signed by 41 persons); [1655?], f.123v. 67. Petition of the Freeholders and Copyholders of Winkfield in the Forest of Windsor, County Berkshire, to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Petitioners for divers years past were, and as yet are, seized in fee of their several ancient messuages and tenements in Winkfield, and their ancestors have had time out of mind common of pasture for their commonable cattle,

levant and couchant upon their several tenements, besides common of turbary and heath, within the common and waste of Winkfield. Complain of divers inhabitants of Warfield, digging and carrying away from the said common, very many thousands of turfs and peat, and also many loads of heath. Pray him to command the said inhabitants of Warfield to forbear. (Signed by 32 persons); [1655?], f.125. Underwritten: I. Names of the offenders of Warfield above alluded to; f.126. 68. Unsigned receipt for £50 received from Colonel Whichcote and Thomas Redding for 50 loads of timber, allowed by order of the Lord Protector to Lord Whitelocke, to complete the palings of 48 acres of land, for a park near Henley, County Oxford; New Windsor, [1655], f.127. 69. Petition of Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke, Constable of Windsor Castle and Keeper of the Forest, to the Committee of Parliament concerning Forests. Prays an allowance of his claim of the rights, privileges, and profits belonging to the said office, in case the said forest shall be sold, and also such recompense for the same as the Committee shall think fit and just. (Draft in the handwriting of Whitelocke.); [1655?], f.128. 70. Copy of the same; [1655], f.130. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Hannibal Schestedt to [Lord Commissioner Whitelocke]. The enclosed will show Whitelocke that Schestedt has written to the Queen. Prays Whitelocke to add to it or alter it, at pleasure. P.S. The Deputy of the King of Denmark has spoken to the writer about recommending him to that king for the post of his ordinary ambassador in England, the Deputy being obliged to return after the ratification and present another agent in his place. (Copy. See Vol.XIV, No.8, p.108.); [1655], Vol. XIV, f.66v. 71. Henry Lawrence, President of the Council of State, to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. His Highness and the Council having nominated Whitelocke to be one of the Committee for the business of poor protestants in Pie[d]mont, and having matters of importance to be communicated to that Committee, the same is appointed to meet on Monday next. (Seal of the Council attached.); Whitehall, 4 January 1656, f.132. 72. Sir George Fleetwood to the same. The king of Sweden's respect for Whitelocke. The writer's sorrow at hearing of a sad accident which has happened in Whitelocke's family. Swedish news. Potley wishes that Whitelocke would persuade Potley's father to relieve his necessities; Stockholm, 13 January 1656, f.134. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Hannibal Schestedt to the same. Having received letters from Denmark concerning himself and his family of the last importance, he prays Whitelocke to name an hour on the morrow when he can see him. (Copy. French, See Vol.VXIV. No.8, p.109); London, 16 January 1656, Vol XIV, f. 67. 73. Eric Oxenstiern Axelii to the same. Solicits his assistance on the re-examination under an order of the Protector, of a cause in the Admiralty relating to a Swedish vessel engaged in the herring fishery. (Latin.); Stockholm, 20 January 1656, f.136. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Hannibal Schestedt to [Lord Whitelocke]. Solicits a favourable answer from the Protector, as soon as possible, and leave to kiss his Highness' hand before the writer's departure. Prays also for the letter to the Queen of Sweden and a passport. (Copy. French. See

Vol.XIV. No.8, p.110.); London, 26 January 1656, Vol. XIV, f.67v.

74. Christina ex-Queen of Sweden to the same. On behalf of her servant the bearer, who is interested in the Hamburg ship the St. Michael, taken by an English Admiral in 1651, on the coast of Barbados, and brought into England. Wishes Whitelocke to procure the release of the ship; Brussels, 4 February 1656, f.138. 75. Ph[ilip] Meadowe to the same. He is desired to meet the Swedish Ambassador at a conference that afternoon. Requests to know where the other Commissioners shall meet him; Whitehall, 7 February 1657, f.139. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Hannibal Schestedt to the same. Of all his troubles there is now happened the greatest: - a suspicion that he has been carrying on a correspondence with his brothers in law, to the prejudice of his sovereign the King of Denmark. Prays him to impart copies of certain letters of Queen Christina in his favour, and to certify that his business in England is in no degree to the prejudice of the King of Denmark. (See Vol. XIV. No.8, p.147); London, [?15] February 1656, Vol. XIV, f.85. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Reply to the above. Condoles with Schestedt on the malice of his enemies, and consents to give him the testimonial that he desires. (Ibid. p.149) Chelsea, 16 February 1656, Vol. XIV, f.86. 76. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Mr Bennett, Cramborne Lodge, Windsor. Sends four horses and two asses to be put to grass at Cramborne; 19 February 1656, f.141. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Hannibal Schestedt to [Lord Commissioner Whitelocke]. Having received his despatch from one of the Secretaries of the Protector, the answer to Queen Christina and the passport for his return, he thanks Whitelocke for them, and begs for Whitelocke's own letter to her Majesty and that he may be allowed to make his reverence and return his thanks to the Protector. (Copy. French. See Vol.XIV, No.8, p.151); [February 1656], Vol. XIV, f.87. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: The same to [the same]. He will perceive by the enclosed what has happened to the writer. Having no other succour than Whitelocke, prays to be allowed to speak to him on the subject of the writer's extrication from the tormenting little trouble which has befallen him. (Ibid. p.152); 3 March 1656, Vol. XIV, f.87v. 77. J. Bleu (?) to [Lord Commissioner Whitelocke.] News letter principally relating to transactions between the Swedes and Poles. A battle between them, in which the latter had been defeated. Birth of a son to the King of Sweden. Interference of the Emperor between the Poles and the Swedes; The Hague, 7 March 1656 [Julian Calendar] or 17 March 1656 [Gregorian Calendar], f.143. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Note for passport for Hannibal Schestedt to pass from whatever port he may please in England, being about to use the baths. (See Vol.XIV, No.8, p.154); [March 1656], Vol. XIV, f.88v. 78. General George Monck to Lord Whitelocke. Begs his Lordship's nomination and election of a nephew of the writer, for the Charter House School. Is informed there is no public school where children are to virtuously educated as in that; Dalkeith, 12 April 1656, f.144. 79. William Lockhart to the same. Excuses himself in not taking leave of his Lordship, by reason of his Highness' unexpected commands for the writer's sudden departure. Offers his

services and will take occasion to communicate with him on French affairs; [April 1656], f.146. 80. James Whitelocke to his father Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke. His journey with the English Ambassador who addressed the Cardinal [Mazarin] this day. Command given in the King's name to the English Court (Lord Jermyn being the messenger), to forbear all occasions of dispute or quarrel with the Ambassador or his retinue. General Turenne is to leave the Court within a few days, with orders to take the field. Rumour that the King is to fall into Italy with a very puissant army; [April? 1656], f.148. 81. J[ames] Whitelocke to his father Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Relates minutely the circumstances of the reception of the English Ambassador [Lockhart] by the King and Queen of France, and by the Cardinal [Mazarin]; Paris, 10 May 1656, f.150. Annexed: I. Speech of the English Ambassador to the King of France; f.151. 82. Extract from news letter. Falsehood of the rumour of the death of the King of Sweden. Long details of the engagement between him and the Poles, in which he had been successful, with other news from Poland; Harienburg, 11 May 1656, f.152. 83. [J. Bleu?] to [Lord Commissioner Whitelocke] News letter. False reports circulated of the death of the King of Sweden and the bad condition of the Swedish Army. It appears from an enclosed letter that the King has been victorious over the Poles. Reception of ambassadors from the States by the Chancellor Oxenstiern, and other continental news; The Hague, 16 May 1656 [Julian Calendar] or 26 May 1656 [Gregorian Calendar], f.154. 84. J[ames] Whitelocke to his father Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke. Alarm of the French Court on a rumour that Prince de Conde appeared before Bassée, a town in Artois. Excuses returned to the English ambassador on his request for another audience with the King or Cardinal. Desired by the Cardinal to march with the King into the field; Paris, 17 May 1656, f.156. 85. The same to the same. Could not neglect so good an opportunity (by the bearer Mr Swyft), as to beg Sir Bulstrode's acceptance of the appearance of the writer's affection. Continuation of the Lord Ambassador's kindness towards the writer; Compiègne, 19 May 1656, f.158. 86. Chr[istopher] Barnard to the same. By a letter to the writer from Mr Young of the 28th inst. it appears that Colonel Whichcote and Mr Redding have lately cut down above 100 trees about Bear Wood, and sold all the young beeches there to Captain Barker, who is felling them. Prays Whitelocke to pardon this information, because it proceeds from an entire regard to him, and the preventing of excessive spoils; Ivy Lane, 30 May 1656, f.160. 87. James Whitelocke to his father Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke. Is there in daily expectation of the general rendezvous of the French army. The cavalry it is expected will be about 15,000. Some regiments of them are very bravely mounted and armed. The infantry will be about the same number. The Spanish forces in the field are not above 4000 horse and 2000 foot; they be about Tournay; Chauny, 1 June 1656, f.162. 88. The same to the same. The French under Turenne have appeared before Valencennes; the circumvallation will be completed by the morrow night, and the camp well-furnished with all provision

requisite for the siege. The English ambassador intends to see the camp; Chauny, 9 June 1656, f.164. 89. William Viscount Say and Sele to the same. A case is to be heard in Chancery between the writer's cousin William Croker and that unworthy fellow Wise. As Whitelocke was concerned in the cause when it was heard in the Lords' house, the writer asks him to let the writer's son Nathaniel to be informed of what he knows of the cause and unjust, base, vile and cosening carriage thereof. The writer is resolved that he will never write to his son himself in any cause that lies before him; Broughton, 9 June 1656, f.166. 90. William Lockhart, English Ambassador in France to Lord Whitelocke. Thanks for letters, although never received. Whitelocke's son is safe before Valenciennes; Chaulny, 4 July 1656 [Julian Calendar] or 14 July 1656 [Gregorian Calendar], f.168. 91. Sir John Jacob to Captain Lymbery at Limehouse. Proposals for sale of the moiety of certain manors and lands at Bromley, Middlesex, at £4500, or the whole subject to the life interest of the writer's mother, at £5400; 5 July 1656, f.170. Annexed: I. Particulars of certain houses and lands with the manors and royalties of Bromley and Poplar, County Middlesex; f.172v. 92. James Whitelocke to his father Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke. Describes an action between the French and Spaniards before Valenciennes. The French under Turenne were defeated by the inhabitants opening their sluices, which carried away the French bridges and compelled them to retreat; Chaulney 10 July 1656; f.174. 93. Receipt of Richard Downing for a black box containing three leases concerning Lady Coghill of Blechington, from Lord Whitelocke; 13 July 1656, f.176. 94. J[ames] Whitelocke to his father Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke. Thanks for his care of the writer in relation to a suggested match, and for his being chosen into the next parliament. The latter will depend not on the writer but solely on Whitelocke's friends and interest. Therefore he thinks it unnecessary for him to return to England on that account, but submits to his father's judgment. When he returns, will, he presumes, be time enough to think also of the other business. The Lord Ambassador had yesterday a conference with the Cardinal, and the writer presumes there are propositions made to the Protector, by the Cardinal, for supplies of men out of England. Hopes the Ambassador may have the command of them, and the writer the command of a regiment. Rumours of French reverses in Italy; Chauney, 16 July 1656, f.177. 95. W. Jessop to the same. The Swedish Treaty will be ready for signing this afternoon. Begg Whitelocke to accompany the other Commissions; 17 July 1656, f.179. 96. William Lockhart to the same. Thanks for a letter full of expressions of kindness, which the writer is ashamed to read. The deportment of his son has been so obliging, and his converse so advantageous, that the writer is obliged to Whitelocke for allowing him the happiness of his company; Chaulny, 26 July 1656 [Julian Calendar] or 5 August 1656 [Gregorian Calendar]; f.181. 97. William Swyft to Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke. Colonel Lockhart's continued kindness to Captain [James] Whitelocke. The Colonel pretends that both himself and the Scottish Nation have been much

obliged to Sir Bulstrode formerly for his endeavours on their behalf. Encloses copy of application of Colonel Lockhart for grant of some reward or place to Swyft, for past services, which he prays Whitelocke to second. Return of the Duke of Orleans to Court after five years retirement. Alarms excited in consequence lest it should lead to a peace between France and Spain; Chaulny, 28 July 1656 [Julian Calendar] or 7 August 1656 [Gregorian Calendar]; f.183. Endorsed: I. William Lockhart to [Secretary Thurloe]. On behalf of Mr. Swyft, who has this long time lived in expectation of satisfaction for services rendered the State in his several journeys and is discouraged by disappointments; Chaulny, 5 August 1656, f.185.

98. James Whitelocke to the same. Letter of introduction for Captain Donnell and Mr John Cooke. Begg his 'resentment' of their kindness to the writer; 29 July 1656 [Julian Calendar] or 8 August 1656 [Gregorian Calendar]; f.186.

99. William Swyft to the same. Captain Whitelocke's visit to Mareschal Turenne before Valenciennes, progress of the siege. English negotiations dependent on the result, kindness shown by the Court and Cardinal towards Colonel Lockhart and the English. Complains of the non-payment of his salary from Whitehall, which is a twelvemonth behind; [Paris], [July 1656], f.188.

100. William Ball to Lord Whitelocke. Sir John Danvers having divers times declared to the writer Whitelocke's justice and equity, he is emboldened to tender to his Lordship the enclosed paper touching the legal right of Ball's kinsman Mr Standen to 17 acres in Bear Wood, commonly called Poulter's Hill. Doubts not that Whitelocke will take it into his consideration, and for further satisfaction the writer or Standen will wait on Whitelocke; 7 August 1656, f.190.

101. William Standen to the same. Being concerned in the business with which the writer's kinsman Mr. Ball has by the letter last calendared acquainted Whitelocke, he hopes Whitelocke will receive ample satisfaction thereby. Was ignorant of Whitelocke's power in the Forest; 7 August 1656, f.192.

102. James Whitelocke to his father Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke. Thanks for moving his Highness so often in the writer's behalf, and for speaking to Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke's friends for his election into parliament. Queen Christina of Sweden is expected in Paris that week. Magnificent preparations for her reception. Total defeat of the Poles by the Swedes. The titular Duke of York is going to his brother in Flanders; Paris, 20 August 1656, f.194.

103. Receipt of James Beecher, for £72 from Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke, for the use of John Grafton, of Buckingham, innkeeper; 2 September 1656, f.196. Underwritten: I. Receipt of Samuel Sapton for £63.10.11 from Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke, for the use of John Kizlingberry, of the Cross Keys, Newmarket; 4 September 1656, f.196. II. Receipt of Samuel Sapton and John Kizlingberry for £114.11.2 from Sir Bulstrode, 'expended for the entertainment of the Gentlemen and others at the Election'; 4 September 1656 (Endorsed by Whitelocke 'Election Kt Shire'); f.196.

104. John Barkman to Lord Whitelocke. Prays him to appoint a time when the writer may bring Mr. Hilliard, so that by Whitelocke's goodness the business between Hilliard and the writer may be

composed. (French); 27 September 1656, f.198. 105. Colonel Chr[istopher] Whichcote and Thomas Redding to Lord Whitelocke. Acknowledge Whitelocke's letters and his Highness' order, for Whitelocke to have so much timber out of Windsor as may suffice to pale in 40 acres of his land, relative to which they offer some suggestions. Offer again to his remembrance the proposals left with his Lordship for preservation of the Forest [of Windsor], that if he think meet to move the Parliament for some settlement thereof, and also for the necessary reparations of the Castle; the walls thereof in many places being defective, as well as the lodgings within the same, there being timber, brick, lime and sand already laid in the castle, and only money wanting to carry on those reparations; Windsor Castle, 30 September 1656, f.199. 106. Brief of a proposed Act of Parliament, for setting and supplying the Adventurers for Lands in Ireland; [September 1656], f.201v. 107. Considerations of confirming such Adventurers [of Ireland], as of themselves assumed possession without lot; [September 1656], f.205. Annexed: I. Copy of an exception contained in some previous act concerning the above business with comments thereon; [September 1656], f.206. 108. Another copy of the exception above mentioned but without the comments thereon; [September 1656], f.208. 109. Notes in the handwriting of Bulstrode Whitelocke, concerning two appeal cases Foster versus Symonds and De Cartwright versus De Mayes; 6 October 1656, f.208. 110. William Swyft to Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke. Congratulates Sir Bulstrode on the birth of a son, and thanks him for procuring him £50. Colonel Lockhart's kindness to Captain Whitelocke and the writer; 22 October 1656, [Julian Calendar] or 1 November 1656 [Gregorian Calendar], f.209. 111. Petition of Patrick 'Lord' Ruthven and Dame Sarah, his wife, to Oliver Lord Protector. Petitioner is grandson to John Earl of Glowry, whose life and estate were sacrificed to the Court pretence of a conspiracy. In pursuance of that oppression, the infancy and innocency of petitioner's father suffered 19 years imprisonment in the Tower of London, till the late King was pleased to enlarge him with £500 per annum out of the Exchequer, and in the Parliament of Scotland 1641 restored him to the Barony of Ruthven, which pension, notwithstanding it were the whole visible provision the petitioner's father had for the support of his family, yet the distractions of those times obstructed his due payment, and involved him into inevitable debts, which cast him into prison where he died, leaving petitioner and another son in a very poor and lamentable condition. Petitioner having never acted anything to the prejudice of his Highness' interest, and there being near £5000 due for arrears to petitioner's father (as by certificate of the Auditor and Receiver General of the Exchequer). And by reason of petitioner's poverty he might have long since perished, had he not been relieved by his life [wife?], who is not able longer to contribute, prays his Highness if not to restore him to his family's former splendour, yet to such a subsistence as may not altogether misbecome the quality of a gentleman; honour with beggary being an insupportable affliction; 3 November 1656, f.211.

Underwritten: I. Reference by the Protector to the Council of State, desiring a tender and speedy consideration thereof. (Copy); Whitehall, 3 November 1656, f.211. 112. Bond. Bulstrode Whitelocke and William Willoughby, of Hunsdon, County Hertford, to William Poulteney, of the Inner Temple, for £600 conditioned for payment of £309 on 13th May next; 11 November 1656, f.212. 113. Louis Gustave, Comte de Holae, to [Lord Commissioner Whitelocke]. Thanks for his favours to the writer when in London. Strong feeling in that country against the Protector and the English, especially on account of the prejudice to their trade, arising out of the last treaty with Sweden. The party of the Prince of Orange very moderate. Bad state of affairs in Poland. (French); The Hague, 14 November 1656 [Julian Calendar] or 24 November 1656 [Gregorian Calendar], f.213. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Copy of the foregoing. (See Vol. XIV, No.8, p.37); 14 November 1656 [Julian Calendar] or 24 November 1656 [Gregorian Calendar], Vol. XIV, f.34. 114. Louis Gustave Comte de Holae to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Sailing of a Dutch Fleet under De Ruyter to the Mediterranean, under pretence of its being against the Turkish pirates. Exposition of the Dutch policy. News of Poland and Sweden. (French); Amsterdam, 28 November 1656 [Julian Calendar] or 8 December 1656 [Gregorian Calendar], f.215. [Vol. XIV, part no.8]: Copy of the same. (See Vol. XIV, No.8, p.41); 28 November 1656 [Julian Calendar] or 8 December 1656 [Gregorian Calendar], Vol. XIV, f.36. 115. Petition of the Merchants trading to Spain to the Parliament of England, Scotland and Ireland. Detail certain grievances, and pray a suspension of additional duties of customs and excise on Spanish wines and fruits of this year's vintage, and that a limited price should not be set on the said wines; [1656?], f.217. 116. Estimate in the handwriting of Bulstrode Whitelocke, of the public charge of the ensuing year ending 1 November 1657, total £2,326,989. The revenue amounting to £1,743,478; 1656, f.218. 117. Statement of Christopher [?] Barnard of the case in the Exchequer of Anne Powell, widow of Richard Powell, and her interest in a lease of the coppices of Shotover and Stowood, granted by the late King on 30 March 1636, Whitehall, [1656?], f.219. 118. Alexander Earl of Leven to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Desires him to assist the bearer, the writer's kinsman, with his best advice, in relation to that business on which he before troubled his Lordship in; Balgony; 28 ----1656; f.220. 119. Style of Christian Count Rantzen; [1656?], f.222. 120. Proposals to be presented to the Council of State for the great encouragement of Merchants in their negotiations and the carrying on of trade with honour and safety to this nation. The object of the writer is, that the State should take the business of marine insurance into its hands. (Endorsed 'Captain Limbrey'); [1656?], f.223. 121. Notes respecting the office of Attorney of the Court of Wards, and the compensation to be granted to Mr Darnall on the abolition of the Court; [1656?], f.227. 122. Form of promise upon his honour of [Bulstrode Whitelocke?] as a member of the Merchant Adventurers Company of Hamburg; [1656], f.229.

Extent	Folio; ff.230
--------	---------------

Ref S/M	Whitelocke Papers, Volume XVIII
Dates	1657 & 1658
Description	<p>1. Agreement between Thomas Redding, of Windsor, Berkshire, and Richard Rider, of St. Martins-in-the-Fields, Middlesex, for the sale of 100 loads of timber belonging to Lord Whitelocke, lying at Water Oakley Wharf, County Berkshire, 12 January 1657, f.1. 2. General paper of events happened at Paris, and news received there from Rome, Milan, Casale and Lyons. The sickness at Rome was declining; the deaths now numbered only 200 a week, and the papal authorities were about to resume business; Paris, 20 January 1657 [Julian Calendar] or 30 January 1657 [Gregorian Calendar], f.3. 3. Resolutions of the House of Commons appointing Lord Commissioner Whitelocke to be speaker, during the indisposition of Mr Speaker (Widdrington); 27 January 1657, f.5. 4. Melchior de Sabran to Lord Whitelocke. Congratulates him on the violence done to his wish for retirement, and his appointment to the most important office in the republic [Speaker, during the illness of the holder of that office?]; 7 February 1657, f.7. 5. William du Gard to the same, lately Ambassador to Sweden and Speaker of the Parliament. Apprises him of the care taken by a learned printer at Cambridge to exclude errors from his Editions of the Bible; 12 February 1657, f.9. 6. Resolutions of the House of Commons, that Lord Commissioner Whitelocke have the thanks of the House for his service as Speaker, during the absence of the present Speaker. That a surplus of £500 expended by Lord Commissioner Whitelocke in his embassy to Sweden should be forthwith paid, and likewise a further sum of £2000, in respect of his great and faithful service to the public in that embassy; with the thanks of the House which were returned to him accordingly; 18 February 1657, f.11. 7. Paper of news from Hamburgh with copy of a manifest of George Ragozzy, prince of Transylvania, to the States of Poland, and of a letter from the same Prince to the King of Sweden; 24 February [1657], f.13. 8. Account of the present state of cash in the Exchequer, with the payments due thereout. Among the payments due were £803.14.3, for Christmas Quarter to the Lieutenant of the Power; to Mr. Dorislaus upon a pension of £200 per annum £50; and to Mr Evelyn, the foreign apposer, £480; 24 February 1657, f.15. 9. Melchior de Sabran to [Lord Whitelocke]. Prays him to consider an enclosed statement of the proceeding of a Committee who determined to refuse naturalization to a child, a son of Monsiuer Melchoir Sabran, (that he might succeed to property in England) without hearing any one on his behalf, and principally on the grounds that Monsieur Melchoir Sabran was a Roman Catholic, and had been ill-affected to the parliament when he was in this country as Resident for the King of France [February? 1657], f.17. Enclosed: I. Answer of Mr Lake's objections</p>

against Melchoir de Sabran's son, René; f.19. 10. Melchoir de Sabran to Lord Whitelocke. Offers to bring up his nephew [son?] in the Protestant Religion under the direction of a Protestant gentleman. Alludes to the recommendation of the King of France, the favourable disposition of the Protector, the close union between the two nations by the peace, and the relinquishment of the droit d'aubaine in favour of English people dying in France; [February? 1657], f.21. 11. Eric Oxenstiern Axelson to the same. Letter on the return of Ambassador Rolt, who is spoken of in terms of the highest praise; Elbing, 4 March 1657 [Julian Calendar] or 14 March 1657 [Gregorian Calendar], f.23. 12. Samuel Wilson to Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke, one of the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury. Mr. Noel has paid the writer £500 in all, and yesterday he received £500 from Mr. Prise and an appointment for the writer to come to him for the other £1000 that afternoon. Will wait on Whitelocke at Chelsea about the beginning of the week for further orders; Bishopsgate Street, 7 March 1657, f.25. 13. Account of the present state of cash in the Exchequer, with payments ordered to be made out of the balance; 10 March 1657, f.27. 14. General George Monck to Lord Whitelocke. Thanks for his willingness in endeavouring to procure a Commissioner's place in the navy, for the writer's brother, Dr Clarges, in place of Mr. Hopkins. Monck's anxiety to do service to Whitelocke; Dalkeith, 20 March 1657, f.29. 15. Colonel William Lockhart to the same. Thanks for his letter to the writer. Whitelocke has not a servant living who has a higher value for the meanest marks of his favour; Paris, 21 March 1657 [Julian Calendar] or 31 March 1657 [Gregorian Calendar], f.31. 16. Paper of news. Movements at the French Court. Armies raised for this year's campaign both by Spain and France. Disagreement between the latter country and Holland; Paris, 3 April 1657 [Julian Calendar] or 13 April 1657 [Gregorian Calendar], f.33. 17. William Swyft to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. News letter. Account of an interview between the King of France and the Dutch Ambassador. The latter remonstrates sharply against the treatment his countrymen had received in France and was answered in the same tone by the King, the Cardinal, the Duke of Anjou and others. The Ambassador desired to have an audience of the Queen Mother [Anne of Austria], but she refused to have anything to do with one who had spoken so improperly to her son; Paris, 5 April 1657 [Julian Calendar] or 15 April 1657 [Gregorian Calendar], f.37. 18. Account of the present state of cash in the Exchequer, with payments ordered to be made out of the balance; among them are Lord Commissioner Fiennes £155.15.0; Dr. Owen £50; Masters of Requests £250 each, £500; Sir John Savile £264.10. 9; 7 April 1657, f.38. 19. William Swyft to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Comments in Paris on the differences between the French and Dutch mentioned in the writer's last letter. Wishes Whitelocke to remind his son Sir James to write to Ambassador Lockhart; Paris, 8 April 1657, [Julian Calendar] or 18 April 1657 [Gregorian Calendar], f.40. 20. Brief of the account of Thomas Aylofffe, Receiver of the Revenue belonging to the Lord Protector and the Commonwealth in counties Carnarvon, Anglesey,

Merioneth, Flint, Montgomery and Denbigh, for a year and a half ended at Michaelmas 1656. Receipts of £1579.16.6, payments (including those into the Exchequer) £1256.19.0; April 1657, f.42v.

21. Particular of the manor of Upton, County Buckinghamshire, near Windsor. The annual income, over and above the fee farm rent is £436.1.9¾; [May? 1657], f.43v.

22. Richard Bradshaw to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Begg him to present a paper which was enclosed to his colleagues, and move that order may issue, that in the writer's absence neither his estate nor his sureties be molested; Hamburgh, 5 May 1657, f.45.

23. John Richardson to the same. Reports what he has done with Mr Dorrell, concerning the treaty for purchase of the Upton estate on his Lordship's behalf. He wants £9000; the writer thinks £7000 enough. Hears Whitelocke is about Sir Richard Hobarts house at Langley. The writer once bid £3300 for it, for a friend; Stoke, 11 May 1657, f.47.

24. [Colonel] William Lockhart to the same. Apologises for not writing oftener. His silence often proceeds from the profoundness of his respect; Boulogne, 18 May 1657 [Julian Calendar] or 28 May 1657 [Gregorian Calendar], f.49.

25. Account of the present state of cash in the Exchequer. The sum now due to the Lieutenant of the Tower was £1444.7.0, for half a year; there was also a payment due to Manasseh Ben Israel on account of £100 per annum, £25; 19 May 1657, f.51.

26. Richard Jenkes to Lord Whitelocke. Recounts his voyage to Dantzic [Gdansk]. Political news from Denmark, Poland and Sweden; Dantzic [Gdansk] 20 May 1657, f.53.

27. Agreement between John Bingfield (on the behalf of Lord Whitelocke) and Richard Rider, for the sale of 130 loads of his Lordship's timber now at Water Oakley Wharf near Windsor, at 24s/- the load, over and above 20s/- which Bingfield has already received; 29 May 1657, f.54.

28. George Haughton to Lord Whitelocke. Sends a particular of Sir Richard Hobart's estate at Langley, with an account of the interest which Mr Hobart has therein derived from his stewards; [May 1657], f.55. Enclosed: I. Particular first above mentioned; f.57. II 'A particular what my master farms of Sir Richard Hobart at Langley'; f.58.

29. Lamberment Bowergogne to Lord Whitelocke. Begg Whitelocke to remind the Deputy Fleetwood and Colonel Jones to speak to President Lawrence to grant the writer a license to import horses from beyond seas, and wines from France, or otherwise to recompense his services in money; 4 June 1657, f.59.

30. B. Morgan to the same. Because the writer finds him to be one of the governors appointed by an ordinance of the 15 February 1654, for managing the foundation and revenue for providing for the poor Knights of Windsor, he offers to his consideration, whether, before the same be confirmed by act of Parliament, he may not think it fit to offer a proviso to be added to the effect of the enclosed. The writer's dwelling is over against the garrison at St. James's; 6 June 1657, f.60. Enclosed: I. Proviso that the said ordinance shall not nullify a proviso in an Act of Parliament of 8 June 1649 for securing to the incumbent in such church or chapel an income of £100 per annum; f.62. II. Proviso for regulating the income derivable by the Dean and Chapter of Windsor from the

rectory of Abergwilly, County Carmarthen; f.63. 31. Roger Lord Broghill to the same. Prays his assistance in procuring an order of parliament for satisfaction of the arrears due to that part of the army in Ireland which served there before June 1649. Sets forth the hardship of their case, and begs him to get the speaker to read a letter and bill, which were enclosed, on the morrow; 7 June 1657, f.64. 37. Bond. Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke to Richard Bennet, of Chancery Lane, in £1000 conditioned for payment of £500 on demand. (Cancelled.); 8 June 1657, f.66. 33. W. Devaux to Lord Whitelocke. Narrates the march of a body of English infantry from Boulogne until its junction with the French army engaged in the siege of Montmedi [Montmedy]. When that town had been taken, they would either give the enemy battle or sit down before some considerable town; The Camp at Ureiage, near Guise; 15 June 1657 [Julian Calendar] or 25 June 1657 [Gregorian Calendar], f.68. 34. The same to the same. Begs that wherever he marches he may have the encouragement of knowing that Whitelocke will not grudge a moment's time from his weightier employments to read a letter. This day the army marches towards Montreuil where the King of France and the Cardinal expect to see it; Boulogne, 19 [June] 1657 [Julian Calendar] or 29 [June] 1657 [Gregorian Calendar]; f.70. 35. Consuls and Senators of Lubeck to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Pray his favour against their enemies who, contrary to privileges granted to them in long past ages, exact taxes from the inhabitants of their house in London called the Steelyard. (Latin); Lubeck, June 1657, f.71. 36. Account of the present state of cash in the Exchequer. Among payments due one of £50 is set down to 'Mr. Hartlib'; 7 July 1657, f.73. 37. Roger Lord Broghill to Lord Whitelocke. The bearer, the writer's niece, having a petition referred to the Lords of the Treasury, has desired him to beg Whitelocke's favour for her. Is now beginning his journey to Ireland, whence he shall return by All Holland Tide; 3 August 1657, f.75. 38. Order of the Council of State, upon reading a paper presented to the Protector by Viscount Montague and Lord Baltimore. Ordered that it be referred to the Commissioners of the Treasury to consider and report their opinion thereon; Whitehall, 6 August 1657, f.77. Annexed: I. The paper above mentioned, which states that commissions are ordered to be issued from the Exchequer to enquire, seize and contract for the two parts of the estates of persons mentioned in the said commissions, which schedules are to contain the names of persons returned from Haberdasher's Hall sequestered for Recusancy. It is conceived that neither by former laws nor by the late act can any enquiry or seizure be made of such estates without a conviction precedent, and that a sequestration does not amount to a legal conviction; f.78. 39. W. Devaux to Lord Whitelocke. The progress of the war after the taking of Montmedi, the army under Marshal Turenne besieged and took Venant and relieved Andres, whereupon Don John of Austria, Prince de Condé and Marquis of Caracene withdrew with their armies into their own country. Low state of the English army. Disease had swept many of them away. The English discipline much approved by the French. Major Hares

[Harris?] sent into England with the grievances of the army; At the camp, 'on our march from St. Omer'; 23 August 1657 [Julian Calendar] or 2 September 1657 [Gregorian Calendar], f.80. 40. Agreement of [Colonel] Christopher Whichcote and Thomas Redding of payments made for Lord Commissioner Whitelocke in respect of the carriage of timber from Windsor to Winter Oakley and other places for Whitelocke's use and money received for him on account of timber sold from November 1656 to this date; Windsor, 10 September 1657, f.82v. 41. Edward Lord Montagu to Lord Whitelocke. Is sorry the incomes of the Treasury are so small, though that increases his obligation to Whitelocke for his readiness to supply the writer's wants. Is now removing to the ship London, intending to sail for the coast of Flanders, where they hear the French army is approached, and will come before Dunkirk; Aboard the Naseby in the Downs; 10 September 1657, f.86. 42. W. Devaux to the same. Progress of the English auxiliaries acting under the orders of Marshal Turenne in Flanders. Capture of Mardyke and consequent freedom of access to the English Fleet. Continual rains and bad weather forbid further proceedings at present. The soldiers grow extremely weak and sick, and require to get into winter quarters; Bourebourgh; 27 September 1657 [Julian Calendar] or 7 October 1657 [Gregorian Calendar], f.88. 43. The same to the same. Further news of the English soldiers in Flanders. Unsuccessful assault made the night preceding upon Mardike Fort, by a Spanish force, in which there were present in person the King of Scots, the Duke of York, the Marquess Caracene etc. The enemy retreated in the morning in great confusion; Mardike Fort, 24 October 1657 [Julian Calendar] or 3 November 1657 [Gregorian Calendar], f.90. 44. Certificate of Jurymen of the Court Leet held for the manor of East Greenwich, recommending William Bridges for the place of their deceased bailiff; Greenwich, 10 December 1657, f.92. 45. News from Grandent 20 December [Julian Calendar] or 30 December [Gregorian Calendar]. Of the movements of General Linden and his forces from Danzic [Gdansk]: he has resolved to make an attack. The Savoyards (?) with their Captain John Flettingen are ordered to destroy the villages. From Thorn 19 December [Julian Calendar] or 29 December [Gregorian Calendar]. King Casimiri is sending help to Luborniski; The King of France has sent the Elector 1500 men as convoy. From Konigsberg 31st December. Honours paid to the deceased Emperor. Installation of the new Emperor by the patriarch; 25 December 1657 [Julian Calendar] or 4 January 1658 [Gregorian Calendar], f.94. 46. Report of Committee respecting the Estates of the widow of William late Duke of Hamilton. Certain lands settled upon the Duchess and her family having been granted to General Monck, he had sold them to Mr. Bilton, who refused to restore them without payment of £143,000, although he bought them for much less. The Committee recommend certain payments in compensation to be made to the Duchess out of the General Fine of Scotland; [1657?], f.96. 47. Petition of Ralph Gregg, an Attorney of the Court of Upper Bench, to Bulstrode Whitelocke one of the members of Parliament. By

Whitelocke's favour and the clemency of the parliament petitioner was lately discharged out of the custody of the Seargeant-at-mace, for making out a writ of latitat and arresting Major Edmond Waring, Sheriff of Salop and a member of Parliament, at the suit of Robert Harvey. Upon petitioner's appearance before the House it was demanded, whether Hugh Awdeley was not concerned in the debt sued for in the name of the said Harvey, whereupon petitioner ingeniously answered he did believe he was, which has led him into difficulties with Awdeley. Prays Whitelocke to prevent him from being compelled again to attend the house on this question; [1657], f.97. Annexed: I. Questions to be demanded of Mr Awdeley, in case he deny that Mr. Gregg was retained by him to sue Major Waring in Robert Harvey's name, f.99. 48. Declaration of Oliver Lord Fitzwilliam, concerning his conduct and course of life during the late war and since. It is apparently intended as an answer to some accusation brought against him, of having put to death some protestant persons during the short period of a command he held in Ireland. He was intended by Queen Henrietta Maria to have commanded the 10,000 men who were to have been sent out of Ireland into England in 1647, for the service of the late King; [1657], f.100. 49. Notes by Bulstrode Whitelocke on the question, whether the house called the Steelyard in London, belongs to the Lord Protector, or to the merchants of the Hanse Towns. States what took place respecting the Steelyard in the reign of Charles I, and recommends that the house should be left in the possession of the German merchants, on the ground that if taken from them, the English merchants would lose their privileges at Hamburg; [1657?], f.102. 50. William Speed to Lord Whitelocke. On the recommendation of Dr. Paget, offers himself to the notice of Whitelocke; a letter of extreme flattery. (Latin); [1657?], f.104. 51. Statement respecting the claimants to the house and estate of canons formerly belonging to Sir Thomas Lake, and now in dispute between Lancelot Lake, his youngest son, and the only son of a daughter of his elder brother, Sir Arthur Lake, by Monsieur Melchior Sabran. The parents of this child René were stated to have been both Roman Catholics, and the child to have been born in France; 1657, f.106v. 52. Louis Comte de Holae to [Lord Commissioner Whitelocke]. The Protector having, in spite of great promises, given the Company of Cavalry, which was promised to the writer, to another, he prays, as well out of generosity as charity, to procure him as much money as would enable him to return to Germany; [1657], f.108. 53. Louis Gustave Comte de Holae or Hohenlohe to Protector Cromwell. Offers his services. Details the present state of Germany, and the misery resulting from the tyranny and persecution of Spain; [1657?], f.109. 54. The same to Lord Whitelocke. The Council having granted the writer £100 for his journey, he prays Whitelocke's interest to procure him immediate payment; [1657?], f.111. 55. The same to the same. Purposes to go by the ships which sail on Saturday next, if he could but procure a dispatch from Secretary Thurloe. Prays Whitelocke to put Thurloe in mind of his promises; [1657], f.112. 56. Statement in the

handwriting of Whitelocke of public transactions between England and Denmark, from 1645 to the detention of 24 English merchant ships at Copenhagen, which occasioned a cessation of diplomatic communication between the two countries. (Latin); [1657?], f.114.

57. Christopher Bonde to [Lord Commissioner Whitelocke]. If his Highness should be pleased, as the rumour goes, to oblige Whitelocke to a voyage to the King [of Sweden] the writer's master, he would wish to be able to do Whitelocke any service. The three gentlemen, who are the bearers of this letter, are deputed to help to avoid the differences about the satisfaction of losses that the Swedes have suffered during the last war, betwixt England and the United Provinces, as by the last treaty was agreed. The writer refers himself to what Whitelocke knows of that business, and desires him to put in memory what the noble Swedish Chancellors, the father as well as the son, have spoken with him about that business; 'who are now both ravished from us, by a cruel death, which is a loss for all the Christendom, so great as she has suffered these many years, and the half part of my heart is pulled away by the loss of the noblest and honestest friend as ever was in the world'. Recommends Whitelocke to assist the bearers in obtaining satisfaction, which is just and will conduce to the establishment of the mutual friendship between both nation, and a strong argument to persuade the King of Sweden to do what Whitelocke may desire in his embassy; Stockholm, 10 February 1658, f.117.

58. [Protector Cromwell] to Queen Christina of Sweden. Acknowledges the receipt of her letters from Philip Passerinus her Secretary, to whom he had given an answer. (Latin); Westminster Palace, 18 February 1658, f.118.

59. William Swyft to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Long details of the ceremony of the reception of the English Ambassador at Paris, with the additional éclat given to it by the special attendance on the Savoy and Ambassador, by reason of a dispute for precedency between him and the Ambassador from Holland, and the construction put upon it by the Parisians. Sends copies of speeches spoken at his audiences with the King and Queen; Paris, 7 March 1658 [Julian Calendar] or 17 March 1658 [Gregorian Calendar], f.119.

60. Account of the present state of cash in the Exchequer. Among annuities and pensions due, are King's College in Cambridge £10; Eton College £57; Dr. Owen upon £100 per annum £75; Mr. Sterry upon the like £200; Mr. Sedgwick upon the like £50; Mr. Haak upon the like £250; 9 March 1658, f.121.

61. [Bulstrode Whitelocke] to ex Queen Christina of Sweden. The only honour of which he has ever beene a partaker is, that of having been known to her Majesty and his not having been forgotton by her. Philip Passerini, her secretary, had arrived in England in an embarrassing conjuncture of affairs for his Highness having convoked his Parliament had been continually occupied. He had also been unwell for several weeks, after which one of his sons-in-law had died; the Secretary of State also had been extremely ill. All which accidents had prevented his Highness from returning an immediate answer to her propositions; London, 11 March 1658, f.123.

62. Roger Lord Broghill to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. There is a reference from

his Highness before Whitelocke and the other Lords of the Treasury concerning the Clothworkers, in which a brother of the writer's wife is concerned. Begg Whitelocke to cause a report to be returned; 14 April 1658, f.125. 63. [Colonel] Chr[istopher] Whichcote and Thomas Redding to the same. Have received Whitelocke's letter and order of the 8th inst. for felling 40 loads of timber out of his Highness' forest for paling his Lordship's ground at Henley. Propose a certain way of cutting it which will be most advantageous for the growth of timber in the Forest; Windsor, 14 April 1658, f.127. 64. Roger Lord Broghill to Lord Keeper Whitelocke. His wife being landed, the writer is going to show he is as kind a husband as she is a wife by crossing to meet her as much land as she did sea. His hasty departure prevents his kissing Whitelocke's hands; 29 April [1658?], f.129. 65. Anthony Barker to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Mr. Husey's executors offer the manors of Streubly and Moulford to Whitelocke for £17,100; 29 June 1658, f.131. 66. Proconsuls, Senators and Citizens of Hamburgh to the same. Joachim Peterssen, whom they had sent ambassador to the Protector, having died, they now recommend to Whitelocke, John Schulten, whom they have sent as Peterssen's successor. (Good impression of seal); 9 July 1658, f.133. 67. Information against Humphrey Broughton, of the parish of Oakingham, Berkshire. That the said Broughton has for many years past lived in a lodge called Bear Wood lodge, and for divers years had the keeping of goats in the wood for Mr. Young, who was a keeper in the forest of Windsor under the late Earl of Holland. 'He lives more like an Infidel than a Christian, [is] a great drinker and a blasphemer of God's holy name, a common night walker, to prey like the fox, upon his neighbours' hens and geese, and has been divers times suspected for being a mutton-monger, to borrow a fat wether of his neighbour'. The said lodge stands about the middle of Bear Wood, but is very ruinous by reason it hath not been repaired since the late wars; 7 July 1658, f.135. 68. Particular of the manor of Hackney. The ferry of Locke Bridge and the fishing of the Lee are put down as worth £16 per annum. Scotland farm contains 147a.1r.-. The Rectory house, with 12 acres of land, is valued at £1200, and the same with the manor of Grumballs and the glebe and tithes are valued at £4,500; 9 July 1658, f.136. 69. A particular of Scotland farm in Hackney manor; [9 July 1658], f.138. 70. B[ulstrode] Whitelocke to the Mayor and Aldermen of Reading. Understands of the violent prosecution of their under-steward Mr Richard Bulstrode for the debt of another. If the writer had the money by him (£100), for which Bulstrode is taken in execution, he would pay it. Prays them to take some course for the satisfaction of the creditors or lay down the money, which the writer engages himself to pay if Mr. Bulstrode does not, upon his return from his circuit; Fawley Court, 22 July 1658, f.148. 71. Edward Earl of Worcester to Lord Viscount Whitelocke. On the behalf of the writer's cousin Quarterman, who is of a very good family and allied to the Percys and Veres, as well as to the writer, who is in distress. Prays Whitelocke's favour to obtain a place for him in Sutton's Hospital. (Subscribed 'Your Lordship's

affectionate cousin'. Seal; arms within the garter); 18 August 1658, f.142. 72. Anonymous letter of twelve pages, endorsed 'A letter from Holland, wherein they vindicate their assisting the Dane'. It is a review of the foreign policy of Charles Gustavus, King of Sweden, so far as respects his treatment of Denmark, which is set forth as altogether unjust and contrary to treaty; Rotterdam, 17 September 1658 [Julian Calendar] or 27 September 1658 [Gregorian Calendar], f.145. 73. Protector Richard Cromwell to Bulstrode Lord Whitelocke, Edward Lord Mountagu, William Lord Sydenham and Sir Thomas Widdrington. Letters patent under the Great Seal appointing the persons above named Lord Commissioners of the Treasury. (Copy); Westminster, 18 September 1658, f.151v. 74. Account of the present state of Cash in the Exchequer. The balance disposable was £300.17.1; 20 September 1658, f.152. 75. John Schulte to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Patrick Hayes having applied for letters of reprisal against the citizens of Hamburgh, on account of delay of Justice in their Court of Admiralty, the bearer sends a certificate of three Doctors and advocates in that court, that there has not been any delay or denial of Justice in the cause in question, or any other thing which would justify the issue of letters of reprisal; London, 24 September 1658, f.154. 76. Petition of William Le Merchant, father and guardian of his son William an infant, of Guernsey; to Lord Whitelocke and Lord Widdrington, two of the Lords referees concerning appeals from Guernsey and Jersey. Petitioner, as guardian of his son, appealed to the late Protector against a sentence of the Court of Guernsey of 9 August 1656, pronounced in favour of Lancelot Granger, concerning 90 quarters of wheat purchased some years ago by Granger of William de Beauvoir and Elizabeth Fantrart(?) his wife. By reason of casualties happened in this nation the appeal has not been heard, whereupon petitioner's adversary taking advantage of the same, has procured an order of the Court of Guernsey dated the 25th September 1658 limiting petitioner to procure judgment in his appeal within a certain time, or otherwise the judgment to be put in execution. Prays for the appointment of a day to hear the appeal, and an order to the Bailiffs and Jurats of Guernsey for a supersedeas, the cause being out of their cognizance, till it be determined here; 15 December 1658, f.156. Annexed: I. Copy of order of the Court of Guernsey of 25 September 1658 above mentioned. Translated out of French, f.157. 77. Order of [the Committee for hearing appeals from Guernsey and Jersey]. That notice be given to the Bailiff and Jurats of Guernsey, that the Committee expect there be no proceeding until the appeal can be heard; Westminster, 15 December 1658, f.159. 78. [Sir?] Richard Temple to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke, President of the Council of State. Sends him intelligence from France. Suggests Sir Francis Dodington to be employed as an intelligencer; [1658?], f.162. 79. Petition of Henry Delamarche, of Guernsey, to Lord Whitelocke and Lord Widdrington. His case pending before them upon an appeal from the Court of Jersey, had been imperfectly represented to them at a hearing on the Friday then last. Prays them to consider an annexed

	<p>statement and suspend their report to the Protector; [1658?], f.163. Annexed: I. Statement above mentioned, which sets forth the facts of the case of Delamarch versus Dumarscq (?) and the reasons of his appeal; [1658?], f.165. 80. Memorial for the recovery of 650,000 Livres Tournois awarded to certain English merchants as satisfaction for moneys borrowed of them by Monsieur de Cery the King of France's Ambassador in Constantinople in 1620-1624, and as yet unpaid. Of the said sum, 100,000 livres had been received by Lord Lockhart, English Ambassador in France, unduly and by him paid to the garrison of Dunkirk. In satisfaction of the remainder General Stoaks, under the authority of the late Protector, had seized certain ships of Marseilles, which seizure it is hoped may be countenanced; [1658?], f.167. 81. Statement concerning the Judges' salaries. In 1645 the parliament ordered that every Judge of Westminster Hall, should be allowed £1000 per annum in lieu of all payments from the Crown. The object of the present paper is to show the insufficiency of this allowance; [1658?], f.168.</p>
Extent	ff.169.

Ref S/M	Whitelocke Papers, Volume XIX
Dates	January 1659 to December 1662
Description	<p>1. Francis Buller Junr to Lord Whitelocke. By the interest of the writer and his brother, Whitelocke's son William was yesterday elected Burgess of West Looe, of which place the writer's brother is recorder; Shillingham, 6 January 1659, f.1. Underwritten: I. Francis Buller to Lord Whitelocke. Complains of Mr. Povey's conduct with respect to the election of Whitelocke's son for Reading. (Seal with arms); f.1. 2. Anthony Buller to the same. Was yesterday in Bishopsgate Street, to acquaint Whitelocke with the election of his son William and Dr. Petty for West Looe; Dean's Yard, 11 January 1659, f.3. 3. General George Monck to the same. Has received his letter of the 14 January. As to Mr Thomas Powry, the writer cannot as yet get him chosen, because the elections are most of them past, unless it be the furthest part of Scotland, which will also be too late before his letters can come thither. Will use his utmost endeavours to get him chosen hereafter on some vacancy, by reason of a double return; Dalkeith, 1 February 1659, f.5. 4. Is. Friesendorff (?) to Lord Keeper Whitelocke. Astonishment at the news respecting the army. An express messenger is about to be dispatched to the fleet in the Straits of Oresund. Enquires if Whitelocke has any thing to communicate; 15 April 1659, f.7. 5. William Lockhart to Lord Whitelocke. On behalf of Mrs. Swyft, who is informed that some of Whitelocke's servants receive wholly the benefit of that place lately enjoyed by her deceased husband, contrary to the arrangement for allowing half of it to her; Paris, 2 May 1659 [Julian Calendar] or 12 May 1659 [Gregorian Calendar], f.9. 6. Martin Bouquell, Syndie of Lubeck, to [Lord Whitelocke]. Applies to have an audience of the parliament. The subject of his mission is pressing, and in the present state of affairs in the North, it is in the power of those whom he represents to do the English nation some signal service. Will give further explanations if Whitelocke will allow him to see him at his own house or elsewhere; London, 23 May 1659, f.11. 7. The same to the same. Would have sent Mr. Jacobson to Whitelocke, but not finding him he presents the above letter by a servant of his own, whom Whitelocke may trust; [23 May 1659], f.12. 8. Fra[ncis] Yonge to the same. Details his discovery in the Forest of a man felling an oak, who being questioned replied, that it was for Mr. Redding of Windsor, and part of a bargain Redding bought of Captain Aldridge and Mr. Green, and further that Redding gave him order to cut any but marked trees for the Navy. Thereupon the writer took the man's axe from him and put him off the work. He ran to Windsor to Redding who came into the wood, and told the writer that he would have his bargain, notwithstanding the order from the Council of State to make stoppage, but promised to forbear four days. Redding is a</p>

rich tailor; what his bargain was the writer cannot tell; he may make it hold out as long as his bills, for the writer cannot find any way to question it. The writer and others are going that day to view the decays of the lodges. Mr. Maddeson now offers the writer Swindle rails for two (?) hundred pounds, if Whitelocke will be the writer's friend for some longer time; 28 May [1659], f.13. 9. Consuls and Senators of the city of Lubeck to Bulstrode Lord Whitelocke. Recommend to him Martin Böckell, sent to England on the business of the Steelyard. Beg him to give him not only access and speech, but to permit him to state to him the whole merits of the cause. (Seal of the City of Lubeck); Lubeck, 30 May 1659, f.15. 10. Memorial concerning the Estates of the Earl of Leven. The Parliament in 1652 assigned Colonel Overton £500 per annum, out of confiscated estates of the Earl of Leven in Scotland. The Protector restored the Earl to his estates, who has settled the same upon his grand child in marriage with the daughter of Sir William Howard, of Naworth. Colonel Overton had now petitioned parliament to be restored to his donation. The Earl prayed to be heard before Parliament give a determination in the business; [May? 1659], f.17. 11. Ja[m]es Rutherford to Lord Whitelocke. The writer tenders to consideration his aptitudes (not easily paralleled), and solicits employment in foreign affairs; 7 June 1659, f.19. 12. Order of the House of Commons made on reading letters credential of the agent of Hamburg, directed Supremæ Potestati Parlamento Reipublicicæ Angliæ. It was referred to a Committee to give the agent audience in the Inner Court of Wards, on Thursday morning. There follow the names of the persons forming the Committee; 14 June 1659, f.20. 13. News from Hamburg on this day. Great hopes of peace are entertained in the North, but the more sagacious doubt it on account of a separate treaty between the Emperor and the King of Denmark. (Latin); Hamburg, 14 June 1659, f.22. 14. Order of the Parliament, that Lord Whitelocke be added to the Committee for giving audience to the agent from Hamburg; 15 June 1659, f.23. 15. Account of pollard and other trees felled in the Forest of Windsor, for the service of the Commonwealth since the year 1653 to June 1659, by the oversight of Colonel Christopher Whichcote and Thomas Redding, entrusted for the preservation of the Forest; 16 June 1659, f.24v. 16. General George Monck to Lord Whitelocke. Assurances that Whitelocke has not a person in the world that loves and honours him more than the writer. Hears that the conduct of the union with Scotland is in the managery of Whitelocke, and would be glad of him there, although but for a little time, to dispose the nation to that settlement the parliament [intends] for it, which will require some such heads and hearts as Whitelocke's to do it well. His concern with respect to Ireland, which is in a posture somewhat (if possible) more pressing. Hopes Whitelocke will give the writer's brother Clarges assistance when he shall address him in the writer's behalf; Dalkeith, 21 June 1659, f.26. 17. Colonel Christopher Whichcote and Thomas Redding to Bulstrode Lord Whitelocke. Has just received the enclosed copy of an order from the Committee of the Forest, obtained as the writers suppose by an

information against them by Mr. Young, and consequently against Whitelocke, he being Constable of Windsor whose orders they have to the best of their understanding put still in execution. The timber felled for the parks of Windsor, Hampton, Whitelocke's park at Henley, underground services at Kingston and other places, by command of the late Protector, has been generally such trees as were not useful for the Navy, and it will appear that the writers have been good husbands to the State. Mention their forbearance of certain privileges, and also what timber is felled and remains in the Forest. Have thought fit to send John Bingfield that they may know Whitelocke's pleasure as to the power put into their hands. Till then, they will not intermeddle in the business of the Forest; Windsor, 4 June 1659, f.28. Enclosed: I. Order of Committee for preservation of Timber of the Forests within the Commonwealth. Upon information given of great waste committed in the Forest of Windsor, it is ordered, that no wood shall be felled unless for the use of the State, and all trees and wood shall be secured by the Officers of the Forest lawfully authorized, viz. John Tonin, of Egham, Surrey; Perregrin Hobbe of Bisham, Berkshire and Fran[cis] Younge, woodward, of the said Forest, 15 June 1659, f.30. 18. Roger Lord Broghill to Lord Whitelocke. The late change in the government did indeed startle many there, but his late Highness [Richard Cromwell] having manifested his acquiescence in the authority of the Parliament, all scruples are wiped away, and all the army there have made an address to the parliament to evidence their duty and affection to them. The officers in the ports are doing the like. Wishes Whitelocke would occasionally write to him, who instead of conversing with the most accomplished of men, as Lord Whitelocke etc, now talks with nothing but his thoughts, his small library, his wife and children, his ploughmen and shepherds, and yet were he that noble Lord's neighbour, would not change that life for a King's or, what is more, a gentleman's. Lord Harry is hastening into England, and they proposing to receive their new Governor. The nation is as quiet as ever; Rallemake? 23 June, 1659, f.31. 19. Richard Bradshaw to the same. Prays Whitelocke to make report to the House in a matter in which the writer was interested that morning. Finds there is £1700 due from his first going over [to Hamburgh] to 20 April 1653, when the House was interrupted in their sittings, which he presumes the present government will own as their debt due from the Commonwealth in their time. There is above £800 due since, but he thinks it best not to clog the report with any arrears old or new; 24 June 1659, f.33. 20. Martin Bouquell to Lord Whitelocke. Sends him an extract of a letter from Hamburgh relating to affairs of Germany, particularly to certain encroachments of the Papists in Lower Saxony. (French); London, 24 June 1659, f.35. 21. James Wilson to the same. It was welcome news to him that his old masters had again got the helm of State into their hands. Details how things have been managed in 'this squadron', where he has been eighteen months, as a companion to Admiral Stoakes, who having no other friend about him, the writer has been still employed in making peace

with Tunis and Tripoli, which was effected; and he has likewise been sent to the great Duke and State of Genaway [Genoa] to treat of matters of concernment. Particulars relating to various states bordering on the Mediterranean, and the disposition of the English fleet. The great profit to England of a peace with Spain, makes them hope it will suddenly be effected; Lime in [Thellen?], 28 June 1659, f.37. 22. M. Bouquell to Lord Whitelocke. Sends extract from a letter from Lubeck of the 20th inst., that the Swedes had attacked two Flemish ships, one of which had been destroyed by fire and the other sunk. (Latin); London, 30 June 1659, f.38. 23. John Schulte, Ambassador from Hamburgh, to the same. Prays him to give a quarter of an hour to the reading of their papers lately produced and to report the substance of them to the Council. (Latin); 4 July 1659, f.39. 24. M. Bouquell to the same. Solicits an audience of the Parliament similar to the receptions given to other ambassadors. (Latin); London, 5 July 1659, f.41. 25. The same to the same. Sends extracts of news received from Lubeck and the Hague, respecting the transactions in the North of Germany principally between the Swedes, Poles and Danes. (Latin); London, 8 July 1659, f.43. 26. Bond. Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke, William Whitelocke and Daniel Earle to Thomas Cambell for £1000, conditioned for payment of £570 on the 13th November next. (Cancelled); 11 July 1659, f.45. 27. Bond. Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke and William Whitelocke to Daniel Earle for £15000, conditioned to be void on payment of the preceding bond, to Thomas Cambell by Sir Bulstrode and William Whitelocke; 11 July 1659, f.47. 28. M. Bouquell to Bulstrode Lord Whitelocke. Details news received of affairs of Sweden and Denmark. Capture by the Swedes of deputies of Lubeck sent on mission to the King of Denmark for release of ships of their town taken by the Danes. The English fleet at Copenhagen. (French); London, 15 July 1659, f.49. 29. Is. Friesendorff to the same. Desires to know what he may write to the King's Majesty, his master, respecting the cause of Captain Titsel (Latin); 16 July 1659, f.51. 30. Sir Thomas Wenman to the same. The old friendship betwixt them emboldens the writer to entreat his favour for Sir Anthony Morgan; Thame Park, 17 July 1659, f.53. 31. Colonel Christopher Whichcote and Thomas Redding to the same. According to his order of the 8 July, they have perused accounts of wood and timber felled in the Forest from their commands as commissioners for the preservation of the Forest. State their care and losses in the same, and complain that they are evilly thought of, and exclaimed against, but in all this Lord Whitelocke can vindicate them. Are very sensible of the prejudice that might have befallen Lord Whitelocke and themselves by that kind of complaint exhibited to the Committee. Young might have been ashamed to have again appeared to promote designs for himself. Having done their duty they rest satisfied, and ready at all times to give account of their actions. Since the order of the Committee which has put the care of the Forest in other hands they have forborne to act, not knowing his further pleasure; Windsor, 18 July 1659, f.55. 32. General George Monck to Lord Whitelocke. Thanks for letters received from him and for

being mindful of his servant in that remote place. Offers to serve him to the writer's poor power; Dalkeith, 19 July 1659, f.57. 33. Sir George Downing to the same. Understands from his wife the goodwill expressed by Whitelocke for the writer. Some came from Brussels to murder him, but he knew not of it till afterwards. He has spent £1000 per annum more than has been allowed him; thinks he is in the dearest place in Europe. Explains his pecuniary difficulties, his salary being £500 in arrear, and his expenses in maintaining intelligence respecting Charles Stuart costing him £700. He has been forced lately to take up £600 on plate in his possession, which plate has since been ordered by the Council to be delivered to the assignee of Mr. Backwell; The Hague, 22 July 1659 [Julian Calendar] or 1 August 1659 [Gregorian Calendar], f.59. 34. M. Bouquell to Lord Whitelocke. Encloses order of Council referring the writer's business to another committee, and begs his aid to advance the conference with the committee mentioned in the order, so that it may be got over and reported during that week; London, 27 July 1659, f.61. Enclosed: I. Order of the Council of State. That the several memorials given in to the Council by the Envoy of Lubeck and the Hanse Towns, together with the whole business of the Steelyard, and the matter of fact as to any suits now or lately depending in the Court of Exchequer or Lord Mayor's Court, be referred to the Committee for the affairs of Dunkirk, who are to report their opinions what is fit to be done therein to the Council. That Lord Whitelocke be added to that Committee. Whitehall; 22 July 1659, f.63. 35. Memorial on Lord Craven's behalf [to Lord Whitelocke]. Praying his assistance in reference to a petition of Lord Craven to the Parliament, which has depended in a member's hands these three months, and likewise for an order to stop further proceedings to Lord Craven's prejudice about the sale of his estate, until he be heard; 28 July 1659, f.64. 36. Algernon Sydney to Lord Whitelocke. The difficulties he sees in their business there, [The mediation of peace between Sweden and Denmark] makes him wish that Whitelocke might have made the journey. Though they receive great help from General Montague, the difficulties are such, that they shall hardly be able to extricate themselves. Finds their Fleet of good strength, and in all appearance well affected. Doubts the King of Sweden did not like that the Commissioners had conferences with the Dutch and French ministers before having audience of him. Vindicates that course; Elsinore, 28 July [1659], f.66. 37. Sir George Downing to the same. Further explanation of his difficulties in money matters. Objects t his being there in the pitiful character of Commissioner; The Hague, 29 July 1659 [Julian Calendar] or 8 August 1659 [Gregorian Calendar], f.68. 38. George Lincker to Lord Whitelocke. Thanks for his employment in that place, obtained by the intercession of Mr. Dury, and congratulates him on his new dignities and employments. Whitelocke may exist without the Republic, but not the Republic without Whitelocke; Elsinore, 3 August 1659, f.70. 39. Sir George Downing to the same. Thanks for his Lordship's thoughts for the writer's wife. Hopes his next letters will give a good account of the rebels in Cheshire and

Lancashire. Is sensible of the States necessities as to moneys, yet such as are abroad in these employments cannot live upon ticket, much less can the writer both maintain himself and disburse other moneys. Complains of his title as bare Commissioner. Doubts not to bring things to a happy settlement between England and this state; The Hague, 18 August 1659 [Julian Calendar] or 28 August 1659 [Gregorian Calendar], f.72. 40. Algernon Sydney to the same. Frustration of a speedy conclusion of the Treaty there, by the removal of the English Fleet. States the measures taken by him, but unsuccessfully, for the detention of the Fleet. Rumours of parties arising in England and Charles Stuart being gone to them. Is weary of the frivolous disputes of these northern people about forms and titles. In two or three days hopes to see the end of this Treaty. Requests his Lordship to show this letter to Sir Henry Vane; Copenhagen, 24 August [1659], f.74. 41. Ph[ilip] Meadows to Lord Whitelocke. Has written several letters to the Council of State supplicating their leave to return for England which he has done upon considerations importing him as much as anything that is desirable in this world. Beseeches Lord Whitelocke either to move the Council or the Parliament to send the writer forthwith their positive order or permission to return for England; Elsinore, 28 August 1659, f.76. 42. General George Monck to the same. Desires as a favour that when Captain Talbott's officers are to pass the Parliament, he will get the petition read which the writer has desired his brother Clarges to deliver to him, and that he will stand the friend of those four officers, who are both honest faithful and stout men. There are not better left in the army; Dalkeith, 29 August 1659, f.75. 43. [Nathaniel Fiennes?] to the same. On behalf of Sir G. Booth, who has brought himself to the condition of being Lord Whitelocke's enemy and then his prisoner. Has not only the obligation of Christian compassion, but the motives of a near relation, and heretofore particular friend. Few of the King's party suffered to death in the first war for their first offence, and this is his first offence, after many eminent services for the public. The act proceeded from the dictates of his conscience (however mistaken) rather than from any low self ends. (Unsigned); Broughton, 29 August 1659, f. 80. 44. William Viscount Say and Sele to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. Entreats his Lordship's favour towards Sir George Booth (one nearly related to the writer) having married his grandchild, Lord Lincoln's eldest daughter, to endeavour the obtaining of a pardon for him, that his life may not be taken. He has been always faithful to both houses of parliament, and active for them. Greater offences have been pardoned, and extremities exercised upon him may be an example to bring the life upon others, if times should change, as they have often done; 29 August 1659, f.82. 45. William Viscount Say and Sele to the same. New College Oxford has an impropriation in Hornchurch Essex. The Committee of plundered ministers would take it from them and £50 more to give to some towns belonging to that parish. Begg that they may not be denied a trial at law for maintaining their right; 12 September 1659, f.84. 46. Notes in Lord Whitelocke's handwriting of the debates of

a Committee [appointed by order of Parliament?] on the right of the civil governor to exercise a coercive power in matters of religion. The following question was the one principally in debate: viz. 'The Supreme Delegated power is not entrusted to judge or make laws in matters of faith or worship of God, so as to exercise coercive power therein'; 24 September 1659, and eight subsequent days, f.86. 47. News letter of proceedings between Sweden and Denmark. The King of the latter country persists in his endeavours to procure a separate peace, notwithstanding the objections of his allies. Fears of the designs entertained by a Dutch Fleet which had just sailed from Kiel. It was doubted whether Funen, Falster, Stralsund or Seeland was the object of their attack; The Baltic Coast 20 October 1659 [Julian Calendar] or 30 October 1659 [Gregorian Calendar], f.89. 48. William Packer and eleven others to Bulstrode Lord Whitelocke. The General Council of Officers of the Army have thought fit to appoint a Committee of Safety for the preservation of the Peace and management of the present Government thereof, as also for preparing a form for future government of these nations, upon the foundation of a commonwealth or free state Lord Whitelocke being one of the persons nominated for that purpose, they give him notice thereof, and desire him to repair tomorrow morning to the Horse Chamber in Whitehall, in order to the service aforesaid; Whitehall, 27 October 1659, f.90. 49. William Lenthall to Lord Commissioner Whitelocke. The business concerning the election for County Oxford is much agitated among several persons and very great endeavouring in it. The writer speaks with none but pitch upon Whitelocke, but yet there is no reliance without a stiff solicitation, but the great stick will be upon the writer himself. He does not much stir, but has declared that if chosen he will serve. Candidates for Oxford and the country; [November? 1659], f.92. 50. Al[geron] Sydney to the same. States the progress of his treaty with the Swedes since their defeat at Funen, having made peace with Holland they were desirous to withdraw their consent to the conditions agreed to at the Hague. Solicits permission for Mr. Hitchcock to travel for a year or two retaining the profit of his fellowship; Elsinore, 4 December [1659], f. 94. 51. William Nieuport to someone whom he addresses as Your Excellency. On the 28th November last he communicated to the Committee of Safety the resolutions and orders which he had received from the Lords concerning the Treaties concluded at the Hague on 1May/21 May, 14 July/24 August last past, as also concerning the preventing of piracies, and told their Lordships that he had special charge to write what should be done in the said matters, but has not received any answer. Propounds no new matter, but only summons those who have the management of public affairs to perform the agreement established between the Commonwealth and the United Netherlands. Points out the scheme of Spain to engage and clash them together. Urges for an answer in writing, and hopes that all the cunning artificers who are set to work to raise jealousies between the two countries will be disappointed. Has received an order for the release of the Mary of Amsterdam; prays for a similar order for the

Marcus Aurelius; Denby House, 8 December 1659 [Julian Calendar] or 18 December 1659 [Gregorian Calendar], f.96. 52. P. J. Coyet, Agent of the King of Sweden, to Bulstrode Lord Whitelocke. Explains at great length the causes of complaint which Sweden has against Denmark, and the reasons why the King of Sweden cannot consent to the terms of peace endeavoured to be forced upon him; The Hague, 16 December 1659 [Julian Calendar] or 26 December 1659 [Gregorian Calendar], f.98. 53. El Coffier and James Bastie, Deputies [for collection of moneys for the Protestants of Piemont] to Lord Whitelocke. Complain of the refusal of Monsieur Cherouen to deliver moneys collected for Piedmont to the writers, notwithstanding two orders of the Committee for Safety to that effect. Crave his Lordship's intercession. (French); 17 December 1659, f.102. 54. William Dell to the same. Points out the great hazard Whitelocke runs by joining in with the nine officers and their adherents, who have set at liberty Sir George Booth, the Earl of Northampton, Lord Belassis and other rebels, but newly engaged in the highest treason against God's cause and people, and imprisoned Okey, Wagstaffe and other faithful officers, because they oppose their horrid treason against the parliament. 'Let no man deceive you, by telling you that godly people are satisfied with this act of the Army, for I assure you that all godly and sober people in all places where I come (and I learn from others, that it is so generally in all places), do abhor and detest this act'. Prays Whitelocke to use his utmost endeavours for the setting down the Long Parliament again, for these officers must either be subject to their just authority, or abide the tyranny of Charles Stuart. Appeals urgently to Whitelocke to come out from among them in time, for as they have forsaken God, he has forsaken them; Yelden, 19 December 1659, f.104. 55. William Lenthall, Speaker of the House of Commons, to Lord Whitelocke. The Parliament is sitting again by God's blessing. Desires Whitelocke to appear personally forthwith, for carrying on the great work expected from them in settling the peace and freedom of the Commonwealth; Westminster, 27 December 1659, f.106. 56. P. J. Coyet to the same. Further explanation of the affairs in dispute between Sweden and Denmark; The Hague, 30 December 1659 [Julian Calendar] or 9 January 1660 [Gregorian Calendar], f.108. 57. ----- to [the same]. Recommends to his favour the Commissioners appointed for negotiating a peace between Sweden and Denmark. (French); [1659], f.110. 58. Remonstrance of Elias Strauss, Baron of Trzebitch, Resident for the Prince of Courland and Semigallia, and then prisoner in the Gatehouse, Westminster, to the Council of State, on his having, as he conceives against the Law of nations, been arrested by Bailiffs for the liberty of Westminster, at the suit of William Cann, and by the said bailiffs put in the said prison. Prays order for enlargement and punishment of the Bailiffs; [1659?], f.112. 59. Letter unsigned and addressed to some person unnamed. The writer has been arrested and committed by the Lord Mayor to Newgate. Belongs to the public minister of Poland, as his interpreter and domestic. Begs the person addressed to intercede with Lord Whitelocke and the Lord Mayor for the writer's

enlargement; [1659?], f.113. 60. Bulstrode Whitelocke to General Monck. One near to Monck and as writing his sense, having written to a member of parliament aggravating the crime of the Committee of Safety, and hinting at Whitelocke as fit to be made an example, he appeals to him for clemency, knowing that he would much rather afford relief, than add to the distress of a gentleman in Whitelocke's condition. In acting after the interruption of the Parliament, his intentions were to prevent extravagancies and oppose the common enemy, yet his mistakes in the way have brought him, after his long service, to the condition of expecting a sentence for his faults and errors. If Monck judges it fit for him to write the Speaker to intercede for Whitelocke's pardon he will ever oblige him. (Draft); 28 January 1660, f, 114. 61. First draft of the preceding letter, or of another letter written in its stead. 28 January [1660], f.116. Underwritten: I. (Bulstrode Whitelocke) to Dr. Clarges. Offering his services to General Monck; f.116. 62. Bulstrode Whitelocke to his son Hill. Very well likes of the bargain for which he is in treaty, and will further it the best he can. In the beginning of May, his cousin Overbury is to pay Whitelocke £1000, for which he has Overbury's security in land. Offers to let Hill have that security of the money when due, and in the meantime if Hill must borrow £500, Whitelocke will give security for it; 28 January 1660, f.117. 63. General George Monck to Lord Whitelocke. In answer to his Lordship's letter of 28th January (see this vol. nos. 60 and 61) he knows nothing of the letter his Lordship mentions, although he must needs say he had cause to resent a speech of Whitelocke's at Guildhall, where the sincerity of Monck's actions was more traduced than he deserved from any man, but especially from Whitelocke, of whose friendship he had ever had a great esteem. But he shall not augment Whitelocke's troubles, but rather lessen them. To write to the Speaker on his behalf, he conceives is not proper, but hears the Speaker is inclined to serve him, and Monck will encourage him to persevere in it than otherwise; Whitehall, 16 February 1660, f.118. 64. Bulstrode Whitelocke to the Speaker, whom he addresses as his noble friend and countryman. To excuse his non-attendance on the Parliament on account of his want of health. Most humbly submits himself to the judgment of the Parliament. He has borrowed £250 and taken care for the payment of it into the Exchequer, according to the order of the Parliament, and sends his petition to the Parliament if there be occasion to present it; 6 February [1660], f.120. 65. First draft of the preceding letter, in which he speaks of having had a long and sharp fit of the stone, with fits of apoplexy and other distempers; 6 February [1660], f.121. [Written on no.64]: Bulstrode Whitelocke to General Monck. Denies that he had spoken at Guildhall, the words which had been attributed to him and had been offensive to the General. It is not the only injury that has been done him, to misreport his actions and words, but to misprint them also. Although very ill and in a course of physic, yet on the receipt of his letter, could not be quiet till he had returned an answer. (Draft. Written on the same sheet of papers as No. 64); [February 1660], f.120. 66. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Mr. Lilly.

Thanks of Whitelocke and his family for Lilly's great kindness to them. Suggests that Whitelocke being under a cloud, if Lilly is about to settle his land lately purchased upon any of Whitelocke's children, he would do it on his son Carleton; 8 February [1660], f.122. 67. Isa. Friesendorff to Lord Whitelocke. Being about to return home wishes for an answer in the matters concerning the evangelical faith and their common interest; 10 February 1660, f.123. [Written on no.64]: Bulstrode Whitelocke to the Speaker. Begs again to be excused to the Parliament, on account of the continuance of his sickness, (Draft. Written on the same sheet of paper as No.64), 19 February 1660, f.120v. 68. [The same] to Monsieur Coyet. The reason of his silence has been indisposition of health. Has endeavoured to promote the interest of the King of Sweden, but troubles and displeasure have now fallen upon him, and he is not in a capacity to do that service to his King and nation which he should otherwise have been most ready to perform; Whitehall [25 February 1660], f.125. 69. [Bulstrode Whitelocke] to Vice Admiral Lawson. Begs of him to take notice to General Monck of a letter which Whitelocke has written to him, and if it may stand with Monck's judgment and Lawson's, begs him to procure a letter from him to the Speaker in Whitelocke's behalf; [February 1660], f.126. Underwritten: I. [Bulstrode Whitelocke] to Major Wildman. Thanks him for expressions of hearty love and friendship, and entreats his advice to the bearer, [February 1660], f.126. 70. [Commissioners for settling the Militia] to the Constables of the hundred of Pisborow, County Buckinghamshire. To give notice to persons undermentioned to send in the horses and arms specified, to the Crown at Beaconsfield on the 23 inst.. 'Lord Whitlocke - 2'. 12 April 1660, f.127. 71. Roger Lord Broghill to his sister Viscountess Ranelagh. The late revolutions in England have been received there variously, yet they are still at peace. Believes they will patiently wait for what their God will do. Several officers of the army had drawn up desires to the Parliament which the writer refused to join in, as looking like a capitulation. On the morrow is returning home to live a quiet country life, which he much prefers to that of either a courtier or a statesman. [Dublin?], 25 May [1660?], f.129. 72. Receipt of Colonel Francis Burges for £10 from Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke. (Endorsed: 'Gratuity'), 22 June 1660, f.130. 73. Receipt of William Pulteney, for £9 from Lord Whitelocke, for half a years interest on £300; 27 July 1660, f.131. 74. B[ulstrode] W[hitelocke] to Dr. Wilkinson. In answer to his letter of the 25 inst. touching the Doctor's claim of £18, on account of 12 years rent of a pew in [Chelsea parish church]. (Draft); [September 1660], f.132. 75. Draft by Bulstrode Whitelocke of an act of Parliament for ratifying sales of lands under acts of Parliament made since 1642, enabling tenants for life to sell lands for payment of debts or for other purposes; [1660?], f.133. Annexed: I. A note in shorthand upon a theological subject, f.133v. 76. Statement in the handwriting of Bulstrode Whitelocke, respecting a money transaction between William Sandys and himself in which Sir George Penruddock claimed £400 a debt due from Mr. Bishop to

Sandys, of which debt Whitelocke had received from Bishop £300 under an assignment from Sandys; [1660?], f.134. 77. Account of what Lord Whitelocke has disbursed upon a bond of £400 given by him to Mr. Dixon, and what is yet remaining due. The balance due was £94, which was to be divided between Mrs. Dixon and Lord Whitelocke, as executrix and executor of Mr. Dixon, deceased; [1660?], f.135. 78. Abstract of precedents derived from the journals of the two houses, for the Lord Chancellor's sending out writs in time of prorogation for election of members to sit in the House of Commons; [1660?], f.135v. 79. Divers faithful subjects and servants to his Majesty, to the House of Commons. Certify that Bulstrode Whitelocke had [been] very civil, useful, and helpful to them in taking off [the] sharpness which was against them, and in doing them [many] offices of kindness when he was in power, and they in tro[uble] for adhering to his Majesty. (Unfinished draft in the handwriting of Bulstrode Whitelocke); [1660?], f.149. 80. Fees on passing a pardon to Bulstrode Whitelocke esquire: total £32.18.8; [1660?], f.150. 81. Receipt of Dr. Samuel Wilkinson for £10 paid by Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke, for rent or use of a pew in the chancel of the parish church of Chelsea; 5 February 1661, f.151. 82. Articles of agreement between Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke of the one part, and John Green, of Hambledon, county Buckinghamshire, of the other part, for the sale, in consideration of £2000, of certain timber to the said Green, out of Sir Bulstrode's woods at Henley. (Draft in the handwriting of Whitelocke.); June 1661, f.153. 83. Bond. Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke to Richard Whitchell for £10 conditioned for payment of £7 by 20s/ per annum; 11 July 1661, f.154. 84. Bond. John and George Green to Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke, for £3000 conditioned for payment of £1500 on the 24th December next ensuing; 17 August 1661, f.156. 85. Bond. Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke to John Greene, for performance of agreement to deliver at certain places certain quantities of billet and stack wood, by Whitelocke sold to the said Greene; 17 August 1661, f.158. 86. Bond of John Greene to Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke, for £500 conditioned for payment of £280 at the house of the said Whitelocke in Coleman Street, London, on the 29th September then next; 17 August 1661, f.150. 87. A particular of the manors of Foxley Bondswell and Sparham, county Norfolk; August 1661, f.162. 88. Another similar particular; August 1661, f.163. 89. Receipt of Gabriel Bedell and J. Collins for £30 from Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke, for books sold to him; 21 November 1661, f.165. 90. Particular of the manor of Debden, county Essex. The acreage was 834a.3r.30p. valued at £528.16.9³/₄ per annum; 16 October 1662, f.166. 91. Acknowledgement of Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke that he owed to Richard Witchals £6, which was to be paid to him on the 25th March next, under a penalty of £12; 31 October 1662, f.167. 92. Particular of the manors and lordships of Hockwold and Wilton, Norfolk, within eight miles of Thetford and two days journey of London. The rental was £285.11.3 per annum; 28 November 1662, f.170. 93. [Bulstrode Whitelocke] to J. Goodwyn. Desires him to pay to Mr. Green £100, which by a contract between

	<p>Goodwin and Whitelocke was to be paid to the latter at Christmas next; 18 December 1662, f.172. 94. Draft Assignment by Francis Lord Willoughby of Parham, to persons unnamed of certain regions, countries and islands granted to him by Charles II on the 18 November 1662, for all the residue of the term of seven years therein demised; 1662, f.174v. 95. Statement of a case arising out of the sale of certain woods to John Green by Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke. Whitelocke had been over-reached in this transaction, and desired to know whether he could defeat it by means of a demise of all his woods made to trustees on the 2nd May 1659 for 31 years, if Whitelocke lived so long; [1662?], f.186. 96. Legal queries in Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke's handwriting respecting transactions and legal proceedings between himself and Mr. John Green relating to the cutting of timber upon the former's estate. Whitelocke was seeking an injunction to restrain Mr. Green or persons who claimed under him; [1662?], f.189. 97. Draft of an intended act (of Parliament) for establishing a College of Philosophers for improvement of mineral works. (Endorsed by Whitelocke 'Mr. Bushell'.); 1662, f.189v.</p>
Extent	ff.212

Ref S/M	Whitelocke Papers, Volume XX
Dates	1663 to 1684
Description	<p>1. Robert Guy to Lord Whitelocke. Comments upon a particular of lordship of Elkington; Isham, 9 March 1663, f.1. Enclosed: I. Particular above mentioned, f.3. 2. James Barwick to Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke. Sends particular of Taverham Hall, county Norfolk. 'The way is so clean from Norwich that you may go in a pair of slippers, dry, and but four miles off'; Norwich, 9 April 1663, f.4. Enclosed: I. Particular above mentioned, f.5. 3. Edward Denny to Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke. Encloses particular of an estate in Norfolk, on the merits of which he comments; 16 April 1663, f.6. 4. Assignment by Francis Lord Willoughby, of Parham, to Henry Andrews, of Pupholm, county Lincoln and John Pindar, of Gateburton, county Lincoln, of Lord Willoughby's messuage within the close of the cathedral church of Lincoln for the residue of a term of years therein granted by the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln. (Draft corrected by Whitelocke); 16 June 1663, f.8v. 5. Indenture between John Elwes, Richard Jhones and Sir Robert Mason of the one part, and Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke of the other part. In consideration of £7500 paid by Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke, the parties of the first part convey to him the Lordships and manors of Great Hudden alias Great Hidden, Little Hudden alias Little Hidden, North Hudden alias North Hidden and Edingdon alias Edington in the parishes of Hungerford and Soly counties Berkshire and Wiltshire. (Draft); 20 June 1663, f.20v. 6. Bond, Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke to Thomas Goodwyn D.D. for £200, conditioned for payment of £103 on the 10th January then next. (Cancelled); 8 July 1663, f.82. 7. Bond. Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke to William Pindlebury, for £6000 conditioned for payment of £309 on 27th May then next; 27 November 1663, f.84. 8. Rental of all the lands belonging to the manor of Foxley cum Bawdeswell for the year 1663: total £353.1.11 ½ price demanded £8,461.19.2; 1663, f.86. 9. Articles of agreement between William Willoughby, of Hunsden, county Hertfordshire, of the first part, James Earl of Suffolk of the second part, and John Earl of Bath of the third part, by which the two Earls agree to give William Willoughby one moiety of the clear profits arising out of his Majesty's grant to them, of all such monies as shall be paid to his Majesty in the island of Bar[ba]does by composition or otherwise, for encroachments made upon the sea since 1650, or any unlawful entry into the lands called Ten thousand acres, the merchants lands granted by the late Earl of Carlisle's father to Marmaduke Royden and other; 1663, f.80v. 10. Bond. Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke to Thomas Goodwin, professor of Theology, for £400 conditioned for payment of £206 on 6th October then next. (Cancelled); 5 April 1664, f.100. 11. Bond. Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke to William Pindlebury, for £600, conditioned for payment</p>

of £309 on 15th November then next. (Cancelled); 13 May 1664, f.102. 12. Bond. Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke and Jethro Tull to John Blandy, for £300 conditioned for payment of £152.5.0 on 3rd March. (Cancelled); 29 May 1664, f.104. Endorsed: I. Two receipts of John Blandy in £50 and £100 in satisfaction of the above bond; f.104v.

13. Note of the contents of the above bond with the residence and description of John Blandy; [29 August 1664], f.105. 14. Answer in the handwriting of Bulstrode Whitelocke to a bill filed against him concerning moneys received for salary of the various offices held by him from 1647 to 1659. He denies that in 1659 he received £8000 of the public money, as apparently alleged in the bill filed against him; [November? 1664], f.106. 15. Order of the Court of Exchequer in a cause between Sir Geoffrey Palmer, Attorney General, and Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke, for dismissal of the said cause under the act of oblivion; 2 December 1664, f.108. 16. Particular of the manor of Hatcham Barnes, Surrey, one mile on this side of Deptford. Annual income from the manor £441.10.0 with reserved rent to a company in London of £180; 1664, f.110. 17. Bond. Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke to Brooke Bridges for £4000. Conditioned for payment of £2060 on the 14th November then next (Cancelled); 12 May 1665, f.111. 18. Receipt of Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke, for £2000 from John and Brook Bridges, being the sum mentioned as received in a certain indenture of mortgage of this date. (Cancelled); 12 May 1665, f.113. 19. Bond. Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke to John Bridges in £4000 for performance of covenants. (Cancelled); 12 May 1665, f.115. 20. 'A narrative humbly representing the proceedings against Samuel Harvey then residing at Fulham'. Under pretence of searching for arms, Captain Raymond and others of the Life Guards entered Harvey's house and carried off from the same his money and other effects. (Endorsed by Whitelocke 'John Harveys narrative'); [1665?], f.117. 21. Receipt of John Blandy for £13.10.0 from Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke in full for interest due on £150 till March 3rd last, 26 March 1666, f.119. 22. James Pearson to Lord Byron. Wishes to know whether Lord Byron will take order for payment of money due from him to Sir John Colludon. If he pleases to pay Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke he will give a sufficient discharge for it. (Copy in the handwriting of Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke); Fleet Street, 22 May 1666, f.120. 23. Bond. Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke, James Whitelocke and Jethro Tull to Sir John Nelthorpe for £600 conditioned for payment of £309 on 30th November then next; 28 May 1666, f.122. 34. A general particular of the manor of Greenland alias Ewden in Hambleden, county Buckinghamshire. (In Whitelocke's hand); [1666?], f.124. 25. Another similar particular; 1666, f.126. 26. A more minute particular of the manor of Greenland and the farm called How, stating acreage, values and annual rents; [1666?], f.127v. 37. Bond. Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke to John Dogett, for £200 conditioned for payment of £103 on 15th August then next. (Cancelled); 14 February 1667, f.129. 28. Bond. Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke to William Pendlebury for £600 conditioned for payment of £309 on 22nd November then next. (Cancelled); 21 May 1667,

f.131. Endorsed: I. Two receipts of Pendlebury's for £309.13.0 in all, f.132. 29. Bond. Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke to Robert Bayne, for £200 conditioned for payment of £103 on 22nd November then next; 21 May 1667, f.132. 30. Promissory note of Bulstrode Whitelocke to Thomas Withers, for £6 with interest on 13 October 1663, for two beasts commons in Chilton Marsh, 20 October 1667, f.134. Annexed: I. Receipt of Withers for £6. 1 November 1668, f.134v. 31. Receipt of William Lecke for £6, from Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke in full, for rents due and all other demands; 26 November 1667, f.136. 32. 'An act for supplying the loss of certain evidences in the time of the late troubles, belonging to the estate of Richard Lord Biron'. (Draft with corrections by Bulstrode Whitelocke); [1667], f.138v. 33. Bond. Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke, Nathaniel Sharpe and Francis Sharpe to Sir Edward Alston, Joseph Alston and others for £200 conditioned for payment of £100, for one half years rent of the lands of Ewden alias Greenland in Hambledon, Buckinghamshire. (Cancelled); 4 April 1668, f.144. 34. Bond. Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke to Toby Humphreys for £200, conditioned for payment of £103 on 28th October then next. (Cancelled); 28 April 1668, f.146. 35. B[ulstrode] Wh[itelocke] to Mr. Cole. In answer to Cole and other Trustees of Greenland concerning repairs in that estate. (Draft); Chilton Lodge, 20 May 1668, f.148. 36. Certificate of the Churchwarden and Overseers of Charlton, Kent, that they have taken care for the burying of Thomas Withers and his wife, and for the maintenance of their two children born at Chilton, county Wiltshire and desire that the moneys due upon 'this' bond may be paid to the bearer for the use of the said children; 16 November 1668, f.150. 37. Sir Thomas Dolman to Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke. Thanks for favours. Intends to bring from his wife a clear demonstration of a method of cake for Lady Whitelocke; London, 25 March 1669, f.151. 38. Philip Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery to Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke. Has received Sir Bulstrode's letter directed to Dr. Colvett, at present about. Is expected hourly. The Earl will undertake to punish the Justice of Peace, the rest he will leave wholly to Whitelocke, but wants to know the Justice's name; 1669, f.153. 39. Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke to Thomas James. Accepts his offer to remit £40 to the writer's son James then in Paris. Sir Thodore de Vaux in Maiden Lane, Covent Garden, can tell how to send to him; Chilton, near Hungerford, 25 June 1670, f.155. 40. Case stated by Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke respecting the non-performance by Sir John Colludon of an agreement between them for sale to the latter of the manor of Greenland, in consideration of £100 paid down and £7900 to be paid thereafter. Sir John having been unable to fulfil his agreement, authorized Sir Bulstrode to sell Greenland to some other. He did so for £1000 less than the sum to have been paid by Sir John. Sir John now demanded that £1000 and £100 that he had paid down from Sir Bulstrode. The question was, whether that demand could be enforced in law or equity; 1670?, f.157. 41. James Hayes to [William] Whitelocke, Middle Temple. By command of Prince Rupert, the writer's master, he seeks the advice of Sir Bulstrode

	<p>Whitelocke respecting the claims of one Dowcett to the custody of the Paddock Walk, Windsor Forest; 13 January 1671, f.159. 42. Receipt of James Helliard for £1.12.0 from Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke, as tax on sixteen fire hearths in his house in Chilton, for one year due Michaelmas last; 23 November 1671, f.161. 43. 'Several reasons why the Earl of Clare should not pay a 20th part', founded upon his losses in the Rebellion, some of which are here stated; [1671?], f.162. 44. Bulstrode Whitelocke to Mr. Reines. Thanks for his kindness; will be glad to see him next week, and what Reines thinks fit he prays order in the meantime to be paid to Thomas Butler; Chilton Lodge, 12 January 1672, f.163. Underwritten: I. Receipt of Thomas Butler, for £100 from Bulstrode Whitelocke, f.163. 45. Bond. Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke to George Cooper for £80 conditioned for payment of £42 on 1st April then next, 18 January 1672, f.164. 46. Promissory note of Sir Bulstrode Whitelocke and James Pearson, to pay to Francis Warner the arrears of an annuity of £300 arising out of the manor of Fawley Court; 13 February 1671, f.166. 47. Notes concerning the King's power to alienate his hereditary Revenue, with examples of the exercise of that power, and of the amount so alienated being paid without fees; [1674?], f.168. 48. Statement of the case of the granting of an administration of the personal estate of Hugh Willoughby alias Revell, a bastard, to Henry Killigrew, as nominee of his Majesty; [1676?], f.169v. 49. Precept of Carleton Whitelocke, steward of the manor of Hidden cum Iddington to Isaac Hamblyn, bailiff of the same, to levy 9s/- which Thomas Hobbs, the younger, had recovered in the court of the same manor against Robert Patie, in a plea of trespass on the case, and 6s.10d for his costs; 17 April 1677, f.171. 50. Declaration in the Court Baron of the Manor of Hidden cum Eddington in a case of Henry Blake versus Philip Seymon, Francis Seymon and John Seymon for recovery of 17s/- for half an acre of cut grass; 28 April 1679, f.172. Appended: I. Commencement of a declaration in a cause of William Watts versus Thomas Brown to recovery 5s/2d as the value of two cheeses, f.173v. 51. Notes of presentments at a Court Baron held for the manor of Hidden cum Edington; 7 October 1681, f.174. 52. Petition of Algernon Sidney to the King. Comments on his trial and after conviction, prays to be admitted to the presence of the King; [1683], f.176. 53. Brief in a cause of Thomas Jones and others the servants of Sir Robert Henly, Baronet, deceased, plaintiffs, versus Sir Andrew Henly, Baronet, brother and heir to the said Sir Robert, Thomas Tutt, executor of Sir Robert Hnely, Sir Robert Henly, Knight, and William Warne, defendants: for recovery of legacies under the will of Sir Robert Henly, deceased; 1684, f.177v. 54. Draft of a proviso exempting from the operation of an act of parliament certain lands and tenements of Thomas Dalmahoy, of Guidford; 1684?, f.183v.</p>
Extent	Folio; ff.184.

Ref S/M	Whitelocke Papers, Volume XXI.
Dates	
Description	<p>Appendix.</p> <p>1. Statement of the case of John Davis versus Robert James, upon a writ of Dissessin; [1589?], f.1. 2. Extract from the Register of St. Dunstan's in the West, London, that Bulstrode, son of James Whitelocke, was baptized in that church on the 19th August 1605; 19 August 1605, f.2. 3. Calculations as to the rental and value of Fillet's Court, total £7168:16:0; 7 December 1622, f.3. 4. Portion of a demurrer of one of the defendants, in the case of Eliot, Holles and Valentine, at the suit of the Attorney General, for speeches and conduct in Parliament; [1628?], f.5v. 5. Arguments on a moot case respecting the validity of a limitation by an unmarried woman of an estate to commence on her death or marriage, [1628?] f.8. Endorsed: I. [Bulstrode Whitelocke to-----]. The writer thanks the person addressed and the town of Stafford, for their election of him as one of the burgesses for that place at the last Parliament, and solicits re-election to another Parliament. [Early in 1628]. (Draft); [1628?], f.9. 6. Notes in the handwriting of Bulstrode Whitelocke relating to public events which occurred in this month:- the order for putting down the Court of Wards; the storming of Burghley House and Stamford by Cromwell etc. These notes end with a draft of a letter in Latin by [Whitelocke] to [Oxenstiern?] sending him a translation into Latin of a manuscript in Whitelocke's library, containing a narrative of transactions in England from the breaking out of the Civil War to the year 1645; July 1644, f.10. 7. Order of the two Houses of Parliament, that by way of compensation to Ralph Darnall, late one of the Attorneys of the Court of Wards and Liveries, for loss of his office, by taking away that Court, he should hold the moiety of a third part of the Subpoena Office in Chancery, for which Richard Braham, a delinquent, had omitted to compound, [1646?], f.11. 8. Bond given by Calvert Wright to Martin Hardrett for securing £102, with copy judgment entered upon the same bond in Michaelmas Term following. (Copy); 26 June 1650, f.13. 9. Note of a judgment entered up in the Upper Bench, in a cause of Parsons versus Wright. rot. 253; November 1650, f.15. 10. Bulstrode Whitelocke to some person whom he styles 'most learned Doctor'. Cautions him to be careful in applying religious considerations to the then present state of public affairs; [1655?], f.16. 11. Petition of Colonel Christopher Whichcott, Governor of Windsor, to the House of Commons. The garrison being reduced to a very great extremity and continual danger of mutiny, threatening a total and sudden desertion, and this notwithstanding the engagements of petitioner for monies borrowed, besides what he has furnished himself for the necessary relief of the hungry and naked soldiers, the miserable penury and apparent hazard</p>

of the garrison urges him once more to crave order for relief of the soldiers many of whose pay is above one hundred weeks in arrear; [1644?], f.17. 12. Ambassador from the Protector to the King of France. Offers friendly correspondence and confederation between the Republic of England, Scotland and Ireland and the Kingdom of France; [1658?], f.18. 13. Receipts for making 'Paracelsus' and 'flosomgiventum' (flos unguentorum) salves. [Undated]; f.20. [unnumbered]: Undated Papers relating to Family History, and consisting principally of pedigrees of the following families. viz: Abergavenny, Lords of, since the Conquest, pp.1-12, f.22. Arundel, Earls of, pp.13-14, f.28. Beauchamp and Dacre, pp.15-18, f.29. Burley, pp.19-32, f.31v. Dacre, pp.33-36, f.39. De Vere, pp.37-38, f.41. Grey of Groby, pp.39-42, f.42. Knightley, pp.43-44, f.44. Leicester, Earls of, pp.45-48, f.45. Littleton, pp.49-98, f.47. Paveley, pp.99-102, f.70. Richmond, Earl of, pp.103-104, f.72. Roos, Lord of Hamlake, pp.105-108, f.73. Steward, Lord, pp.109-112, f.109. Tate, pp.113-116, f.77. Westmoreland, Earls of, pp.117-120, f.79. Whaddon, co. Buckingham, pp.121-122, f.81v. Zouch, Lord, pp.123-130, f.83. Family names of gentry, pp.131-136, f.87. Tabular view of the descents of various peers, pp.137-138, f.91. Heraldic rules for the use of banners, streamers, etc., pp.139-140, f.92. Mode of stating a pedigree pp.141-142, f.93. The like in Welsh, pp.143-144, f.94v. Peers, arms of, pp.145-148, f.96. List of Peers temp. James I, between 28 January 1621 and 13 September 1622, pp.149-150, f.98. Maxims of law, applicable to descent of peerages, pp.151-152, f.99. [unnumbered]: Undated drafts or notes of charges to Juries, chiefly in the handwriting of Sir James Whitelocke, with statement of offences enquirable at Courts Barton or other manorial courts, pp.1-134, ff.100-165. [unnumbered]: Statement of cases, most of them prepared for argument at moots. All, with one exception, in Sir James Whitelocke's handwriting, pp.1-66, f.166-198. [unnumbered]: Papers relating to fees taken by Judges and others, principally at Assizes, viz: Note of fees taken in Chester by the Clerk of Assize, pp.1-12, f.199. Note of fees taken at the Kings Bench, pp.13-16, f.205. Note of fees taken in Leicester, pp.17-20, f.207. Note of fees taken in Norfolk, pp.21-24, f.209. Note of fees taken in Northampton, pp.25-28, f.211. Note of fees taken for the Northern Circuit, pp.29-32, f.213. Note of receipts of Justices of Assize of the Northern Circuit, pp.33-34, f.215. Note, showing wherein the fees of North Wales differ from those taken in West Wales, pp.35-38, f.216. Note of fees on the Western Circuit, pp.39-50, f.218. Allowance of the Justices of Assize, pp.51-52, f.224. Bill of fees received on records of causes to be tried at the Assizes in certain counties endorsed 'Bull's Account', pp.53-56, f.225. Note of Fees paid by Attornies at Assizes, pp.57-60, f.227. Fees payable on leases of Crown Lands, pp.61-62, f.229. The like at the Nisi Prius, pp.63-70, f.230. The like taken by the Clerk of the Assize, pp.71-74, f.233.

[unnumbered]: A Collection of Notes in the Handwriting of Mr.,

afterwards Sir Edward Littleton, and ultimately Lord Keeper. Temp. James I, Car, I. They relate to the following subjects:

1. Extracts from records relating to Imposition; pp.1-6, f.234.
2. Notes from the Journal of the House of Lords of proceedings from the 12 to the 26 February, 21 James I, 1623-4, pp.7-10, f.237.
3. Notes of a debate, probably in a committee of the House of Commons on the Petition of Right. Among the more prominent speakers were Sir Edward Coke, Sir John Coke, Sir Francis Nethersole, Sir Richard Philips, Selden, Sir Dudley Digges and Sir Thomas Wentworth. French, pp.11-74, f.238.
4. Copy writ of Habeas Corpus to bring up the body of John Selden, prisoner in the Tower with the return thereto, 11 May 1629, pp.75-81, f.270v.
5. Speech in the Court of King's Bench of Mr., afterwards Sir Edward Littleton, on application that Selden might be discharged on bail, pp.82-125, f.277.
6. Note by Mr. Littleton of a speech of Lord Keeper [Coventry] to the Judges in the Star Chamber on five points: i. Recusants. ii. Attendance of the Justices of peace at the Assizes. iii. Regulation of Alehouses. iv. Highways and Bridges. v. Runagate soldiers, pp.126-127, f.295.
7. Notes of case in the Star Chamber between Sir Anthony Pell and Sir James Bagg, 1635, pp.128-131, f.296.
8. Notes of Proclamation for suppressing heretical and seditious publications, pp.132-135, f.298.
9. Notes on Escuage, pp.136-143, f.300.
10. Notes of an opinion delivered to the King by Sir John Bramston, Sir Edward Littleton and Sir John Bankes in the time of the Civil War, on the question of whether soldiers committing felonies in passing from one part of the kingdom to another could not be punished capitally by martial law, pp.144-145, f.304.
11. Legal notes on perjury and perpetuity. Under the former head is a curious petition to some predecessor of Charles I for the stricter punishment of perjury, pp.146-149, f.305.
12. Similar notes on common fame as a ground of accusation, pp.150-153, f.307.
13. The like on the question of allowing counsel to persons impeached, pp.154-163, f.309.
14. The like of old documents relating to the family of Littleton, pp.164-165, f.314.
15. The like on the respective privileges of the sergeants at arms and the Marshal of the Household, pp.166-169, f.315.
16. The like of a cause in the Star Chamber of Cutler, versus Johnson and others, pp.170-173, f.317.
17. Legal notes on the right of fishing on the shore between high and low water mark, pp.174-177, f.318.
18. The like from the Record of Carnarvon and as to the extent of North Wales, pp.178-189, f.320.
19. The like on the Coronation Oak, pp.190-193, f.326v.
20. The like on the right of Spiritual Lords to sit in the House of Peers in criminal causes, pp.194-213, f.328.
21. Miscellaneous notes from a book of records belonging to Attorney General Noy, pp.214-217, f.337.
22. Note of a case in which it was determined, that they who hindered the King so that he was the less able to execute those things which belonged to his royalty and prerogative were punishable as traitors, pp.218-221, f.339.
23. Note of a case of the Abbot of Evesham, pp.222-223, f.340.
24. Miscellaneous notes afterwards struck out, pp.224-227, f.341.

Extent	ff.341.
--------	---------

Ref S/M	Whitelocke Papers, Volume XXII
Dates	
Description	<p>Volume of Miscellaaneous Collections mostly legal and undated.</p> <p>1. Extract from Lambarde's Treatise on the Courts of Justice in England, f.1. 2. Extract of Chapter XXVI of some work upon the Law of Nations, which treats upon ambassadors, leagues and treaties, f.3. 3. Copy of the treatise of Andrew Horne, entitled 'Summa Legum'. The transcript was probably made by John Swann and formerly belonged to N. Byrd, f.7. 4. Copy of the commencement of Hudson's treatise on the Court of Star Chamber, imperfectly transcribed by some person who could not read the paper he was copying, f.77. 5. Another copy of the same, it wants one leaf which is supplied by the preceding article, f.80. 6. Portions of a compilation upon various points of law relating to the accordance of benefices, f.139. 7. Collection of school themes or exercises, f.179. 8. French exercises written by Bulstrode Whitelocke, f.208. 9. Contents of some volume meditated to be compiled by Bulstrode Whitelocke, f.209. 10 Similar paper on a meditated book upon Counsel and Counsellors, f.211. 11. Notes and papers on legal subjects, consisting principally of legal common places and notes of cases, some real and others the supposed cases argued at moots, f.212. 12. Several parts of a work by Whitelocke, on the public Councils of all nations and their resemblance to those of the Commonwealth of Israel, f.351. 13. Two extracts from the book of Proverbs in Bulstrode Whitelocke's handwriting, f.434. 14. Two leaves in Whitelocke's handwriting being part of a Table of contents of a book on government founded on certain passages in scripture, f.435. 15. Table of contents of a book on 'The Politia of the Netherlands', with a Latin poem by Joseph Scaliger De Admirandis Bataiae, ad Janum Dowram, f.437. 16. Notes on the nature of the Jewish Commonwealth, f.439. 17. Two logical exercises one on the predicabile; the other on the post prædicamentum, f.445v. 18. Beginning of a collection of aphorisms and anecdotes, probably selected from printed books, f.449. 19. Whitelocke's Embassy to Sweden, with his meditations and notes thereupon, and touching the government, public councils and persons there, and of his own and other countries with some resemblance to the Commonwealth of Israel. This contains a minute narrative of Whitelocke's appointment as ambassador, a complete list of the persons who accompanied him and a narrative of his proceedings down to his arrival at Gottenburgh, f.450. 20. Several old wrappers with various endorsements, f.489.</p>
Extent	folio; ff.490.

Ref S/M	Whitelocke Papers, Volume XXIII
Dates	
Description	<p>Extracts from the Public Records of the dates following, and relating to the subjects understated:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Brief miscellaneous extracts from records of Richard I and John. 2. Account of what rolls there remain among the Public Records, from the first year of King John to the 22 Edward IV. 3. 48 Henry III writ to Archbishop of York to levy a tenth of Ecclesiastical revenues for defence of the kingdom. 4. Notes and copies of records of Henry III and Edward I. 5. 1 Edward I. Judges assigned to hear pleas of the Merchants of England, p.1. 5. 4. Edward I. The like to hold pleas of the market, p.2. 6. 2 Edward I. Justices for the pleas of the market to pay over their receipts towards the expenses of the King's coronation. 7. 2 Edward I. Copies of records of this and other dates in the reign of Edward I respecting transactions in Wales. 8. 2 Edward I. To arrest goods of William Fossned, merchant. 9. 3 Edward I to 27 Henry VI. Copies of Records respecting damage done to Merchants of England by subjects of Flanders and Brittany and letters of marque granted in consequence. 10. 7 Edward I. Writ for the arrest of spreaders of false rumours. 11. Copy statute of Quia Emptores, 18 Edward I. 12. 20 and 21 Edward I Record of Appeal of William de Rene from a judgment given against him in Ireland. 13. Miscellaneous notes out of records of 1 to 21 Edward I. Incomplete. 14. 21 Edward I. Ordinance for the King's Chamberlain to receive £20 as a fee on the homage performed to the King by John Baliol, King of Scotland for the Kingdom of Scotland. 15. 22 Edward I. Notes from records respecting the payment of fines by religious persons and ladies for not accompanying the king on his warlike expeditions. 16. 27 Edward I. For punishment of those who say that the King will not keep the Great Charter, and the charter of the Forest. 17. 34 Edward I. Instrument of performance of fealty to Edward I by the bishop, abbots, priors, monks, earls, barons, knights, commonalties, towns and others of Scotland, lately carrying on war with John de Balliol late their King. 18. 34 Edward I. Ordinance to be published respecting the peace of the land of Scotland, pp.1-4. 18[bis]. 34 Edward I. Instrument of performance of fealty by James the steward of Scotland to Edward I, pp.5-12. 19. Extracts from a Book of Fees of the abbey of Peterborough respecting tenants of lands in Woodford, county Northampton in the reigns of Edwards I, II and III. 20. Extracts from Records of Edward II respecting the franchises of the City of Bristol and the Bishopric of Durham. Imperfect. 21. 10 Edward II. Copy record of

return of cause of detention of Thomas Wiger, prisoner in Oxford gaol. 22. 11 Edward II. Writ for collection of certain additions to the Customs ordinarily payable which had been granted to the King by the merchants. 23. 14 Edward II. Writ to the Bishops to punish the spreaders of lying rumours by Ecclesiastical censures. 24. 14 Edward II. Writs to various noblemen to set themselves against the spreaders of false rumours. 25. 15 Edward II. Writ to summon 24 representatives of South Wales and the like number from North Wales to attend the next parliament at York. 26. 15 Edward II. Writ to various noblemen to arrest and imprison the spreaders of false rumours. 27. Another copy of the same. 28. 15 Edward II. Writ to Mayor of London, to arrest those who spread abroad papers to the discredit of the King. 29. 20 Edward II. Writ to summon 24 men of North Wales, as well English as Welsh, to attend the next parliament at Westminster. 30. 1 Edward III. Extract relating to the restoration in blood of Henry of Lancaster, brother and heir of Thomas Earl of Lancaster and Leicester. 31. Miscellaneous extracts from Plea Rolls from 1st to 3rd Edward III. 32. 4th, 5th, 6th Edward III. Copies of Parliament Rolls. 33. 5th Edward III. Record of Appeal of Howel ap Griffith against William de Straldeford. 34. Notes from Parliament Rolls of 8th and 13th Edward III. Incomplete. 35. 13 Edward III. Articles to be observed in North Wales. 36. 21 Edward III. Copy of records of this date with a letter to Margaret the Queen Dowager, granting her slates and wood for roofing her dower houses. 37. 21 Edward III to 1 Henry IV. Copies of records relating to transactions between England and the Court of Rome. 38. Extracts from various acts of Parliament from 28 Edward III to 1 Henry VIII. Incomplete. 39. 36 Edward III. Petitions of the Commons in Parliament with the answers thereto. 40. Proclamation against taking gold, silver or other precious metals out of the kingdom, 39 Edward III. 41. 42 Edward III. Record of petition of the Commons for a remedy against false accusers, with the answer referring to Magna Charta. 42. 46 Edward III. Writ to return two knights from the county of Kent with two citizens from every city and two burgesses from every borough to a parliament at Westminster. 43. 50 Edward III. Record of impeachment of Lord Latimer. 44. 2 Richard II. Extract from Statute Roll as to punishment of contrivers of false news and slanderers of prelates and other great persons. 45. 8 Richard II. Writ for levying contributions towards reparation of the bridge over the water of Dee at Chester. 46. 8 Richard II. Ordinance for determining disputes between the University and the Mayor of Cambridge as to the size of the bushel, half bushel and peck. 47. 14 Richard II. Grant to Edmund Duke of York, of the reversion of the honour of Rayleigh, Essex, and the reversion of the manor of Sevenhampton and other lands in Wiltshire, in part satisfaction of £1000 granted to the said Edmund, when the Dukedom was conferred upon him. 48. 20 Richard II. Writ to the Justices and Chancellor of Ireland, to command certain persons in Ireland, to appear before the Admiral of England. 49. 1st to 6th Henry IV. Notes of records respecting payments to knights for county

Shropshire. 50. 2 Henry IV. Ordinances of Wales. 51. 2nd to 12th Henry IV. Brief notes from foreign Rolls. 52. 11 Henry IV. Writ to the Sheriff of London to burn John Badby of Evesham, a heretic convict. 53. 1st to 28th Henry VI. Brief notes from Foreign Rolls. 54. 7th and 49th Henry VI. Extracts from records of appointments of clerks of the market. 55. 9 Edward IV. Exemplification of documents relating to Holgills Wear in the river Thames. 56. 12 Edward IV. Petition of Sir Raufe Assheton, respecting his right to the manor of Great Lever in Middleton county Lancaster. 57. 17 Edward IV. Appointment of Henry Duke Steward of England for the judgment of George Duke of Clarence. 58. 7 Henry VII. Discharge of John Beamond committed by command of the King. 59. 8 Henry VII. The like of Roger Chery late of New Windsor committed by the mayor of that town by command of the King. 60. Record of discharge of Hugh Payne, committed to the Fleet by the Council on suspicion of felony, 21 Henry VII. 61. 1 Henry VIII. Thomas Beckley committed by command of the late King, delivered to bail. 62. 14 Henry VIII. Write of Inquisition as to the lands and goods held in England by persons under the obedience of the King of Scots. 63. 22 Henry VIII. John Parker committed by command of the King delivered to bail. 64. 3 and 4 Philip and Mary. Peter Man committed by the Council delivered to bail. 65. 4 and 5 Philip and Mary. Edward Newport committed by the Council, delivered to bail. 66. 9 Elizabeth. Robert Constable, committed by the Council, delivered to bail. 67. 39 Elizabeth. Lawrence Broom, committed by the Council, delivered to bail. 68. 40 Elizabeth. Edward Harworte, committed by the Council, delivered to bail. 69. 40 Elizabeth. Thomas Wenden, committed by the Council, delivered to bail. 70. 12 James I. Richard Beckwith, committed by the Council, delivered to bail. 71. 14 James I. Miles Rayner, committed by the Council, delivered to bail. 72. 14 James I. Sir Thomas Mounson, committed by the Council, delivered to bail. 73. 3 Car. I. Return of Sir Henry Sells, warden of the Fleet, that Sir Thomas Darnell was detained by his Majesty's special command. 74. 3 Car. I. Similar return that Sir Walter Earl was detained upon a warrant of the Council. 75. 3 Car. I. Return of the Keeper of the Marshal of the King's Household of the cause of detention of Sir J.H. [Sir John Heveningham]. 76. 3 Car. I. Forms of a similar return by the Keeper of the Gatehouse. 77. 8 Car. I. Copies of writs, inquisitions and pleas in the same matter. 78. 8 Car. I. Record of proceedings against rioters in county Gloucester, who threw down the inclosures of John Gibbons. 79. Car. I. Return that the cause of detention of John Huntley was a warrant of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners. 80. Notes and extracts from Records as to the right of the custody of the temporalities of the bishopric of St. Asaph during the vacancy of the see. 81. Extracts from records relating to transactions which had occurred in county Oxford. 82. Copies of records of grants of the custody of the great rivers. 83. Collections of Bulstrode Whitelocke, chiefly derived from records and cases relating to Wales.

	Incomplete. 84. Collection of Extracts from records in proof of the payment of reliefs by tenants paying socage rents.
Extent	

Ref S/M	Whitelocke Papers, Volume XXIV
Dates	
Description	<p>Legal and historical collections of various and uncertain dates in the reigns of James I and Charles I</p> <p>Reading of Mr. Swaine upon the Statute of Leases, 32 Henry VIII; pp.1-8. The like of Mr. Paget on the statute of tenths 32 Henry VIII. c.7., in Lent 1594; pp.9-16. Notes of various legal readings and moot cases. Among the readers and arguers are Mr. Wilde, Mr. Fletcher, Mr. George Croke and Mr. Finch Senior. They extend from 15 February 1608 to January 1610; pp.17-40. Notes on a case arising upon the patent of Queen Elizabeth dated 21 April 28th year of her reign, whereby she appointed William Dethick, Garter for his life; pp.41-52. Points touching the Jurisdiction of the Court of Exchequer directed by the Lord Keeper to be considered by the Justices of the King's Bench and Common Pleas in the presence of the Baron of the Exchequer; pp.53-56. List of all the Justices of the Common Pleas from the 3rd Edward II to the 24th Elizabeth with the time at which every Chief Justice of that Court succeeded his predecessor; pp.57-64. List of all the Chief Justices of England, from Odo Bishop of Bayeux (temp. William the conqueror) to William Thorpe who succeeded in the 20th Edward III and of all the Chief Justices of the Common Pleas from the 1st Henry III to 19th Richard II; pp.65-68. List of persons fit for Sheriffs of Essex, Kent, Sussex, Surrey and Hertford, certified by the Clerk of the Assize; pp.69-72. Petition of the Inhabitants of County Gloucester, Hereford, Salop and Worcester to the King that they may be excepted out of the jurisdiction of the President and Council of Wales; pp.73-76. Reasons to maintain the bill for the exemption of the four counties mentioned in the last article from the jurisdiction therein stated; pp.77-80. State of the question concerning the petition to be exhibited by the House of Commons, desiring a redress of the grievance of the four counties abovementioned; pp.81-84. Notes of Edward Littleton in the case of the four counties above mentioned; pp.85-88. Observations touching Prohibitions granted in suits held before the President and Council of Wales; pp.89-92. Statement of case of Christopher and Edward Diggs, plaintiffs, and Thomas Palmer and his wife, defendants, respecting interests in lands in Kent settled on the marriage of Christopher Diggs and Martha Brook; pp.93-96. The life of difference between the Churchwardens of Suckley and the inhabitants of the chapelries of Lullsley and Alfrick in the said parish, as to the liability of the latter to pay a third part of the charge of repairing Suckley church; pp.97-100. Legal opinion that the fact of certain information respecting the evidence in a cause of Thomas Hampson versus Richard Powney having come to the knowledge of</p>

two of the jury 18 months before the trial ought not to nullify their verdict; pp.101-104. Precedents of cases in which copies of examinations taken by order of the court were delivered to the parties in the suit as soon as the parties were examined; pp.105-108. Statement of G[eorge] Bromley of the judicial authority exercised by him as Lieutenant Justice of Chester, apparently made in opposition to some counter claim of the chamberlain of that city; pp.109-112. Notes of courts in county Chester which hold plea above 40s/; pp.113-114. Notes on the history of Chester down to the time of William Rufus; pp.115-118. The like of the state of the county and earldom of Chester [in the time of Philip and Mary?]; pp.119-122. Notes on the history of the Knights Templars in England; pp.123-126. Copy of Draft Indenture between Sir John Harpur, of the one part, and William Willoughby and Henry Harper, of the other part, for increasing the jointure of Dame Frances Harpur wife of Sir John; pp.127-132. Statement of the way in which a fifteen was assessed on the several parishes in the hundred of Binfield, County Oxford; pp.133-134. Draft letter to a sheriff recommending an undersheriff; pp.135-136. Order of Justices of Assize to Justices of Peace to see to the execution of an order in Council made in a time of scarcity; pp.137-138. Draft letter regretting that the person addressed was not coming thither that term. Mention of Mr Eusebye; pp.139-140. [James Whitelocke] to [certain Justices of Peace]. Encloses articles exhibited by George Byron against Edward Gregg and Thomas Baddishe. Instruct them to take examinations thereon; pp.141-142. Petition of Philip Maris, prisoner for stealing a horse, to the Judges of Assize. Complains of malice of Thomas Green his prosecutor and prays to be removed to Gloucester, where the truth would appear; pp.143-146. Instructions for counsel to move that Marie Chambers may be bailed; pp.147-148. Notes of work needed to be done on the North side of Bedford river and other places in the Fens; pp.149-150. Oath to be taken by a Justice of Peace for county Oxford; pp.151-154. Another copy of the same oath, with the addition on the flyleaf of a draft prayer in the handwriting of Sir James Whitelocke. He returns thanks for preservation from the perils of the previous night and prays for protection and blessing in time to come; pp.155-158. Calendar of prisoners for trial at Leicester with the charges against them and marginal notes of the results; pp.159-160. The like of prisoners in gaol at Warwick; pp.161-162. Another similar calendar for the same county; pp.163-166. Calendar of prisoners for trial with the charges against them and marginal notes of the results, the county not stated; pp.167-170. Paper of memoranda chiefly legal; pp.171-172. List of Recusants to be convicted at the next assizes, county not stated; pp.173-174. Part of a calendar of prisoners for County Gloucester with the charges against them; pp.175-182. Similar calendar with marginal notes of the pleas of the prisoners; pp.183-186. Statement of the case of Milburne and Bell in Cumberland in which the former killed the latter by a sword thrust; pp.187-188. Calendar of prisoners remaining in gaol for the county of Leicester, with the charges against them and names of the

committing magistrates; pp.189-192. Another similar paper for the same county; pp.193-196. Account of disbursements of the Judges for horse-keeping on riding the assizes, various counties; pp.197-198. Memorandum of the cost of 'the four pies of red deer' total 17s.10d, with 3s.6d additional laid out for sugar at Lincoln 'because you had the sugar load that was there given by the Dean'; pp.199-200. Petition of John Betteridge, constable, Thomas Harvey and others of Bedworth to Sir James Whitelocke, Justice of Assize for county Warwick. William Harvey confessed that Richard Burcote and others had stolen certain cattle, who were thereupon apprehended. Petitioners pray for Whitelocke's protection against any suit the parties so charged may make against petitioners; pp.201-204. Names of persons under consideration to serve as Sheriffs of County Chester; pp.205-206. Names of persons to serve as Sheriffs, etc., County Cumberland; pp.207-210. Similar paper for County Lancaster; pp.211-214. List of Justices of Peace for East Riding of County York; pp.215-218. Justices of Assize for county Chester to the Recorder of Chester. All agree that Birchley is to be restored to his freedom of Chester. (Draft); pp.219-20. Annexed: I. Sir James Whitelocke to the Bailiffs of Pool [Pontypool?] County Monmouth. To discharge Cadwallader David, who had put in bail to appear at the Great Sessions; pp.221-222. Summons to Constables of Nettlebed and Mavell end to attend the Justices of Peace on the Monday then next at Watlington; pp.223-224. Letters patent declaring that Sir Henry Beaumont, of Coleorton, County Leicester was entitled to the dignity of Viscount Beaumont; pp.225-228. Heads of petition of counties Cumberland and Lancaster complaining of an impost on their coals transported for Ireland and various other taxes to which they were subjected; pp.229-232. Draft letter to Justices of Peace who had directed a levy towards the repair of Bochan Bridge in Aberbechan, County Montgomery, directing their attention to a Statute of 22 Henry VIII, pp.233-224. Judges of Assize to the King. Certify the offence committed by James Quarles, (being a cruel stabbing of a servant in the King's Bench, where of the party stabbed died), whom they do not think a meet subject for the King's mercy; pp.235-236. Twenty-six queries relative to the proper course to be taken in the prosecution of Popish recusants, with answer of [a Justice of Assize]; pp.237-240. Statement of precedents of offices and fees erected without a parliament; pp.241-244. Proposal for erecting an office for the entry and return of Bills of Middlesex; pp.245-248. Particular grounds for order to be conceived which may greatly advance the casual revenue; pp.249-260. Draft of a power to be inserted in a will giving J.A. and Robert Sheepwash the testator's executors power to sell a manor belonging to the testator; pp.261-264. Form of oath of fealty taken by customary tenant and also of a surrender of a customary tenement; pp.265-268. Draft commencement of a paper or treatise on the antiquity of terms; pp.269-270. Reasons for upholding the privileges granted to the companies of the Mines Royal, as well as the Mineral and 'Battri' works; pp.271-274. Statement of the facts in a case of Silvester

Warner versus Jahalael Hardwin respecting certain rights and interests in lands in County Warwick with other legal notes; pp.275-298. Statement of the legal disabilities of recusants; pp.299-302. The like of a case of Preston and Wentworth, the question in which was, whether a piece of building in Westminster were part of the Gate House or of the Convict Prison; pp.303-304. The like of an information of Garbrand versus Baron Thorpe, with the judgment of Lord Chief Baron Wilde; pp.305-308. An Act for settling Registries in every county: probably suggested or passed in the Protectorate; perhaps in 1654; pp.309-324. Notes of a case respecting certain common rights at Mapledurham, County Oxford; pp.325-328. Act, probably proposed in or about 1650, for settling presentations to parsonages and for payment of first fruits and tenths; pp.329-332. Annexed: i. Statement of advantages which will accrue to the state by passing the above act, pp.333-336. ii. The like of loss to the Commonwealth by non-appointment of a secretary of presentations who should manage presentations, and secure the payment of first fruits; pp.337-340. iii. The like of the right of the state to present to various churches; pp.341-344. iv. Names of Benefices in Hampshire now void, with their values in the books of First fruits; pp.345-348. The Earl of Clare's case concerning his new buildings between Lincoln's Inn Fields and Drury Lane. Erected them by license under the Great Seal which cost above £1000. Has reserved an open space for the country people to vent their commodities, and part thereof for a church, which he had built, but that he contracted so great a debt by losing his country fortune for four years, (it lying in the late King's quarters), that he is not yet clear thereof; pp.349-350. Note of payments principally pensions and salaries unpaid; among them: Countess Clanrickard £100, Mr Needham £200, Blendean £75, Mr Sterry £50, Lady Williams £150; pp.351-354. Notes of a case termed Knotford's case relating to a messuage and lands at Studley; pp.355-56. Note of directions to the Judges on going the Circuits, endorsed 'the King's directions'; pp.355-356. Instructions to Counsel to move that a warrant for committing Chambers the victualler for three days without bail be superseded on certain grounds here stated; pp.359-362. Notes out of the Charter of the town of Abingdon; pp.363-366. The like on a case of Wheatley versus Payne and wife, for dower in the court of Hustings; pp.367-374. The like on the offices of Earl Marshal and Marshal of the King's Bench; pp.375-378. Extract from grant of the office of the Clerk of the Treasury in the King's Bench to show that warrants of attorney, records of nisi prius in Middlesex and the custody of the seal for Bills of Middlesex are excepted out of the same grant; pp.379-82. Note of various payments for riding charges allowed to Justices of Chester in the time of Queen Elizabeth; pp.383-86. Precedents of forms of warrants and other documents incident to business transacted by Justices of Peace; pp.387-388. Notes out of Charters granted to Westminster Abbey; pp.389-92. Notes on the impropriety of lawyers discussing questions of prerogative and the duty of judges to reprove and bridle those who do;

pp.393-394. Names of Churchwarden, Overseer and three others of some parish unnamed; pp.395-396. Names of various cottagers with notes of changes of tenancy among them; the place not stated; pp.397-398. Paper entitled 'The Great Statute of the freedom and government of the Commonwealth of England, Scotland and Ireland and the Dominions and Territories thereunto belonging', probably a suggestion of a Statute intended to have been passed after the execution of King Charles the first. (Incomplete); pp.399-402. Suggestion that large sums of money would be brought into the Treasury, if the King would permit Lords of Manors having advowsons belonging to them to appropriate the glebe lands and tithes to their own use, reserving the rights of the present incumbents and securing £100 yearly for discharging the cures in future; pp.403-406. Earl of Clare to Lord Whitelocke. Regret that he had been the messenger of letters which had procured Whitelocke a cloudy look from the Board. Begs him not to move 'their business', which was adjourned to that day, supposing the Council may have other business that may a little sour them; pp.407-410, 26 August. Commencement of a petition to the Prince d'Amour from his oppressed subjects inhabiting within the principality de le Temple. Complain of the interference of some of his vicegerents in alterations of costume; pp.411-414. The like of translations into French of a Comedy entitled 'La Dame desdaigneuse'; pp.415-418. William Tate to his brother Francis Tate, of the Middle Temple. Reports his state of health which prevents his coming to London, and other private affairs; 21 May, pp.419-422. The same to the same. Desires to be in London the beginning of next week, and wishes his brother to see or write to Plot to bring up money; Delapre, 23 May; pp.423-424. Reasons against letting the customs and excise of foreign commodities to farm; pp.425-426. Thomas Bushell to 'the Lord of Downes'. Letter of religious expostulation on his Lordship having deprived the writer of certain lands. The person addressed sometimes lent his ears to those reverend divines Mr. Dod and Mr. Cleaver; pp.427-30. Note of the most scandalous passages in Dr. Bastwick's Apologeticus ad Proesules Anglicanos. Probably written in 1637; pp. 431-438. Proposal endorsed 'Ireland', that certain adventurers who offered to furnish 11,000 additional forces for that country should have the nomination of the officers thereof, and committee of the adventurers should be appointed by Parliament to further the work; pp.439-442. Copy Act of Parliament for regulating the proceedings upon contracts made in foreign countries and determining cases arising out of ships and goods cast away; pp.443-446. Panel of a Jury in County Essex, between Christopher Rychemount, plaintiff and Guy Clarke, defendant. Thirteen are marked as sworn; pp.447-448. Note of the charter of the foundation of the College of God's Gift at Dulwich, founded by Edward Allen, Master of the King's Bears; pp.449-52. Draft letter of Sir James Whitelocke respecting the examination of Richard Whitly informed against by John Golborn of speaking seditious words; pp.453-54. Answer of the Elector of Bavaria to the Emperor's Ambassador soliciting the restitution of the

Palatinate in the name of the King of Great Britain; pp.455-458. Notes upon a patent granted to Dr. Chambers for certain allowances out of fines imposed in the King's Bench; pp.459-60. The like of complaints made of acts of piracy, with notes of the result in each case. Most of them were in the time of Queen Elizabeth; pp.461-464. Part of a speech in the Court of King's Bench against the power of questioning members of Parliament for words spoken in parliament, and also against the power assumed by the King of adjourning the house by parol: probably spoken in 1629; pp.465-468. Note of the proceedings taken by the Court of King's Bench in the cases of the Members of Parliament committed by the Council for acts done in Parliament. After hearing the Counsel on both sides they examined the records and precedents cited, and finding the cause to be of exceeding consequence resolved to give no definitive judgment, but to remand the defendants and left it to the clerk to enter the rule in the usual manner. Being informed after Michaelmas term by the Clerk that he had received direction to draw a formal judgment in an extraordinary manner, he was forbidden to do so at his peril. Probably in 1629; pp.469-72. Questions submitted to the judges in reference to the petition of Right: 1. Whether there be any law that takes away the power of the King or Council to imprison upon reason of State without declaring cause. 2. What is the precise meaning of the words per legem terrae in Magna Charta, and whether it included Law of State. Annexed: Answers signed 'J. Whitelocke'. 1. We know not any such law. 2. The words include the common law and all other laws lawfully exercised, which terms comprise his Majesty's ancient and just prerogative. For the law of State, we know not what is intended thereby; pp.473-746. Draft of another paper of answers to the two questions mentioned in the preceding article; pp.477-480. Statement of the privilege of Members of Parliament of not being questioned alibi; but it is asserted that the privilege does not extend to things done there exorbitantly and criminally; pp.481-484. Copy affidavit of Earle, servant of Bulstrode Whitelocke, that he had paid £100 on behalf of Sir Robert Payne and toward payment of his 20th part in Middlesex: with underwritten undertaking of Bulstrode Whitelocke to pay the remainder; pp.485-486. Paper endorsed 'My father [Sir James Whitelocke?] [His?] love of music, and accurate acquaintance with the law. (Endorsed are eight Latin lines 'In iter Hackneun'); pp.487-488. Liberties of Corfe, County Dorset, with authorities from the records for the same: endorsed are extracts from Domesday Book; pp.489-492. Forms of proceedings at a View of Frankpledge, prepared with a view to a court of that kind held for the manor of Fawley otherwise Falley in Buckinghamshire; pp.493-500. Extracts from Martin's History of [] passages relating to the conquest of Wales; pp.501-508. Extracts from records and MSS. Relating to the town and priory of Coventry. Pp 509-512. The like from Dodd's Tract of Wales on the point of whether persons born in that country could inherit lands in England, pp.513-516. The like from Selden's Illustrations of Drayton's Polyolbion on the territorial division of Wales; pp.517-528. Observations collected out of the

Statutes at Large edited by Rustell, principally respecting the share taken by the Commons in legislation and grants of Tonnage and Poundage; pp. 529-544. Notes apparently of the manner in which warrants for committal by the Council or the King have run in times past; pp.545-548. Notes from inquisitions respecting lands in Carlton Curlieu, county Leicester; pp.549-550. Office copy pleadings in a cause of Owen Vaughan and Elizabeth his wife versus Hugh Robinson with notes of arguments therein by Edward Littleton; pp.551-564. Fragment of a rental roll of Sir John de Bourchier dated on Saturday in the first week of lent.⁴³ Edward III. [1369]; pp.565-566. Paper of notes of references to Records and other authorities, upon legal and historical subject; pp.567-570. Paper of references to records, in the handwriting of Edward afterwards Lord Littleton; pp.571-572. Extract from Fleta as to the power of Parliament as the ultimate court of appeal in legal judgments; pp.573-574. Legal arguments in the case of Sir John Eliot committed to custody for words spoken in parliament: endorsed; 'Parliament. St. John. Eliot'; pp.575-578. Another paper of notes of arguments in the same case of Sir John Eliot, Selden and others; pp.579-586. Copy of Charter of foundation and other charters relating to the hospital of St. John the Baptist at Ludlow, founded by Peter Undergod; pp.587-602. Account of fees for the four terms of a year not stated, with notes thereon by Littleton; pp.603-606. Paper of daily receipts (probably one of the Whitelocke's for fees), from a 9th October to the 28th November following; pp.607-610. Statement of 'the causes of removing Mr. Barnardiston' from the recordership of Colchester; pp.611-614. Minute headed by Attorney General Littleton, 'The answer of the Lords'; that the Lords would admit some person not named no further use of counsel, than the necessity of his defence required; pp.615-616. Extract from some controversial work respecting the fashion and form of churches, processions and pilgrimages and the observance of holy days; Incomplete, pp.617-624. Catechism for instruction in religion; pp.625-632. Papers in shorthand: some of them notes from Statutes or Records, and others of a theological character; pp.633-648. Memorandum respecting the highest number to which ciphers used by various persons extended; pp.649-652. Collection of Indexes mostly in the handwriting of Bulstrode Whitelocke, amongst them: I. Index to an historical work probably a chronicle; pp.653-657. II. Index to a religious book written at the back of the first sheet of the copy of an indenture between Francis Mulsho, of Burton, Latimer, County Northampton and John Owen, of Fernehill, Salop. temp. James II; pp.668-672. III-XI. Index more or less complete to various legal works; pp.673-752. XII. Index to a work on politics – incomplete; pp.753-756. Fragment of an historical narrative of transactions between Sigismund, King of Sweden and his subjects, in the years 1598 and 1599. Incomplete and much damaged by damp; pp.757-768. Report of proceedings in a cause of John Stile and Anne his wife against J. Davis in an assise of Novel disseisin. Perhaps it is an imaginary case argued at a moot. The case as stated at the

	conclusion of the report was as follows. 'Two women, joint tenants, are disseised. One makes claim and dies. The disseisor dies. His heir enters and makes a lease for life and after marries with the surviving woman disseised and they enter. The lessee for life re-enters, and they bring assise'; pp.769-770. Deposition of Katherine Cox in a case of Dame Mary Norton alias Moggs plaintiff versus Sir Edward Norton, defendant, touching the incontinency of the said Dame Mary Norton; pp.771-774.
Extent	

Ref S/M	Whitelocke Papers, Voume XXV
Dates	
Description	<p>Particulars of Estates for sale at the following places; vizt.</p> <p>Acebury, County -----; pp.1-4. Albines, Essex, manor of; pp.5-8. Albury, County Hertford, manor of; pp.9-12. Aston, Middle County -----, manor of; pp.13-16. Barecourt, Berkshire, manor of; pp.17-22. Basildon, Berkshire, manor of; pp.23-26. Beckett or Bewcott, Berkshire; pp.27-30. Bishop's lands, the, Hampshire; pp.31-32. Bitterne, Hampshire; pp.33-36. Blackthorne, County Oxford, manor of; pp.37-38. Bodney, Norfolk, manor of; pp.39-50. Boulney, County Oxford, manor of; pp.51-54. Brackenborough, County York, lordship of; pp.55-56. Bray, Berkshire, Cannon's House; pp.57-62. Brill and Muswell, counties Buckingham and Oxford; pp.63-66. Brittens, County -----, manor of; pp.67-68. Bucknell, County Oxford, manor of; pp.69-72. Causham (Caversham), County Oxford; pp.73-78. Chantry, East and West, County -----; pp.79-80. Charlton, manor of, County -----; pp.81-84. Chelses Farm in Sulhamstead, [Berkshire]; pp.85-88. Chester and Lanchester, [County Durham] manor of; pp.89-92. Clophill, [County Bedford], manor of; pp.93-96. Compton Little, County Gloucester, manor of; pp.97-104. Denford near Hungerford, Berkshire, manor of; pp.105-106. Donington, County Lincoln; pp.107-108. Englefield, Berkshire, manor of; pp.109-110. Enstone, County Oxford, parsonage of; pp.111-112. Esher, Surrey, manor of; pp 113-114; Fairford, [County Gloucester], manor of, pp.115-116. France, Boignet, castle and lordship; pp.117-122. Froyle, Hampshire, manor of; pp.123-130. Fulham and Hammersmith, Middlesex; pp.131-134. Fumante; County _____; pp.135-138. Gillingham, County Dorset, manor of; pp.139-142. Gimingham, Norfolk, manor of; pp.143-154. Glympton, County Oxford, manor of; pp.155-158. Golder Farm, County -----; pp.159-164. Greenwich, The White House at; pp.165-176. Grove House; pp.177-180. Guildford, The priory at; pp.181-184. Hall Place, Berkshire, manor of; 185-196. Hampstead Marchall, [Berkshire]; pp.197-200. Hanslipp [Hanslope], Buckinghamshire, park; pp.201-202. Hoe, East, Hampshire, manor of; pp.203-206 Holt and Hewlington, County -----, property in; pp.207-208. Horsley, West, [Surrey], manor of; pp.209-210. How, County -----; pp.211-212. Ipring, [Sussex], manor of; pp.213-216. Kighthorpe, County Leicester, pp.217-218. Leed's Castle, manor of; pp.219-220. Lincolnshire, Mr. Harrington's lands in; pp.221-224. Loseby, county Leicester, manor of; pp.225-226. Launde, county Leicester, monastery of; pp.227-238. Minting Park, county Lincoln; pp.239-246. Moore park; pp.247-248. Newhall; pp.249-258. Newsells, Rookey, Water Andrews and Barwick,</p>

	<p>county Hertford, manors of; pp.259-264. Newton Foney, Wiltshire, manor of; pp.265-268. Oddington, county Oxford, manor of; pp.269-270. Over Worton, county Oxford, manor of; pp.271-278. Pipewell, county Northampton, manor of; pp.279-282. Pirton, county Worcester; pp.283-284. Pinner, Great, Hambleton, Buckinghamshire; pp.285-288. Ranworth, Norfolk, manors in; pp.289-290. Ratcliffe on Soar, county Nottingham, manor of; pp.291-292. Rookey and Barwick and part of Newsells, manors of; pp.293-294. Shipdown's Court; pp.295-298. Skelton, county York; pp.299-302. Skillington, county Lincoln; pp.303-306. Sonning, Berkshire, manor of; pp.307-330. Spittle Farme, county Surrey; pp.331-34. Sussex, manors in, p-p.335-338. Tarthall, Middlesex; pp.339-342. Temple Hall, county Leicester; pp.343-346. Thesilworth, Middlesex; pp.347-350. Thorp, County -----; pp.351-44. Vine, the, near Basingstoke, Hampshire; pp.355-356. Water Okeley, county Berkshire; pp.357-358. Westbury, Wiltshire, manor of; pp.359-360. Westmill Farm, County -----; pp.361-362. West Wiecone, county Buckinghamshire; pp.363-366. Whaddon, Eaton and Winslow, manors of, Buckinghamshire; pp.367-378. Willaston, county Oxford, manor of; pp.379-382. Windsor and Watlington in West Heyberne, manors of; pp.383-386. Woolley Fines, Buckinghamshire, manor of; pp.387-390. Yate, County -----; pp. 391-394. Various estates not named; pp.395-420.</p> <p>Extracts from Records chronologically arranged, principally relating to the right of fishing in the Narrow Seas, the arrest of goods of foreigners by way of reprisals for wrongs done at sea, the right to wreck, and other subjects relating to marine affairs:</p> <p>I. Extracts from records of Henry III; pp.1-12. II. The like of Edward I; pp.13-44. III. The like of Edward II; pp. 45-60 IV. The like of Edward III; pp.61-76. V. The like of Richard II; pp.77-88. VI. The like of Henry IV; pp.89-96. VII. The like of Henry VII; pp.97-112. VIII. The like of Edward IV; pp.113-116. IX. Miscellaneous notes principally upon the subjects indicated above, pp.117-142.</p>
Extent	

Ref S/M	Whitelocke Papers, Volume XXVI
Dates	
Description	<p>1. Correspondence between the Courts of England and Denmark and the Ambassadors of those countries from 1590 to 1600. This packet consists of fair transcripts and abstracts of various original documents principally in relation to complaints on both sides of acts of spoliation committed at sea, 1590-1600, ff 1-139. 2.Consultas of the Council of State of Madrid chiefly upon affairs of Germany, Italy and the Indies, extending from the 1st December 1631 to the 10th July 1633. They seem to have been remitted by the English Ambassador in Spain to the authorities at home. They belong to the series of the Whitelocke Papers. 1631-1633; ff140-235. 3. Documents found with, but not belonging to the Whitelocke Collection: i. Letter under the Privy Seal of [Henry IV?] commanding the person addressed to be before the King's Council on Sunday the 13th December for certain urgent business that effects the King which will be explained to him at his coming. [?December 1412]; ii. Reading on Statute of 21 Henry VIII c.13. concerning plurality of benefices, [?temp. Charles I], f.236. iii. Various drafts used in the preparation of charges at Quarter Sessions delivered about the time of William and Mary. 1689-1694. iv. Charge delivered at the Michaelmas Quarter Sessions held at Kingston: allusions to King William; [?1690]. v. Order of Edward Lord Cornbury, Governor of the Province of New York, suspending Abraham Depeyster, Samuel Staats and Robert Walters from the exercise of their functions as members of the Council for that Province, until his Majesty's pleasure should be known. New York, 9 June 1702.</p>
Extent	

Ref S/M	Vol. XXVI
Dates	1631 to 1633
Description	<p>2. Consultas of the Council of State of Madrid chiefly upon affairs of Germany, Italy and the Indies; extending from the 1 December 1631 to 10 July 1633. They seem to have been remitted by the English Ambassador in Spain to the authorities at home. They belong to the series of the Whitelocke Papers.</p>

Extent	ff.140-235.
--------	-------------

Ref S/M	Vol. XXVI
Dates	
Description	Documents found with, but not belonging to the Whitelocke Collection.
Extent	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Letter under the Privy seal of Henry IV? commanding the person addressed to be before the King's Council on Sunday 13 December for certain urgent business that effects the King which will be explained to him at his coming [1412, December?] 2. Reading on Statute of 21 Henry VIII.c.13 concerning plurality of benefices; [Charles I?], f.236. 3. Various drafts used in the preparation of charges at quarter sessions delivered about the time of William and Mary; 1689-1694, 4. Charge delivered at the Michaelmas quarter sessions held at Kingston: allusions to King William; [1690?]. 5. Order of Edward Lord Cornbury, Governor of the Province of New York, suspending Abraham Depeyster, Samuel Staats and Robert Walters from the exercise of their functions as members of the Council for that Province, until his Majesty's pleasure should be known.

Ref S/M	Whitelocke Papers, Volume XXVII
Dates	
Description	A large work by Whitelocke, being a history of Persecution from the earliest period. From the table of contents it would seem that the work was designed to be carried down below the year 1670. The portion here finished and ready for the press comes down to about the year 1620 and contains 31½ chapters. The table of contents showed the matter of 42 chapters and is framed in a way which would seem to show that 41 of them were written.
Extent	

Ref S/M	Whitelocke Papers, Volume XXVIII
Dates	c.1653
Description	Proposal for the management of the revenue derived from Customs, with an account of the Establishment necessary for that purpose and the duties and salary of every officer. Written during the Protectorate and probably about 1653.
Extent	Quarto; ff. 8

Ref S/M	Whitelocke Papers, Volume XXIX
Dates	
Description	<p>A: Printed Book containing:</p> <p>I. The Beloved City, or The Saints Reign on Earth a thousand yeares, Asserted and Illustrated from LXV places of Holy Scripture; Besides the judgment of Holy Learned men both at home and abroad; and also Reason it selfe. Likewise XXXV. Objections against this Truth are here answered. Written in Latine by Ioan Henr Alstedius, Professor of the University at Herborne. Faithfully Englished; With some occasional notes and the Judgement herein not onely of Tycho Brahe and Carolus Gallus but also of some of our owne famous Divines. (Here follow passages extracted from the works of the Emperor Marcus Antonius and others). London. Printed in the year of the last expectation of the Saints; 1643, f.5. II. Clement. The Blessed Paul's Fellow labourer in the Gospell, His first Epistle to the Corinthians: Being an effectuall suatory to Peace and Brotherly condescension after an unhappy schism and separation in that Church. From whence the understanding reader may receive satisfaction concerning the business of Episcopacy or Presbytery as it stood in the age of the Apostles and same time after. The antientest writing the Church has and the only extant to that purpose, next to the divinely inspired scriptures. And being made good use of may prove a remedy against the Breaches and sad divisions of these distracted Churches and Times. (Here follows passages extracted from Philemon IV.3 and from the Epistle of St Clement here published). London. Printed by J.Y. for J.P. and O.P. and are to be sold in Paul's Church Yard. M.DC.XL.VII; [1647] f.63. [Both these pamphlets are the production of William Burton, a learned classical antiquary. The first of them is a copy of the book as printed, with many alterations and corrections in the handwriting of Burton and evidently intended as preparatory to a new Edition. The second pamphlet is all in type save the title page and dedication. There were two antiquaries of this period of the name of William Burton. One was a brother of Robert Burton, the author of the Anatomy of Melancholy. This William Burton was the author of the History of Leicestershire. He was a barrister, a reporter in the Common Pleas, and died in 1645. The other William Burton was educated in St. Paul's School, London and in Queen's College, Oxford. He was an usher to Farnaby the grammarian whilst he kept a school in London, and afterwards was himself master of the grammar school at Kingston upon Thames. He died in 1657. This latter William Burton was the author of the works now under consideration, which contain many things by which he may be identified.]</p> <p>B. Book of notes by William Burton taken out of Camden and other authors principally relating to Roman Britain alphabetically arranged;</p>

	<p>f.122v.</p> <p>C. Another book of general notes and extracts from classical writers also in the handwriting of William Burton; f.208.</p> <p>D. The like containing a list of the Roman Emperors and Patriarchs of Constantinople extracted from Glycae Annales edited by Meursius; f.307.</p>
Extent	Quarto; ff.310

Ref S/M	Whitelocke Papers, Volume XXX
Dates	
Description	1. Treatise of the law in three Books, probably an abridgement of a larger work. The first book treats of Law generally; the second of the law of property; the third of criminal offences; ff.1-28. 2. Law reading by ___ Dyers on the statutes 33 and 35 Henry VIII on Devises and Testaments; ff.29-39.
Extent	Duodecimo; ff.39.

